MacWEEK

02.17.92 Volume 6 Number 7 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS

IN REVIEWS

In Control
To-do list manager

CA-Cricket Draw III
Back to life at 32-bit

Classic Performer
16-MHz accelerator

See Page 51

In Apple's absence, other companies, such as new partner IBM and Novell, kept the Macintosh banner aloft at NetWorld 92 in Boston last week. Both companies plan to open their servers up to Mac access.

RICK FRIEDMAN/BLACK STAR

IBM pledges openings to Mac

Apple a no-show at NetWorld 92

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Boston — IBM Corp. promised easier access to its servers for Macintoshes as well as IBM PCs and compatibles at last week's NetWorld 92 here.

However, on the other side of this connectivity equation, Apple did not exhibit. The company had used the previous NetWorld, held in Dallas last October, as a forum to discuss its upcoming Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) (see MacWEEK, Feb. 10).

Mac developers at the show said attendees asked for Macintosh connectivity more than ever before and that Apple's absence hobbled the growing acceptance of Macintoshes in the corporate networking environment.

"Microsoft, IBM and Digital are all here. Apple should be, too, because [NetWorld attendees] want

See NetWorld, Page 112

Seybold to shed light on color

By Carolyn Said and Neil McManus

Boston — The pursuit of predictable color will set the tone at Seybold Seminars 92 here this week, but other publishing issues — such as document interchange, font manipulation and editorial management — also will take the stage.

On both the conference stage and the show floor, the exhibitor and speaker roster reflects Windows' rapid encroachment into graphics and publishing. "Windows is going to start pushing the Mac for graphic-intensive applications," said Jonathan Seybold, publisher of the Seybold Reports in Malibu, Calif.

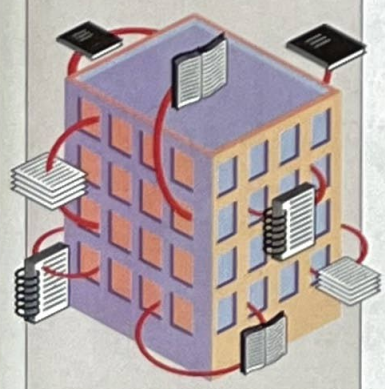
▸ **Color management.** Some developers and users said they feel that portable color on the Mac is in limbo, waiting for Apple's plan to provide system-level support for color management schemes. "Apple keeps saying, 'It's coming; be happy,' but so far we've seen no specs and no software," said Steve Blank, vice president of marketing at SuperMac Technology in Sunnyvale, Calif.

Meanwhile, however, several developers are forging ahead on ways to guarantee consistent color from input to display to output. Eastman Kodak Co. and Electronics for Imaging Inc. will show off competing color management systems, and line up rosters of developers supporting their schemes.

EFI and Pre-Press Technologies Inc. will show new color editing software, while CYMaK Technologies

See Seybold, Page 112

IN-HOUSE PUBLISHING



- DTP for technical documents
- Creating slick marketing tools
- Database publishing

See expanded GA section, Page 32

Apple extending its OS plans

Major system update to bundle extensions

By Andrew Gore

Cupertino, Calif. — Mac buyers concerned over Apple's piecemeal introduction of new operating system extensions can relax. While the company will release several more system extensions as separate products this year, those extensions will be rolled into a major operating system release sometime next year.

According to Charles Oppenheimer, Apple director of Macintosh system software marketing, some of the extensions due in 1992 will be sold through retail channels.

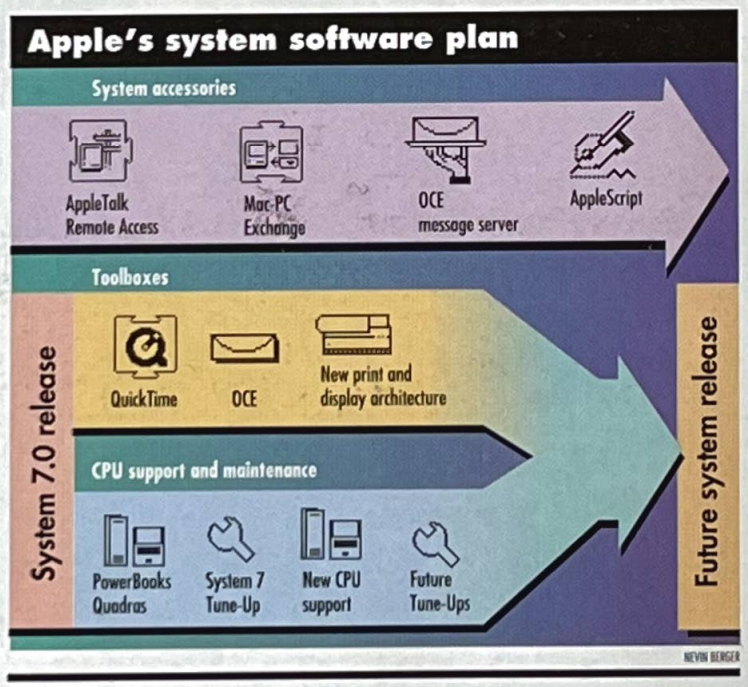
Although Oppenheimer wouldn't comment on specifics, sources said upcoming extensions include an Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) application programming interface, OCE message server, new print and display architecture, Mac-PC Exchange, and AppleScript (see MacWEEK, Feb. 10).

Oppenheimer said Apple also hopes to start shipping drop-in extensions this year that update the OS for new CPUs. This means Apple will have to release at least one more system software update because System 7.0.1 does not currently support CPU update extensions.

System 7.0.1, intended as a CPU update, also included a performance boost that can benefit Macs other than the PowerBooks and Quadras (see MacWEEK, Nov. 5, 1991). Oppenheimer said Apple wants to start shipping bug fixes and system enhancements as separate extensions.

▸ **Unified upgrades.** Extensions will be rolled into major system software releases every 12 to 18 months,

See Retail, Page 112



KEVIN BERGER

Apple expert sets $4 billion claim

By Jon Swartz

San Francisco — Here's the $4.37 billion question: Can Apple collect an unprecedented damages claim from Microsoft Corp. for copyright infringement?

Apple last week produced an expert witness who put the first price tag on the computer industry's most closely watched suit.

The claim, which is based on the expert testimony of Robert Hall, a finance professor at Stanford University in Stanford, Calif., estimates Apple lost more than $3 billion in sales because of competition from Windows 3.0. The study says Apple lost an additional $1.3 billion through Windows applications sales.

However, Apple spokesman

See Lawsuit, Page 110

Adobe forges flexible new fonts

By Bruce Fraser

Adobe Systems Inc.'s Multiple Master font technology is arguably one of the most radical developments ever to hit digital type. Instead of the single typeface contained in previous PostScript outline fonts, a Multiple Master font consists of a set of related typefaces arranged in a matrix; different instances of the font are created by interpolating between the extremes of the matrix. Multiple Master is an extension to the PostScript Type 1 font format, so any software or hardware that supports Type 1 fonts also should support Multiple Masters.

The new format allows type designers to build into the font a maximum of four axes along which the fonts may be interpolated, but the first two offerings, Adobe's MM Myriad and MM Minion, contain two and three axes, respectively, in both the roman and italic faces. Myriad's two axes are weight, running from light to black, and width, going from ultracondensed to ultraexpanded. Both axes have several hundred intermediate steps so Myriad can be used to generate literally thousands of different typefaces.

Minion adds a third axis for optical scaling, a typographic subtlety

See Multiple Master, Page 111

NEWSPAPER SECOND CLASS

Go Home

If you're reading this ad at work
and it's as dark as this page outside, you need
to get GraceLAN™ Update Manager
from TechWorks.™ Update Manager is the most
advanced tool available for installing
and updating software across a network. It's
powerful and easy to use with
capabilities that perform remote application
and file updates right from your
desk. No more running around from office

to office with diskettes. GraceLAN Update
Manager checks system requirements
and compresses files to minimize network
traffic. However, the nicest attribute of Update
Manager is that it performs with
such speed. Software updates take minutes,
not days. So the next time night falls,
you won't be sitting in the office – you'll be
in the comfort of your own home.
If this sounds good to you, give us a call.
We'll tell you about the entire
GraceLAN family and our complete line of
Ethernet products as well.
(800).688.7466.

GRACELAN
UPDATE MANAGER

Claris looking to sell CAD and SmartForms programs

By Andrew Gore

Santa Clara, Calif. — Claris Corp. reportedly wants to offload some of its slower-selling products.

The company reportedly wants to sell Claris CAD, an $899 design and drafting program; SmartForms Designer, which lets users design electronic forms; and SmartForms Assistant, which lets users fill in those forms.

Claris spokesman Steve Ruddock declined to comment on possible sales. He said that "both categories have developed more slowly than the industry expected," but added, "both Claris products are still the No. 1 sellers in those categories."

Analysts said a sale of SmartForms and Claris CAD makes sense. "[Claris has] just too many products; they need to get rid of the smaller programs," said Joan-Carol Brigham, director of research for graphics and Macintosh at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "As a $90 million company, [Claris] can't afford to support marketing and development for so many products and also finance a new product initiative.

"Claris' future growth as a company is with its cross-platform strategy, with Hollywood and other products they've hinted at," she added.

SmartForms Designer retails for $399, including one copy of SmartForms Assistant; additional copies of Assistant cost $49, or $399 for a 10-user pack. □

Apps get savvy: Event support jumps

By Raines Cohen

San Francisco — The number of applications that can send or receive Apple events has grown to the point where power users can take advantage of this System 7 feature for controlling programs from within other programs. However, there are limits to what programs can do until they support core Apple events, which operate on data within programs.

Most of the programs that support Apple events beyond the four required ones (see chart below) can be told to run a script in their native language. For instance, applications that can send Apple events, such as UserLand Inc.'s Frontier scripting environment, can tell applications such as the Claris Resolve spreadsheet to execute a sequence of instructions to create and format a chart from a set of data. Others use custom events to provide direct control over their interfaces, functions and menus.

Although running program scripts is a step in the right direction, it is also fundamentally limited. Either the user needs to learn a new scripting language for each program to be controlled or the controlling program can activate only pre-made "canned" scripts.

A more robust approach is to implement the core Apple-events suite, which provides a standard way of to access applications' data structures. Developers are slowly adopting the core suite. So far, Deneba Software's Canvas 3.0 is the only application that supports core events. □

Applications start to support Apple events

PRODUCT	VENDOR	EVENTS SUPPORTED
HyperCard 2.1	Claris Corp.	Do Script, Evaluate Expression, stacks can support any event
MicroPhone II 4.0	Software Ventures Corp.	Do Script, Get and Set Data
Canvas 3.0	Deneba Software	Core suite, custom
Resolve	Claris Corp.	Do Script
SuperCard 1.6	Aldus Corp.	Do Script, can send any event, projects can support any event
PageMaker 4.2	Aldus Corp.	Do Script, custom events
QuicKeys 2.1.1	CE Software Inc.	Send any event, Do Script
Frontier	UserLand Software Inc.	Do Script, send any event
StuffIt 3.0 (upcoming)	Aladdin Systems Inc.	Custom events
Control Tower 1.0d99	Simple Software	Send any event, Do Script
Excel 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	Dynamic Data Exchange
Word 5.0	Microsoft Corp.	Dynamic Data Exchange

News

4 **Radius licenses Mac technology for RocketShare**
Radius Rocket will become built-in additional Mac.

5 **HP takes LaserJets up to Level 2**
New catridge switches between HP PCL 5, PostScript 2.

6 **PLI ships 21-Mbyte floptical drive for Mac**
Ends four-year industry wait for technology.

Gateways

18 **Pacer adds Suns to DAL orbit**
DAL server for Unix lets Macs access SQL databases on workstations.

18 **CE uncovers Novell solutions for Macs on MHS**
QuickMail for MHS to put Macs on Novell E-mail server.

22 **Seeing double**
Same software, different platforms. Does it really work?

GA

26 **Ray Dream Designer 2.0 features 3-D previews**
Upgrade's distributed rendering boosts speed threefold.

26 **Desktop Paintbox manipulates large TIFF files**
Quantel images can be linked to Mac page layouts.

32 **Tech docs put DTP software to the test**
FrameMaker, Interleaf Publisher, Ventura Publisher address cross-platform issues, government standards.

38 **Mac helps companies save marketing dollars**
Departments also finding a boost in productivity.

42 **Paving the road from databases to books**
Still only a few options for database publishing.

44 **New Media/Steve Rosenthal**
MIDI well-suited to play larger multimedia role.

Opinion

46 **Editorial**
Software installers should put user in driver's seat.

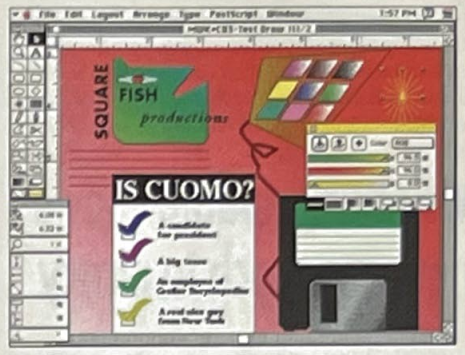
46 **Letters**
Mac consultants are part of the corporate team.

47 **Commentary/Jean-Louis Gassée**
PC industry not solely U.S. domain.

47 **Mac Manager/Don Crabb**
A spatial relationship can be meaningful, exciting.

Reviews

51 **Big to-do over In Control**
Attain scores big with well-designed list manager and outliner from the original designers of FileMaker.



51 **Pioneering illustration app no longer a PostScript**
CA-Cricket Draw III update improves Bezier support, expanded color models and adds a word processor.

52 **DataPivot takes turn at data manipulation**
Brio Technology's flexible tool lets users quickly reorganize and rearrange existing data for analysis.

53 **Classic gets acceleration boost at a modest price**
Harris Performer add-on board doubles Mac Classic's 8-MHz clock for less than $200.

53 **Reviews in Brief**
- Gallery Effects filters enhance graphics programs.
- Workspace organizes applications on project basis.

ProductWatch

57 **With gray scale, image is everything**
Image enhancement technology is making inroads as a cost-effective alternative to gray-scale imagesetters.

61 **MacInTouch/Ric Ford**
Quorum a vote of confidence for Mac OS.

61 **Ask David Ramsey**
Solving INIT conflicts, Part 1.

BusinessWatch

108 **Ann Arbor Softworks investors' suit dismissed**
Federal court rejects plaintiffs' allegations that Ashton-Tate didn't properly market FullWrite Pro.

108 **America Online to go public in March**
Six-year-old national on-line service files IPO with Securities and Exchange Commission.

Mac the Knife

114 **Will this be the best-dressed Works yet?**
Reports of betas of Works 3.0 indicate that Microsoft can still mix it up with the competition.

64 Ad Showcase
67 Mail Order
91 Classified
105 Careers
113 Product Index
113 Advertiser Index

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of June 1, July 6, July 20, Aug. 31, Sept. 7, Nov. 30, Dec. 21 and Dec. 28 by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $6. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $99, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366; (609) 461-2100. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1992 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

Radius licenses Mac technology

By Andrew Gore

San Jose, Calif. — Radius Inc. and Apple last week announced that the display maker has licensed Macintosh technology for use in its multiprocessing software, RocketShare.

RocketShare, previously called Saturn V, will allow the Radius Rocket 68040-based accelerator to become a built-in additional Mac. With RocketShare installed, users can break up computing tasks among many Rockets.

In exchange for an undisclosed amount, Radius, based here, bought rights to use "certain parts" of Apple's system software. Both companies refused to reveal which technologies Radius has licensed.

The license will help ensure RocketShare's Mac compatibility as well as save some development time, Radius said. It also will allow RocketShare to mount Rockets residing on other Macs on the network, the company said.

Furthermore, the deal should help protect Radius from possible litigation. RocketShare's original specs called for it to access Mac ROMs, leading to concern that Radius was treading on Apple's copyrights. Radius said it now has license to object code that negates the need to access those ROMs.

"This license wouldn't restrict Apple from suing us if we tried to build a Mac clone, but we have no intent to do so," said Radius President Barry James Folsom.

Radius expects to ship RocketShare, which will come bundled with the Rocket, this summer. Because of the Rocket's relatively low cost — $1,495 not including RAM — Folsom said Rocket users will have "mips to burn."

"What's different today is we have this license with Apple," Folsom said. "It clears any confusion over whether we have Apple's blessing." □

Visionary update shows new approach to piracy

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Portland, Ore. — Visionary Software Inc. adopted a unique approach to simultaneously combat piracy and reduce distribution costs when it recently released Version 2.0 of its time-management utility First Things First.

The company posted on on-line services and distributed through user groups a demonstration version of the program that can be upgraded. After users call the company and supply a credit-card number, Visionary gives them a serial number that makes the program fully functional for just $39.95, a $30 savings over the product's retail price.

Users can freely copy the program and give it to others, but the copies remain in demo mode until a unique serial number is entered. The company will provide special serial numbers for network licenses that allow multiple copies to run on the same network at once.

The First Things First update includes more categories, automatic alphabetization, more printing options and alarms that can sound before an event. Current First Things First users can upgrade for $19.95 and obtain new documentation, or simply download a copy and register it.

Visionary Software Inc. is at P.O. Box 69447, Portland, Ore. 97201. Phone (503) 246-6200 or (800) 877-1832; fax (503) 452-1198. □

Apple steps up fight against software piracy

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple is pushing ahead in its war on piracy, promoting discussion among developers on techniques to prevent unauthorized software copying. In an ongoing discussion on AppleLink, Apple's online service, developers are suggesting techniques, including better-written software licenses and embedding unique serial numbers in every Mac.

The company late last year hosted a brainstorming session with 18 developers to better define Apple's role in the battle.

Even though Apple's unit sales have risen substantially, software sales are lagging behind. Apple said that a major component of the gap is the high rate of software piracy among Mac users, especially in education and in Europe.

Apple has told the Washington, D.C.-based Software Publishers Association, among other industry groups, that it is addressing the piracy problem (see MacWEEK, Sept. 17, 1991). "Studies show customers are generally using six to seven [software] products per CPU, but sales figures are much lower," said Kirk Loevner, director of Apple's developer group. □

Now there are two ways to ma

The new LZR 1560 from Dataproducts is a complete departure from ordinary laser printers. At 15 ppm, it's not only faster than most office laser printers, it can also deliver output up to 11" x 17." Which means it can print spreadsheets, illustrations—any two-page layout—in the time it normally takes to process a letter-size page.

300x300 400x400

300 and 400 dpi offers greater half-tone range and sharper images.

This kind of performance is the result of combining two powerful innovations. Namely, a RISC-based controller, for quicker rendering of fonts and graphics, and PostScript® Level 2, an advanced printing language that delivers PostScript's vast graphic capabilities faster than ever before.

But in addition to doing its job faster, we've designed the LZR 1560 to do a number of things better.

Take print quality, for instance. When you want greater resolution, other laser printers give you "enhanced" 300 dpi. Ours, on the other hand, gives you *true* 400 dpi. So you get outrageously crisp and clean text and graphics. And because it's software selectable, you can easily switch back to 300 dpi with just a click of the mouse.

Now that we've got you thinking fast and sharp, start thinking big. Because the LZR 1560 can let you take full advantage of the larger format with no sacrifice in productivity. Imagine creating two-page desktop publishing layouts without cutting and pasting.

© 1992 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and its tagline and LZR Series are trademarks, of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. All other product and brand names are trademarks

HP to raise LaserJets to Level 2 with new cartridge

By Matthew Rothenberg

Boston — Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced a new Adobe PostScript cartridge that will bring its LaserJet III, IIID and IIIP printers to Level 2.

The HP LaserJet PostScript Cartridge Plus, to debut at this week's Seybold Seminars 92 here, features a software driver that switches automatically between Level 2 and HP PCL 5, the page-description language resident in the LaserJets. Emulation switching also can be controlled manually via the printer's front panel.

The new cartridge supports PostScript Level 2 features including JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) compression and decompression, composite font handling, improved memory management and built-in font rendering, HP said. Many Level 2 features, however, will require the new drivers due in August from Adobe Systems Inc. of Mountain View, Calif. (see MacWEEK, Feb. 10).

The HP LaserJet PostScript Cartridge Plus, which is installed in the printer's font-cartridge slot, also includes 35 Type 1 fonts.

LaserJet III or IIIP users must add at least 1 Mbyte of memory to use the new cartridge, and the LaserJet IIID requires an additional 3 Mbytes of RAM for duplex printing.

The cartridge is due next month for $695, HP said. The new printer comes with a one-year warranty.

The company is preparing a Level 2 upgrade for the LaserJet IIISi, although availability and pricing have not been determined.

HP also said it has cut the price of its Level 1 cartridge (see MacWEEK, Feb. 27, 1990) from $695 to $495. This cartridge remains the line for the LaserJet IID, IIP and IIP plus, HP said.

HP is at 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900. □

Pen-based PIMs coming with Pensoft Perspective

By Jeff Ubois

San Mateo, Calif. — Pensoft Corp. this week is expected to announce Perspective, a personal information manager for pen-based computers running on GO Corp.'s PenPoint operating system. Pensoft said it plans to develop a Mac version of the product when Apple's pen extension, code-named Rosetta, becomes available later this year.

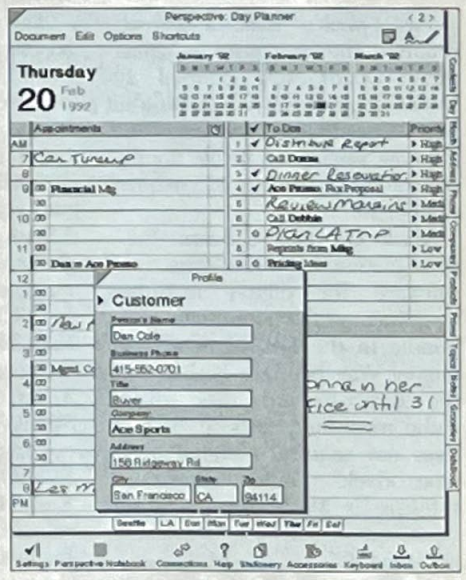
Perspective, slated to ship in the second quarter for $299, is aimed at mobile professionals, especially those in sales and management, according to Pensoft President Michael Baum. It includes a Day Planner, Month Planner, Address Book, Notebook and To Do list.

The product is built around an object database and an organization tool called Associate, which automatically links objects in the database. For example, when an appointment is added to the calendar, a user's profile in the database is updated automatically.

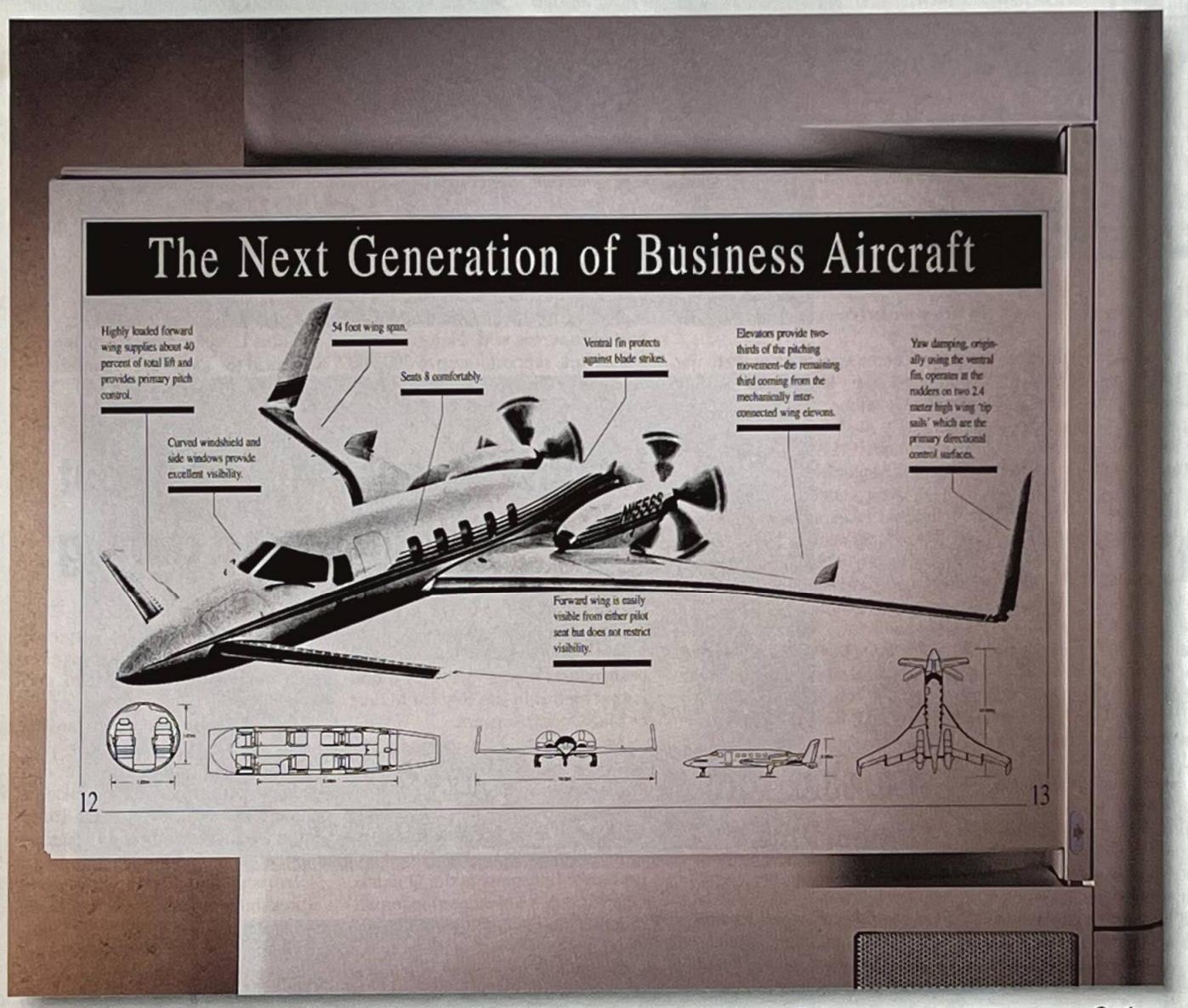
"The PIM is the natural application for pen computing," said Tim Bajarin, president of Creative Strategies Research International, a Santa Clara, Calif.-based consulting firm.

Slate Corp. of Scottsdale, Ariz., is expected to announce its pen-based PIM this week at the Pen Computing 1992 conference in San Jose, Calif., sources said. Slate's PIM will run on both GO's PenPoint and Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing.

Pensoft Corp. is at 1400 Fashion Island Blvd., Suite 1050, San Mateo, Calif. 94404. Phone (415) 358-1575; fax (415) 358-1580. □



Pensoft's Perspective, a pen-based personal information manager that can dynamically link data entered in its five modules, could be one of the first programs to take advantage of Apple's pen extension when it debuts.


The Next Generation of Business Aircraft
Highly loaded forward wing supplies about 40 percent of total lift and provides primary pitch control.
54 foot wing span.
Seats 8 comfortably.
Ventral fin protects against blade strikes.
Elevators provide two-thirds of the pitching movement–the remaining third coming from the mechanically interconnected wing elevons.
Yaw damping, originally using the ventral fin, operates at the rudders on two 2.4 meter high wing 'tip sails' which are the primary directional control surfaces.
Curved windshield and side windows provide excellent visibility.
Forward wing is easily visible from either pilot seat but does not restrict visibility.
12
13

ke an 11"x 17" sheet of paper fly.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

Using PostScript Level 2 provides more power and design elements in your documents.

Or finally getting your full production timeline on a single page that has *legible* 6-point type. Even your spreadsheets can be better presented in ledger size.

On top of that, the LZR 1560 gives you more workspace with the smallest footprint of any 11" x 17" laser printer.

If a printer that can do all this sounds like a good idea to you, contact 1-800-334-3174 for the name of your nearest Dataproducts dealer. And discover why the LZR 1560 is the only way to fly.

11" x 17" Laser Printer Market Snapshot

Manufacturer/Model	Resolution (DPI)	Speed (PPM)	Processor	Page Description Language	List Price
Dataproducts LZR 1560	**300x300 OR 400x400**	**15**	**Weitek 8200 RISC**	**Adobe PostScript Level 2 & PCL4**	**$5,695**
QMS PS2210	300x300	20	Motorola 68020	Adobe PostScript	$9,995
LaserMaster 400XL	400x400	20	None	Microsoft TrueImage	$9,995
Varityper VT600W	600x600	7	Motorola 68020	Adobe PostScript	$16,995
DEC PrintServer 20	300x300	20	N/A	Adobe PostScript	$25,247
ATI LC6020	300x300	20	Motorola 68020	ATI LaserDrive & PostScript	$15,995

Sources: Dataquest and Dataproducts Corporation, 1991

Dataproducts.
The high performance printer people.™

or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Sequence analysis more Mac-like

MacVector edits, plots DNA strands

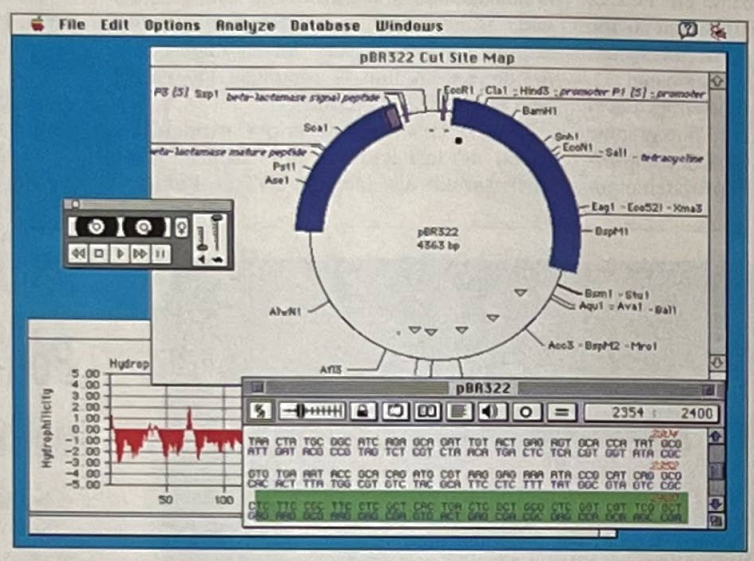
By Raines Cohen

New Haven, Conn. — International Biotechnologies Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Co., recently shipped MacVector 3.5, an update to its genetic-engineering application for molecular biologists and protein biochemists.

MacVector, first released three years ago, provides access to more than 100 tested DNA and protein analyses. Users can enter DNA sequences using a keyboard, key pad or sonic digitizer. Entries are automatically color-coded by base and can be spoken back to verify them.

Once a DNA sequence is entered, the program can translate it into a protein, and view circular or linear graphic maps. Several built-in analysis techniques help predict and identify coding regions.

All pictures and graphs that MacVector generates can be exported as PICT files for use in other applications. Sequences also can be saved and exported as text for publishing or external analysis.



International Biotechnologies' MacVector lets users edit DNA sequences using standard text-editing techniques, such as copy and paste, and plot them in circular (shown here) or linear form.

MacVector users can easily look up genetic structures in the GenBank Nucleic Acid database on CD-ROM from IntelliGenetics Inc. of Mountain View, Calif.

MacVector can read most major sequence file formats, including GenBank, Stand and GCG (Wisconsin), as well as sequence data stored on DEC VAX hosts and IBM PCs and compatibles.

The latest version of the $2,495 application takes advantage of System 7 features such as balloon help. Upgrades are $125. The company offers a 30-day money-back guarantee on the program.

International Biotechnologies Inc. is at P.O. Box 9558, 25 Science Park, New Haven, Conn. 06535. Phone (203) 786-5600 or (800) 243-2555; fax (203) 624-3143. □

PLI spins up first Mac floptical drive

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Fremont, Calif. — PLI last month began shipping a 21-Mbyte floptical disk drive for the Mac, ending an industry wait for technology first announced in 1988.

The Infinity Floptical 21MB, based on a mechanism from Insite Peripherals Inc. of San Jose, Calif., uses 3.5-inch floptical disks with a 20.8-Mbyte capacity. Floptical disks, made of barium-ferrite magnetic media, are stamped with optical-servo data, packing 1,250 tracks per inch onto a disk rather than the standard 135 tracks (see MacWEEK, March 26, 1991).

The $659 external drive is designed to work with all Macs. A $599 internal model for the Mac Quadra 900 will ship later this month, the company said.

PLI sells floptical disks for $49 each or in 10-packs for $470.

The Infinity Floptical 21MB is backward-compatible with standard Mac 1.44-Mbyte floppies, as well as DOS 720-Kbyte and 1.44-Mbyte disks. It does not read Mac 800-Kbyte floppies.

The drive, which has an average access time of 80 milliseconds for the 21-Mbyte media, drops to 68 milliseconds when used with 1.44-Mbyte media. The sustained data transfer rate for 21-Mbyte media is 200 Kbytes per second, while the rate for a 1.44-Mbyte disk is 150 Kbytes per second.

Both the internal and external units feature push-button controls for SCSI ID selection, as well as solid-state SCSI termination.

Second Wave Inc. of Austin, Texas; Mass Microsystems Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif.; Procom Technology Inc. of Costa Mesa, Calif.; and Microtech International Inc. of East Haven, Conn., also plan to release floptical drives based on the Insite mechanism within the next three months.

PLI is at 47421 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, Calif. 94538. Phone (510) 657-2211 or (800) 288-8754; fax (510) 683-9713. □

For the Record

Last week's issue incorrectly reported the new price of Quadram's QuadFlextra external 20-Mbyte floppy drives, which were cut $400. The drives, previously $895, are now $495. Compatible floppies still sell for $30 each or $25 in quantities of 10.

Mark Of The Unicorn Inc.'s combination of hardware and software for digital recording was incorrectly identified as a bundle in the Feb. 3 issue. The Digital Waveboard, a NuBus card for direct-to-hard disk digital audio recording, costs $1,495 and does not require a digital audio tape deck. Digital Performer software is $895. Mosaic music-transcription software is available now for $595.

The On Balance summary for the Feb. 3 DeltaGraph Professional review misidentified the maker. DeltaGraph Professional is published by DeltaPoint Inc.

Envisio ships card for PowerBooks

By Raines Cohen

Minneapolis — Want to take your PowerBook-based show on the road? Envisio Inc. last week shipped Notebook Display Adaptor/030, an internal eight-bit-color display card for the Mac PowerBook 140 and 170.

The $795 card, announced last fall (see MacWEEK, Oct. 15, 1991), fits in the memory slot of Apple's 68030-based PowerBooks. It has a pass-through port compatible with Apple's 2-Mbyte RAM expansion card, and it can include 2 Mbytes or 4 Mbytes of additional on-board RAM for $1,195 or $1,595, respectively.

The card supports 13-inch displays in eight-bit color; 15- and 16-inch displays in four-bit color; and 21-inch displays in black and white. The internal PowerBook screen remains active while an external display is in use.

Computer Care Inc., based here, and Lifetime Memory Products Inc. of Huntington Beach, Calif., also have announced internal display adapters for the PowerBooks.

Envisio Inc. is at 510 First Ave. N., Suite 303, Minneapolis, Minn. 55403. Phone (612) 339-1008; fax (612) 339-1369. □

Lotus has word processor, groupware in the pipeline for the Mac this year

Notes client, Ami Pro support SmartIcons

By Daniel Farber

Cambridge, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. plans to double its quota of Macintosh products this year.

If all goes according to plan, Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh and cc:Mail will be joined late this year by Mac versions of Lotus Notes, a workgroup communication application, and Ami Pro, the company's highly regarded word processor.

▸ **Lotus Notes.** A Mac client version for Lotus Notes will ship by year-end, according to sources. Mac client support is part of the Notes 3.0 specification, sources said. Notes 3.0 also will include support for up to 300,000 users and SmartIcons, a set of icons for common commands.

Notes is a client-server-based groupware application that provides mail and shared access to information across multiple operating systems.

Notes for the Mac will require an OS/2 server, but some management capabilities will be available on the Mac client side, sources said.

▸ **Ami Pro.** The Mac version of Ami Pro will resemble its Windows forebear, which competes with Microsoft Word 2.0 and WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows.

Like 1-2-3/Mac, Ami Pro will deliver a Mac-like user interface and compatibility with versions on other platforms. Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows provides SmartIcons, macros, tables, outlining, style sheets, page-layout options, mail merge and support for graphics.

Lotus Development Corp. is at 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, Mass. 02142. Phone (617) 577-8500; fax (617) 693-3899. □

Impulse Technology brings out the Animals in Quadra caching

By Henry Norr

Cumming, Ga. — Impulse Technology plans to unleash its Animals next month, hoping that they'll find happy homes in the System folders of Mac Quadra owners.

Animals is a control panel designed to address the fact that many current applications are incompatible with copy-back caching, a performance-enhancing technique used by default in the 68040 processor that powers the Quadras. Checking a user-created compatibility table, the software automatically switches on the fly between three modes as the user changes applications: copy-back caching; write-through caching, an alternative approach with which most Mac applications are compatible; or no caching.

Previously available only to owners of Impulse's Performance/040 accelerators, Animals is scheduled for commercial release March 1 at $49.95.

The program's name is derived from the icons it places (optionally) in the menu bar to depict the current state of the CPU: A small green rabbit appears to the left of the Apple when the processor is in copy-back mode; a yellow turtle replaces the rabbit when write-through caching is in effect; and a red snail shows up when all caching is disabled.

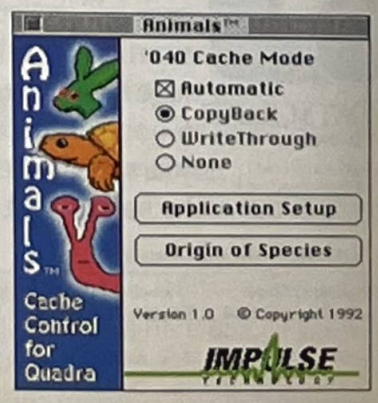
Apple provides a control panel called Cache Switch with the Quadras, but it requires the user to switch modes manually. Other automatic switching utilities include Alysis Software Corp.'s Compatibility and ZiffNet/Mac's free CacheOut. The latter, however, forces LAN users to toggle AppleTalk off and on after each mode switch to maintain network links.

And the Impulse software is unique among Quadra cache programs in supporting write-through caching. According to Impulse, a Quadra is, on average, three times faster with write-through caching enabled than with no caching.

In copy-back mode, the '040 stores information in its on-board cache without writing back to RAM, until the cache is full or until software explicitly flushes the cache. In write-through mode, the approach used in the 68030, any data sent to the cache is also written immediately to RAM.

Site licenses will be available.

Impulse Technology is at 210 Dahlonega St., Suite 205, Cumming, Ga. 30130. Phone (404) 889-8294; fax (404) 781-8738. □



Animals uses a rabbit, a turtle and a snail to depict the state of the 68040's caches.

Choose Your Standard

Infinity Turbo 88 Drive

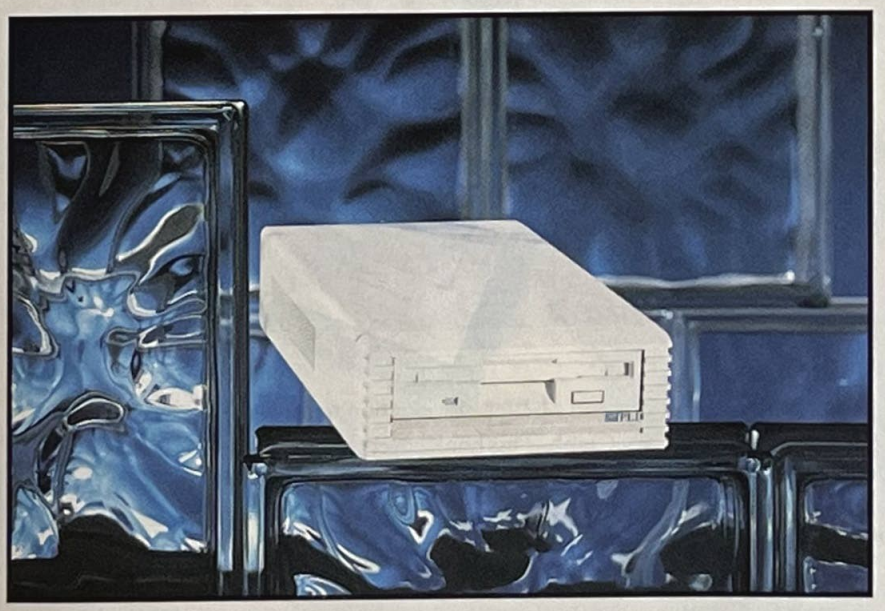
The demands for high-capacity data storage have been steadily increasing. The most efficient way to increase data storage as your needs grow is with removable media and the Infinity Turbo 88.

- 80MB+ removable cartridge SCSI drive
- Faster access times and transfer rates
- 60,000 hours MTBF
- Lower cost-per-megabyte
- External switches for termination and SCSI address
- 5 year warranty on cartridge

Infinity Optical 3.5" Drive

The PLI Infinity Optical 3.5" optical cartridge drive is the latest in data storage technology! Each single-sided cartridge holds approximately 128MB of data. The new cartridges have all the reliability of their big brothers and offer one great advantage — the cartridges fit into your shirt pocket.

- 120MB+
- Faster access times and transfer rates
- ISO/ANSI standard
- Rewritable magneto-optical SCSI drive



Infinity Floptical 21MB Drive

This drive combines the familiarity and ease-of-use of floppy drives with the reliability of modern hard drives and opticals. What you get is the ability to read, write and format 720K, 1.44MB and 21MB floppy diskettes. Infinity Floptical 21MB is perfect for backups, archiving or transferring small to medium amounts of data across the office or — the world.

- Floptical diskettes have 21MB capacity
- Reads and writes 720K and 1.44MB floppies
- 80ms access time — much faster than standard floppies
- Optical tracking and ECC for high reliability
- External switches for termination and SCSI address
- Compatible with all Macintosh computers

800-456-PLI-3
Peripheral Land Incorporated • 47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538
Phone 510-657-2211 or Fax 510-683-9713

PLI

GW Instruments lets Macs tap sound, data

By Raines Cohen

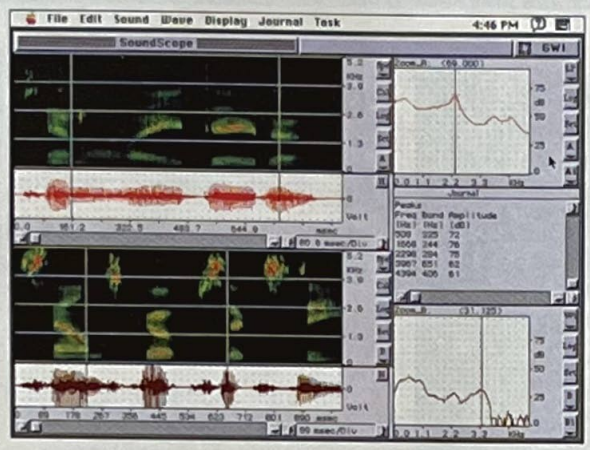
Somerville, Mass. — GW Instruments recently announced several Mac-based data analysis and acquisition products:

▸ **SoundScope** turns Macs into sound-analysis workstations. Users can record, view, analyze, play, store and print sound waveforms.

SoundScope/8, priced at $1,490, includes a MacRecorder eight-bit single-channel digitizer from Macro-Mind-Paracomp Inc. of San Francisco; users of Macs with a built-in microphone can get SoundScope/8 without the digitizer for $150 less.

The professional system, SoundScope/16, priced at $4,990, includes a 16-bit, two-channel, 44-kHz audio digitizing NuBus card with a Motorola 56001 digital signal processor. It also includes two Bose speakers, along with support for customizable menus and a macro programming language.

▸ **SuperScope/488** makes the Mac into a front end for IEEE-488-compatible digital storage oscilloscopes and "black-box" digitizers. Users can control and see data from more than two dozen devices from Tektronix Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., LeCroy Corp., Nicolet Instrument Corp. and IOtech Inc. It also is compatible with GW's MacADIOS line of digitizer hardware.



GW Instruments' SoundScope makes a Mac into a sound workstation, capable of performing color spectrograms on sampled speech and sound.

The program, available now, comes with a library of analysis features including transcendental, statistical and digital signal processing functions. Results of analyses can be stored and displayed as graphs or tables.

SuperScope sells for $990; the SuperScope 488 Instrumentation Library, required for interface to IEEE-488 digital oscilloscopes, is $290.

▸ **MacADIOS ADPO** is a $695 breakout box that allows connection of external data sources in a 19-inch rackmount industrial cabinet. It connects to the company's MacADIOS digitizer cards with a 34-pin shielded cable.

Two companion desktop units also were announced last month; MacADIOS APO, for $225, supports analog I/O signals, and MacADIOS DPO, for $175, supports TTL and clock signal I/O.

Users can customize the breakout systems to add filters or other specialized circuitry.

GW Instruments is at 35 Medford St., Somerville, Mass. 02143-4211. Phone (617) 625-4096; fax (617) 625-1322. □

Destiny Technology sets sights on speedy screens with new ASIC

Chip rasterizes fonts 50 times faster

By Matthew Rothenberg

Milpitas, Calif. — Destiny Technology Corp. is bringing display systems up to speed with a new lower-cost version of its Raster Image Device Accelerator (RIDA) chip that has been optimized for computer screens.

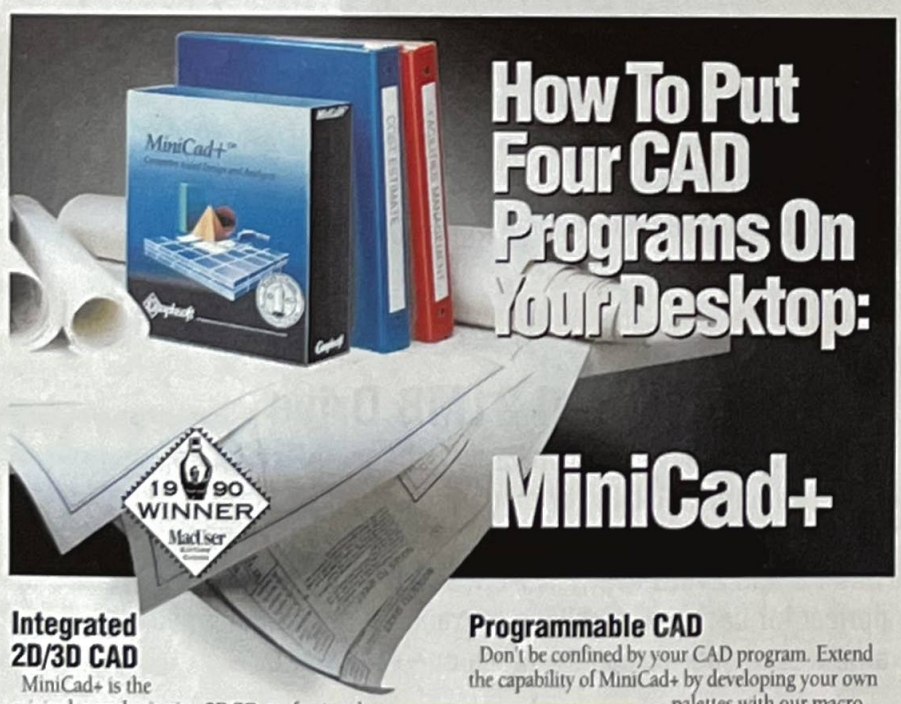
Destiny, based here, will demonstrate the new RIDA/Softcopy D7002 application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) at this week's Seybold Seminars 92 in Boston. The chip provides graphics-generation capabilities that resemble the font-rendering features of its higher-speed predecessor, the D7001, which was designed specifically for laser printers (see MacWEEK, Sept. 24, 1991).

The new chip accelerates the rasterization of Type 1 and TrueType fonts, as well as QuickDraw graphics, up to 50 times and generates fonts at up to 4,000 characters per second, compared with speeds of 30 to 50 characters per second for a Motorola 68000 processor.

In addition, the D7002 adds anti-aliasing algorithms that generate Bezier curves and smooth typefaces at large sizes. Because the D7002 is aimed at display systems instead of higher-resolution printers, Destiny was able to reduce the circuitry on the chip and lower the cost to OEMs that want to integrate it into their displays, said David Larrimore, vice president of marketing.

According to Destiny, the first implementation of the technology will be a DOS-based display system; the RIDA/Softcopy D7002 also will be used by Mac-based OEMs by the first quarter of next year, the company said.

Destiny also will demonstrate WinStyler, a low-cost, plug-and-play PostScript-compatible hardware and software controller that integrates a new Destiny interpreter. According to the company, the new controller will help its OEMs develop inexpensive laser printers; the first printers to use the new technology will be announced next fall, Destiny said. □

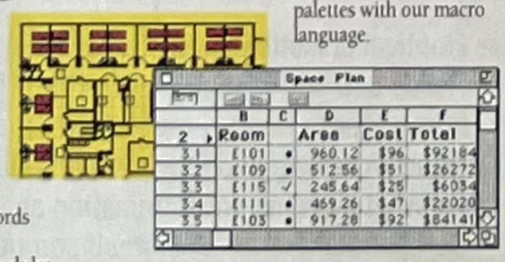


Integrated 2D/3D CAD
MiniCad+ is the original award-winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

Database CAD
MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet–literally, a spreadsheet and database in one–hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

Intelligent CAD
Our "Smart Cursor" lets you snap to the precise point with ease. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

Programmable CAD
Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language.

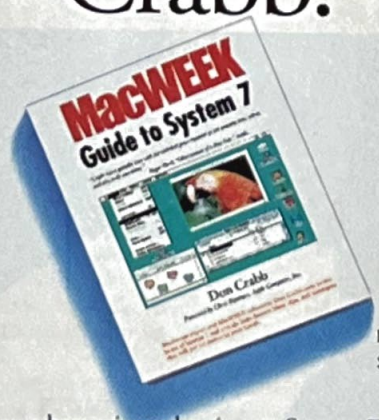


Draw On Our Experience
Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a professional, you owe it to your desktop to ask your favorite distributor for MiniCad+.

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave., Suite. 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (410) 461-9488 • FAX (410) 461-9345

No One Knows How To Work The System Like Don Crabb.



ISBN 1-56276-029-7
$24.95

No one can give you a better introduction to System 7 than *MacWEEK* columnist Don Crabb. This book covers everything from memory management to working across networks, including customizing the System 7 environment, improving type quality (both on-screen and printed), and developing new system management strategies. Expertly written and illustrated, this guided tour of System 7 is an invaluable companion for both veterans and novices.

1-800-688-0448

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1991 Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608

Design it to fit my hand
Put the button where I can reach it.
Light up the lock button so I know it's on
EMAC
Let me grab the ball for accuracy

Silhouette

To avoid the temptation of compromise we asked people like you to design it.

Put your hand on the EMAC Silhouette, and you'll know this isn't like anything else for your Mac. But you could probably see that.

The Silhouette is the ideal blend of form and function. Because it was designed by people like you. People who use a Mac. People who were tired of being forced to fit the hardware.

That's why it looks and feels so different. And why you should go try it for yourself today.

Call EMAC at 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222 for the local dealer nearest you.

Just make sure you get your hands on one.

EMAC
More for your Mac

Silhouette, EMAC, the EMAC logo and "More for your Mac" are trademarks of Exercx Systems, Inc.
Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Casady & Greene offers Cyrillic font libraries

By Henry Norr

Salinas, Calif. — Americans might still find it hard to do business beyond the ruins of the Iron Curtain, but Casady & Greene Inc. is at least making it easier for Mac users to communicate with the people of Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union.

The company last month released a new library of 30 fonts for Eastern European languages and repackaged its Cyrillic fonts at a 65 percent reduction in price.

▸ **Eastern European Library.** The new library includes script, headline, text and display fonts for 10 languages: Albanian, Croatian, Czech, German, Hungarian, Polish, Romanian, Slovenian and Slovak, as well as English. The package, priced at $200, includes both PostScript Type 1 and TrueType versions of each font.

▸ **Glasnost Cyrillic Library.** Available now at $200, the new 21-font collection combines the nine Cyrillic fonts previously published as the $300 Glasnost Collection with three other volumes that originally retailed for $89.95 each. The set provides Helvetica- and Times-compatible fonts, as well as Garamond, Bodoni, sans serif and script versions.

In addition to the basic character set used in Russia, the fonts include variants used in other Cyrillic languages, such as Ukrainian and Serbian, and several old-Russian characters used in religious literature. Stick-on labels for key caps also are included.

Casady & Greene also offers versions of both packages for IBM PCs and compatibles. The PC packages are now in Type 1 format and include Adobe Type Manager, but the company plans to add TrueType versions after the release of Windows 3.1.

Casady & Greene Inc. is at 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, Calif. 93908. Phone (408) 484-9228; fax (408) 484-9218. □

Font includes keyboard layout choice

By Raines Cohen

Evergreen, Colo. — Bersearch Information Services released RussianH, a Cyrillic PostScript font that offers a choice of keyboard layouts.

The $75 package includes the downloadable PostScript font, which conforms to the International Standards Organization for Cyrillic text. The font matches the weight, height and style of Helvetica. A set of bit-mapped (screen) faces for the font is included as well.

However, because several conflicting standards specify different keyboard mappings for Cyrillic text (see story below), Bersearch included several alternate keyboard resources that match other companies' settings. An included Fkey lets users switch between preferred keyboards while typing by pressing a key.

The standard keyboard layout is "transliterated," so Cyrillic characters are approximately matched to their roman equivalents. Unlike other companies' keyboard layouts, Bersearch's layouts do not affect Command-key shortcuts.

An included installer script can copy the files and resources into a user's system, so Apple's Font/DA Mover utility is not required.

Bersearch Information Services is at 26160 Edelweiss Circle, Evergreen, Colo. 80439-5522. Phone (303) 674-8875 or (800) 851-0289; fax (303) 674-2860. □

Cyrillic font offerings lack mapping, encoding standards

One of the problems facing users running Cyrillic fonts on the Mac is that there has never been a widely accepted standard for mapping the Russian characters to ASCII values and to keyboard locations.

Some font vendors have imitated Soviet typewriter keyboards; others have used a more mnemonic layout endorsed by a U.S. organization of Slavic-language teachers. Whatever the keyboard layout, there's been no consistency among vendors — and sometimes even among different fonts from the same vendor — in the ASCII values given to the Cyrillic character set.

In addition, each vendor has had to make individual choices about how to deal with special characters such as those used in pre-revolutionary texts and in Ukrainian and other non-Russian Slavic languages.

In all, counting both Mac and IBM PC and compatible Cyrillic-font vendors, at least 30 different encoding schemes are in use, according to David V. Moffat, president of The Russian Works, formerly glps products, a Chapel Hill, N.C., developer of Cyrillic fonts and related utilities.

The absence of a standard can mean chaos when a user switches among Cyrillic fonts from different vendors or sends a document in electronic form to a colleague with different fonts installed: A text that made sense in one font might be gibberish in another.

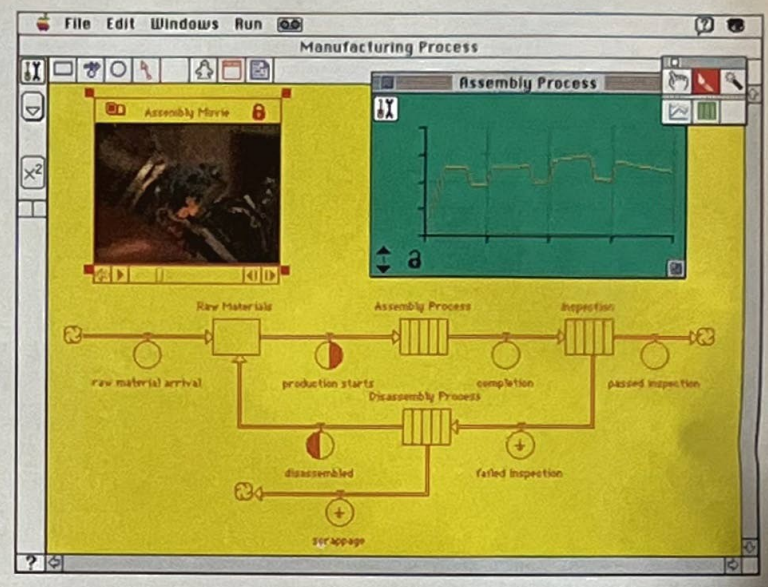
With the development of the new Russian-language version of the Mac operating system, which is available on Apple's recent developer CD-ROMs, the company has finally set a de facto standard. It uses the Soviet typewriter layout and maps Cyrillic characters to the upper half of the 256-character ASCII spectrum, while standard Latin letters get the first 128 slots.

That solution may work well for business users, but it poses a problem for Western linguists, educators and students, as well as for Soviet publishers of dictionaries and textbooks for Western audiences: The Apple standard leaves no room for the special characters not normally used by Russians but needed by Western students, such as stress marks and phonetic symbols used in transliteration. And although it includes Ukrainian, Byelorussian, Serbian and other non-Russian Cyrillic characters, the Apple set does not incorporate old-Russian and old-Ukrainian characters.

To address the problem, The Russian Works has proposed a complementary standard it calls Extended Apple Cyrillic, or EAC. Under this scheme 13 seldom-used symbols that remain in the upper half of the ASCII set under the Apple standard, such as £, ¢, ∞, ¬, ∂, ≤ and ≥, would be replaced by historical and phonetic characters and overstrike stress marks.

The Glasnost Cyrillic Library just released by Casady & Greene Inc. (see story above) does not use the EAC standard. But at least two other font vendors, Linguist's Software Inc. of Edmonds, Wash., and Graphic Arts Technology of Belmont, Mass., have joined The Russian Works in developing EAC versions of their Cyrillic fonts. Bersearch Information Services does not yet use EAC in RussianH (see story above), but the company said it is "prepared to support significant new standards through an inexpensive upgrade program."

Adobe Systems Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., is developing a PostScript Type 1 Cyrillic font that conforms to the Apple standard. But Adobe also intends to include PostScript versions of the EAC characters in its package. No ASCII values will be assigned to those characters, so they won't be accessible from the keyboard when the fonts are first loaded. But the Adobe product, which is due later this year, will include instructions for assigning ASCII values to the unencoded symbols with FontMonger, a font utility from Ares Software Corp. of Foster City, Calif. — *By Henry Norr*



With ithink 2.2, users can create simulations of how a process will work, and then view them as QuickTime movies, as well as play externally created movies such as the one shown here.

ithink Version 2.2 will support QuickTime, publish and subscribe

By Carolyn Said

Hanover, N.H. — Users of ithink, a "visual thinking" product, soon will be able to bring simulations to life with QuickTime movies.

High Performance Systems Inc. announced that ithink 2.2., due in late March, will be System 7-savvy, with support for QuickTime and publish and subscribe.

Targeted at strategic planning, business re-engineering, financial analysis and organizational design, the program lets users construct a "map" of how a process works; it then automatically generates equations to simulate the process. With Version 2.2, users can create QuickTime movies from simulations of process dynamics, as well as view the simulations as animations, graphs or tables.

Other new features include a simplified user interface, floating color and run menus, resizable graph pads, and enhanced tabular output capabilities.

The program remains priced at $695. Upgrades are $25.

High Performance Systems Inc. is at 45 Lyme Road, Suite 300, Hanover, N.H. 03755. Phone (603) 643-9636; fax (603) 643-9502. □

Connections PIM gets module for real-estate, in/out board

By Dartanyan L. Brown

San Mateo, Calif. — Concentrix Technology Inc. this month announced two more plug-in modules designed to work with Connections, its modular stack-based personal information manager.

The new modules are:

▸ **Real Estate Connections.** Developed by RealData Inc., the $395 module helps real-estate professionals keep track of information on properties, sales leads and potential listings.

Connections' built-in reporting, printing, telephone-management and scheduling features allow Real Estate Connections users to manage client appointments and correspondence.

The program also manages mortgage information, allowing the user to pre-qualify prospects for loans.

▸ **In/Out Board.** This module will let users track the whereabouts of other Connections users on the network.

The module uses text and graphic views to indicate which workgroup members are in or out of the office. It requires a file server, such as AppleShare, System 7's file sharing or Sitka Corp.'s TOPS.

In/Out Board will ship this quarter from Heizer Software in multi-user packs at a price not yet set.

Connections, priced at $199, integrates personal and group calendaring, a customizable telephone directory and a notes module into a single package (see MacWEEK, Sept. 24, 1991).

Concentrix Technology Inc. is at 1875 S. Grant St., Suite 760, San Mateo, Calif. 94402. Phone (415) 358-8600; fax (415) 358-9742.

RealData Inc. is at 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, Conn. 06854. Phone (203) 857-4310 or (800) 899-6060; fax (203) 852-9083.

Heizer Software is at P.O. Box 232019, Pleasant Hill, Calif. 94523. Phone (510) 943-7667 or (800) 888-7667; fax (510) 943-6882. □

If We Don't Have It, You Don't Need It.

A new dimension in storage: a HitchHiker 40MB or 80MB that fits in your hand.

It's getting harder all the time to distinguish between technology that works and the flavor of the week. So it's tougher than ever to make a smart Mac® peripheral buy.

Unless you choose Mass Microsystems.™

The only place where products actually eliminate "feature shock"–by zeroing in on precisely what you need to get the job done. Then perfecting it.

Like the HitchHiker.™ A 10oz. drive that's big enough to reliably store 40 or 80MB without a power supply.

Our DiamondDrive™ Portables boast three times the reliability of other drives, a wide range of capacities, and a choice of space-efficient 1-inch or 2-inch height models.

DiamondDrive Portables feature two sizes, a wide range of capacities (80 to 510MB) and are backed by a solid 2-year warranty.

A Mass Micro technology breakthrough: DataPak MO/128's 3½-inch removable, rewritable optical storage.

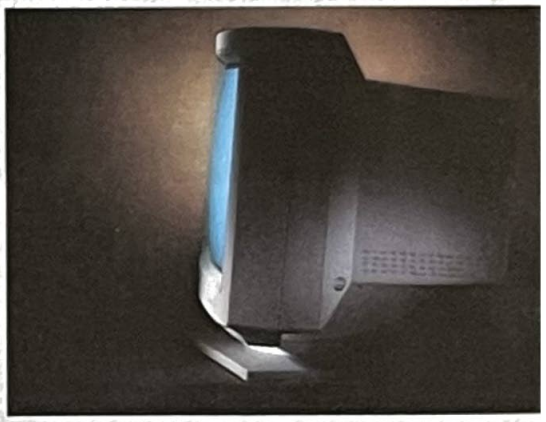
There's also our DataPak™ MO/128. An ingenious drive that uses 3½-inch removable, *rewritable* optical cartridges. Engineered to make head crashes impossible.

Our tiny, full-featured MASS*fm*™ 24/96 personal fax modem powers up solely from your Macintosh's serial port, and even has the smarts to power down automatically when it's idle.

MASSfm 24/96 fax modem has a smaller footprint than a mouse and includes all the fax software you'll need.

The superior 19-inch Rival™ is one monochrome monitor you'll definitely be comfortable with because we took the extra time to pack in ergonomic features and extraordinary image quality. And if you're really into video, our QuickImage™ 24 capture card can grab color images from any video source.

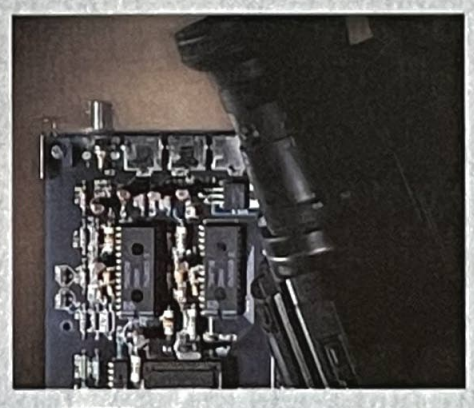
With anything you buy from us, you'll know it's coming from a company where quality is the guiding force, not fashion. No doubt, it's why Mass Micro has sold more removable storage solutions than anyone else in the Macintosh market.



Our 19-inch Rival monochrome monitor gives you the clearest picture in 2-page displays.

Avoid having the latest so-called whiz-bang peripheral explode in your face. Call us at 1-800-522-7979 for our free peripheral product catalog diskette.

You'll find exactly what you need.



QuickImage 24 full color video capture card lets you capture images for desktop publishing or produce QuickTime™ movies.

MASS microsystems

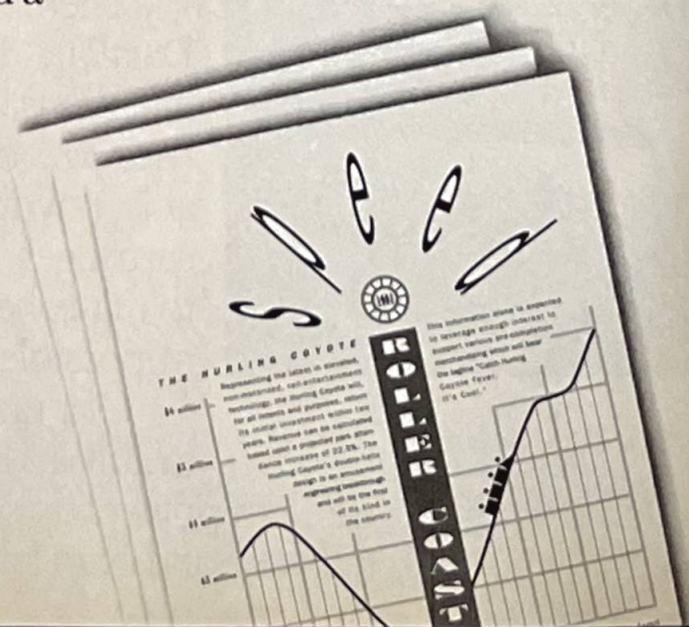
© 1992 Mass Microsystems, Inc., 810 Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 522-1200, Fax (408) 733-5499. Mass Micro, Mass Microsystems, HitchHiker, DiamondDrive, DataPak, MASS*fm*, Rival, and QuickImage are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks and QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Some things are clearly built for speed.

Hang on! At 17 pages per minute, the new HP LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh runs full tilt. With a high-speed engine, more standard memory (5MB, expandable up to 17MB), and a RISC-based formatter, this printer can have your work finished faster than you can shout "the HP LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh."

Designed specifically for high-volume printing, this machine comes with two 500-sheet input trays, a 500-sheet output capacity, and a 50,000-page-per-month duty cycle. In addition to quick turnarounds, you gain paper-handling versatility with job offset and a tray-full sensor. And for even greater flexibility, you have the option of adding two-sided printing and an envelope feeder.

What's more, our printer has true Adobe® PostScript® built in. Which means this machine whips through PostScript printing, while others may keep you waiting. So whether



Others aren't so obvious. Introducing the LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh.

Works with LocalTalk and EtherTalk.

your workgroups are networked by LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or sharing files between both, simply plug in and they're ready to roll.

Perhaps the best news of all is the price. The HP LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh is only $6,995.* So if you're interested in affordable, express printing with the service and reliability you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2607** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.† And discover the printer that will take your breath away.

LaserJet Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. †In Canada call **1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2607** © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12122

D&B SIC code system speeds searching on MarketPlace CD

By April Streeter

Waltham, Mass. — MarketPlace Information Corp. has added a new coding system to streamline searches of the 7 million businesses listed on its MarketPlace Business CD-ROM.

The company is offering a free update that adds Dun & Bradstreet Corp.'s proprietary Standard Industrial Classification codes to the name, address and phone-number data, which was compiled by Dun & Bradstreet.

The SIC feature classifies types of businesses by eight digits instead of the standard four-digit code used in marketing, allowing users to target more precisely their searches. For example, with an eight-digit SIC, a user could narrow searches of grocery stores to target only independently owned convenience markets.

"We just plug in the SIC code and pick a state," said William Yee, planning manager for Octel Communications Corp. of Milpitas, Calif. Yee uses the program to find new markets for his company's voice-mail service. "The bottom line for us is, this is a whole lot cheaper than doing an on-line search," he said.

New users pay $995 for the MarketPlace Business CD-ROM, a year's subscription of quarterly updates to the data, and the right to download and use 3,000 names. Additional names are about 10 cents each, depending on volume.

MarketPlace Information Corp. is at 3 University Office Park, Waltham, Mass. 02154. Phone (617) 894-4100; fax (617) 894-1656. □

New QPID release works on Quadras

By Shawn Tomlinson

Toronto — GT Omnicom Inc. has released a minor update to its QPID visually oriented office-management database.

The new version, priced at $695, shipped last month.

The new release works on the Mac Quadra series. It now can store item pictures and can calculate the discount from retail price. Unlike previous versions, the update does not require Apple's ResEdit utility to move lists between the old and new versions.

In addition, users now can access all items for a particular client with the click of a button, and they can sort items in the resource picker.

"We have a giant client database — about 30,000 civil engineers," said Jon Rosen, president of Multi-Media Modeling, a Hawthorne, Calif., marketing company. "We use QPID to control all invoices, client records and any activity."

Rosen said he most likes QPID's quick-report function, which allows him to generate daily call lists based on his clients' needs.

Upgrades to the new 1.4.16 version are $10 plus shipping costs.

GT Omnicom Inc. is at 481 Queen St. E., Toronto, Ontario M5A 1T9, Canada. Phone (416) 365-1436; fax (416) 369-9166. □

Sebastian updates Image Grabber

By Henry Norr

Bellevue, Wash. — Sabastian Software last month released a new version of Image Grabber, its screen-capture desk accessory.

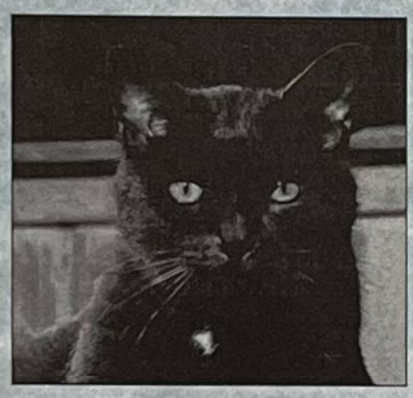
Version 3.0 of the $49 DA adds System 7 compatibility and several new features, including scaling and saving to multiple Scrapbook files. The program's Timed Grab feature, which makes it possible to save a screen after a specified number of seconds, now lets users choose the area to be captured. In addition to the full screen, options now include the active window and an area defined by the user in terms of pixel coordinates.

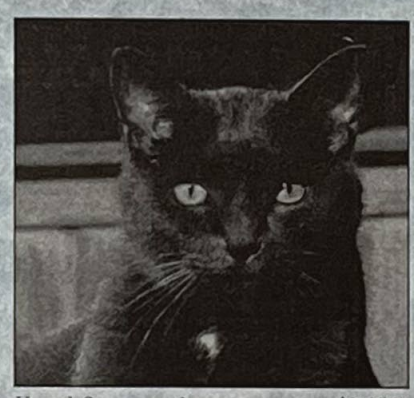
Other features include support for up to 32-bit color on any size monitor, an option to force an image to black and white, and selection of the destination folder via standard Save As dialog boxes.

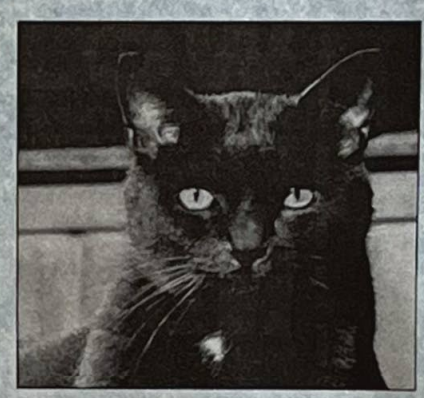
Upgrades are $15 plus $3 shipping ($5 outside the United States), or free — except shipping charges — to customers who provide a copy of an invoice showing that they purchased Version 2.0 after Oct. 1, 1991.

Sabastian Software is at P.O. Box 70278, Bellevue, Wash. 98007. Phone (206) 861-0602. □

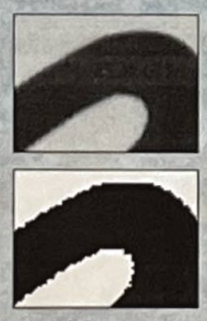
We're proud


Microtek 600ZS $2,195*

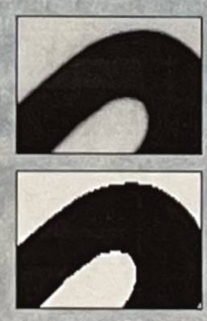

Howtek Scanmaster 3 $8195**

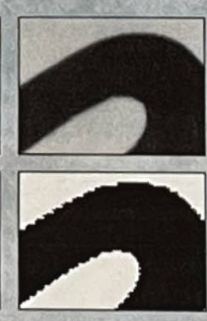

La Cie Silverscanner $1,399

Microtek 600ZS 300 dpi at 1600%


Howtek Scanmaster 3 300 dpi at 1600%

La Cie Silverscanner 300 dpi at 1600%


Microtek 600ZS 600 dpi at 800%


Howtek Scanmaster 3 400 dpi at 1200%

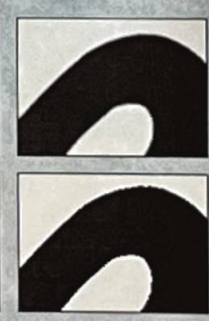

La Cie Silverscanner 600 dpi at800%

Image is everything.

We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We're so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.

Just look at the difference in the color scans. The single-pass Silverscanner has three separate noble gas-filled lamps for red, blue and green that are balanced so you get great scans the first time. With Silverscanner's built-in gamma correction, you get clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas that don't require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

The shadow knows.

Do you want good shadow detail? Then compare the black and white scans. The Silverscanner can give you production quality gray-scale scans for magazines, newspapers and brochures.

Lay it on the line.

When comparing line art, the Silverscanner really shines! At 1200 dpi you get what amounts to an ***electronic stat***. The comparison is incomplete, however, because some scanners don't have hi-res capability (too bad). But even if you compare at 400 or 600 dpi, it's clear how much better the Silverscanner is, especially bundled with Color It!

La Cie Silverscanner with Color It
$1399

Price does not include shipping. Add 5% surcharge for American Express. Add sales tax where applicable. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. *Price advertised in Macworld, Sept. 91. **From Howtek price list, effective 3-1-91. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only.
Ad design and production by Graphic Witness. Subject photos by Dennis Carney. © Copyright 1991 La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771, Fax: (503) 691-5590). All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Mac Software Registry released

By Shawn Tomlinson

Bronxville, N.Y. — Looking for an obscure piece of Mac software? A new electronic directory from the Mac Software Registry, publisher of The Mac Software Monitor newsletter, lists more than 5,250 Mac software products and 2,100 vendors.

The Mac Software Registry Database, based on FileMaker Pro, includes information on retail prices, upgrades, System 7 compatibility and known anomalies or bugs. Users can search for software by categories, such as business, education or music.

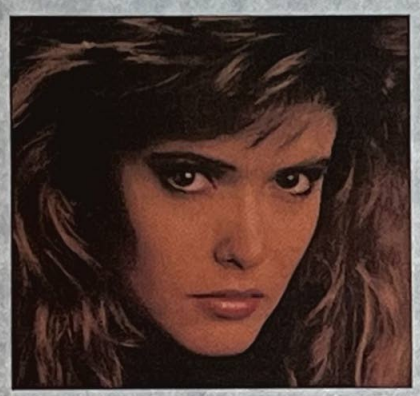
The database also lists toll-free, direct, technical support and fax numbers; and mailing and electronic-mail addresses for software publishers and distributors.

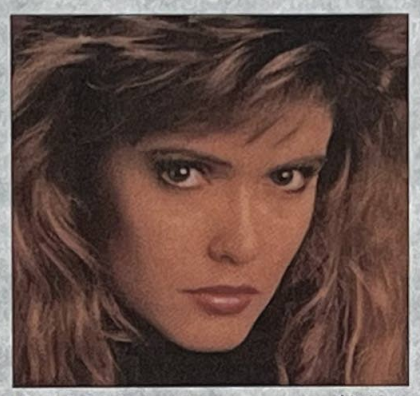
The registry's $179 price tag includes the database and three quarterly updates. Users can renew their subscription for $99 a year. Volume discounts are available.

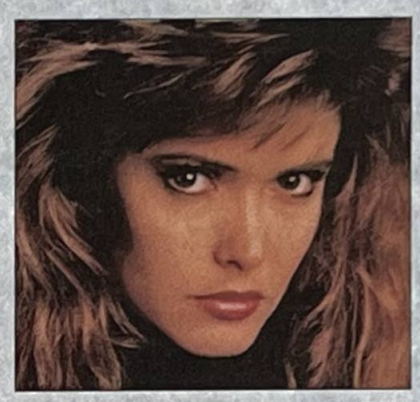
For an extra $29, users can buy a separate database of just the vendor information and a read-only version of Casady & Greene Inc.'s desk accessory database QuickDex II.

Mac Software Registry is at Box 925, Bronxville, N.Y. 10708-0925. Phone (914) 961-8743 or (800) 873-2833; fax (914) 793-3739. □

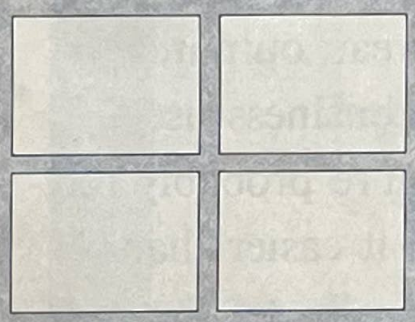
of our image.


Microtek 600ZS $2,195*


Howtek Scanmaster 3 $8195**


La Cie Silverscanner $1,399

All scans were done at default settings with no corrections. The color images were separated using Adobe Photoshop. The logo was scanned as grayscale and as line art. This entire ad was done on the Macintosh using Silverscanner, Photoshop, Quark XPress and a PostScript Imagesetter. The entire production cost was $145.


Microtek 600ZS
1200 dpi at 400%—n/a

Howtek Scanmaster 3
1200 dpi at 400%—n/a

La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 400%

La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 100%

Software to die for!

We're proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software. La Cie's exclusive plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance, ImageStudio and RagTime have been hailed as some of the best software ever written for flat-bed scanners. Enjoy features like fast dynamic ***color*** previews, independent color/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout, magnified previews, proof scans, 25% to 400% scaling in 1% steps, and 25 dpi to 1200 dpi in 1 dpi steps.

Silverscanner is OCR and Apple System 7 compatable and can be purchased with full versions of Adobe Photoshop ***and*** Letraset's ColorStudio— a $2139 value for only $1899!

La Cie Silverscanner with Photoshop and ColorStudio
$1899

Who ya gonna call?

La Cie offers you toll-free expert technical support. We know scanning inside and out. We can help you. And we'll be here for you tomorrow because La Cie is a Quantum Company.

Seeing is believing.

La Cie is so proud of the Silverscanner, we used it to produce this ad. Not just the comparisons, ***everything.*** Call and order yours today.

"The choice is clear . . . buy the La Cie Silverscanner."
Macworld, June 1991

LA CIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590

News BRIEFS

MacInTax for '91 finalized

San Diego — ChipSoft Inc. announced final versions of its personal tax-preparation software for the 1991 tax year. The new MacInTax, priced at $99.95, offers a five-minute "quick tour" for inexperienced users.

The program also features an "interview" section that asks questions to help the user choose tax forms and a "logical next step" feature that moves the user through the tax-preparation process.

Users of previous years' MacInTax can upgrade for $49.95. Windows and DOS versions of the program are available.

ChipSoft Inc. is at 6330 Nancy Ridge Drive, Suite 103, San Diego, Calif. 92121. Phone (619) 453-8722; fax (800) 755-1040.

Xplain to publish MacTutor journal

Los Angeles — Xplain Corp. has acquired the longtime Mac programming journal MacTutor, which had not been published the past two months. The developers magazine, which has been published by Anaheim, Calif.-based MacTutor Co. since its inception seven years ago, will resume publication in April.

Xplain said it purchased MacTutor after the magazine experienced financial difficulties making it unable to publish the January or February issues.

All advertisers and subscribers will receive automatic extensions, the company said.

Xplain Corp. is at P.O. Box 250055, Los Angeles, Calif. 90025. Phone (310) 575-4343; fax (310) 575-0925.

Contact Ease gets faster searching

Spring Valley, Calif. — WestWare Inc. last month shipped Version 1.3 of Contact Ease, its multifunction contact manager.

The $395 application, which keeps business contact lists for up to five users, now includes better list management and faster searching.

Users can perform three-level Boolean searches and search check box-style fields. All the records found in a search now can be seen at once, rather than individually. Contact Ease users can upgrade to Version 1.3 for $40.

WestWare Inc. is at 10148 Diamond Head Court, Spring Valley, Calif. 91977-5317. Phone (619) 660-0358 or (800) 869-0871; fax (619) 660-0233.

The first monitor for people who know which red is the right red.

*NEC, who brought **you the first color laptop** computer and affordable color printers, now brings you the **only** color monitors with the AccuColor Control System, an unprecedented step in user-adjustable color accuracy.*

You can match the red on your letterhead, the red on a slide, even the red on your favorite tie. And you can do it easily.

With NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors.* Our revolutionary AccuColor™ Control System allows you to adjust image colors to your exact needs.

This new color calibration system lets you match colors on your screen to Pantone® or any other color reference system. You can also match on-screen colors to those delivered by your color printer, another monitor, or a service bureau output.

Whether your monitor needs are for general business use, multi-media applications, or color prepress, you're probably relying on color more than ever. And we've made it easier than ever to match the color you need. You can actually set the red, green, and blue color guns in precise digital steps to adjust the colors on the display.

The FG series also gives you sharper graphics and text. So even if you're not one of those people who knows which red is the right red (top row, fourth column), the answer to your monitor needs couldn't be clearer.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FAST FACTS, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

C&C
Computers and Communications

MultiSync is a registered trademark and AccuColor and FG are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Not available on the 3FG.

NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC
NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC
NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC
NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC
NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC
NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC
NEC
MultiSync 4FG

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Gateways

- Networking
- Communications

Pacer server lets Macs query Suns

Unix DAL server opens SQL databases

By Mitch Ratcliffe

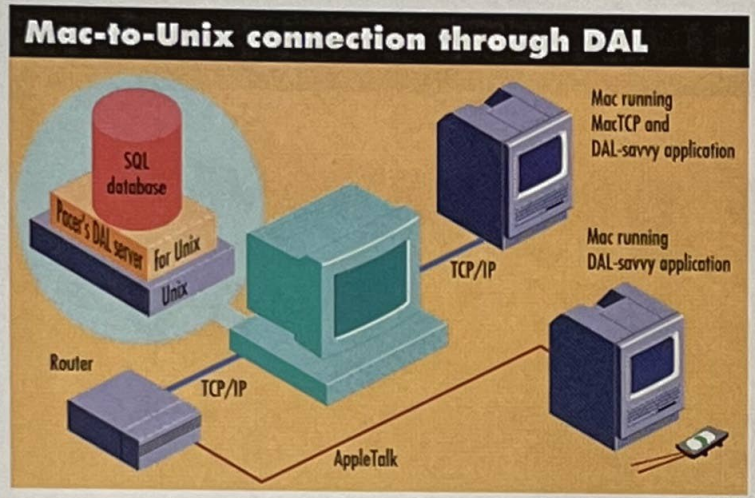
La Jolla, Calif. — Users will be able to get a handle on Unix SQL databases with a DAL server from Pacer Software Inc.

Available now for Sun Microsystems Inc. SPARC-based workstations, Pacer's DAL Server for Unix will let any application that is compatible with Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) make queries to relational databases running on a Sun server. Pacer said it will ship a DAL Server for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 9000/800 systems in March.

DAL applications that can access Unix databases through Pacer's server include ACIUS Inc.'s $500 4D DAL, which can be used to build a front end to SQL databases, and Fairfield Software Inc.'s ClearAccess 1.3, a "data dipper" application.

Pacer said its server delivers access to 85 percent of SQL databases used in the Unix world, including those from ASK Computer Systems Inc., Informix Software Inc., Sybase Corp. and Oracle Corp. The Pacer software runs on the Unix server, to which Macs are connected via TCP/IP. Such a connection can be made through Apple's MacTCP extension or a TCP/IP router.

Mac-to-Unix connection through DAL



KEVIN BERGER

"Pacer's DAL Server, as opposed to previous DAL implementations, opens the door to the most price-competitive boxes in the industry," said Brian Walsh, manager of system architecture and technology group at Garden City, N.Y.-based Avis Rent A Car System Inc. Walsh said a Sun workstation gives him more processor and storage capacity at a lower price than mainframes.

But he said DAL has inherent limitations that users should recognize. "There are SQL Level 2 features I want to get my hands on that aren't available through DAL," Walsh said.

Pacer's DAL server for Unix is priced from $4,000 for 16 users to $12,000 for unlimited use.

Pacer Software Inc. is at 1900 W. Park Drive, Suite 280, Westborough, Mass. 01581. Phone (508) 898-3300; fax (508) 388-1356. □

Macs act as Uniscopes with AMIE

By April Streeter

Fairfax, Va. — An upgrade to Air Land Systems Corp.'s terminal-emulation software will put color graphics generated by Unisys Corp. hosts on Mac desktops.

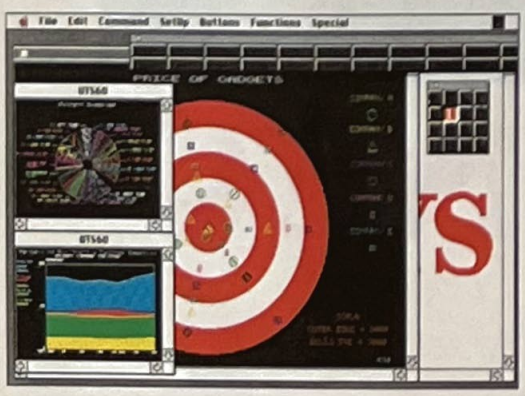
Available now, Apple Macintosh Interface Emulator (AMIE) Uniscope 1.5 will let Macs stand in for Uniscope terminals on OS 1100, 2200 and S80 networks. A 32-user AMIE license is $5,995; a single-user version costs $395.

Version 1.5 provides support for color graphics. It maps UTS-60 graphics imported from the host to Macintosh PICT format, which allows users to cut and paste images to Mac applications.

Other enhancements include:

- **Toolbox.** Included with the software is a toolbox that lets developers write extra tools for the program, as well as an application programming interface for writing stand-alone applications that take advantage of Unisys host capabilities.
- **Macros.** A macro recorder and editor lets AMIE users save Unisys host command-line entries for routine querying of the host.
- **31 flavors.** According to Air Land, the program now supports up to 31 terminal windows running simultaneously.

Air Land has unbundled the AMIE terminal-emulation software from its $1,395 AMIE II NuBus card for the Mac. The cards ship with AMIE Gate, an AppleTalk-to-Unisys gateway application, which is priced according to the number of users who use the gateway.



AMIE Uniscope 1.5 from Air Land Systems emulates multiple Unisys Uniscope terminals, which can include UTS-60 color graphics.

Air Land Systems Corp. is at 2710 Prosperity Ave., Fairfax, Va. Phone (703) 573-1100; fax (703) 573-0121. □

Oracle, Sharp offer PalmLink

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Boston — Oracle Corp. and Sharp Electronics Corp. last week announced a first step Mac users can take toward making large databases more portable.

At NetWorld 92 here, the companies introduced PalmLink, a $299 application programming interface (API) that allows information in an Oracle database to be exported to Sharp's Wizard palmtop computer.

The PalmLink API, due this fall, must be added to applications created with Oracle Card for Macintosh or Windows, a $299 HyperCard-like front-end application for Oracle databases. Users also will need Sharp's $149.95 Link to provide the physical connection to the Wizard.

During the show Oracle also announced PostCard, an API for

See Oracle, Page 20

Client-only QuickMail due in '92 for Novell MHS E-mail engine

By Nathalie Welch

West Des Moines, Iowa — Users with Macs attached to networks based on Novell Inc.'s NetWare will soon be able to access Novell's Message Handling Service engine via the familiar interface of CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail.

This month CE announced that it expects to ship a client-only QuickMail for MHS before the end of 1992. Pricing for the program, which will be available for IBM PCs and compatibles running DOS and Windows as well as for Macs, is not decided but will be comparable to current QuickMail prices, the company said. QuickMail currently costs $599 for a server and 10-user package.

QuickMail for MHS will give Mac users access to the more than 120 applications built on Novell's mail engine, according to CE. It also will allow easy interchange of messages between QuickMail clients and users of Da Vinci Systems Corp.'s popular PC-based Da Vinci eMail.

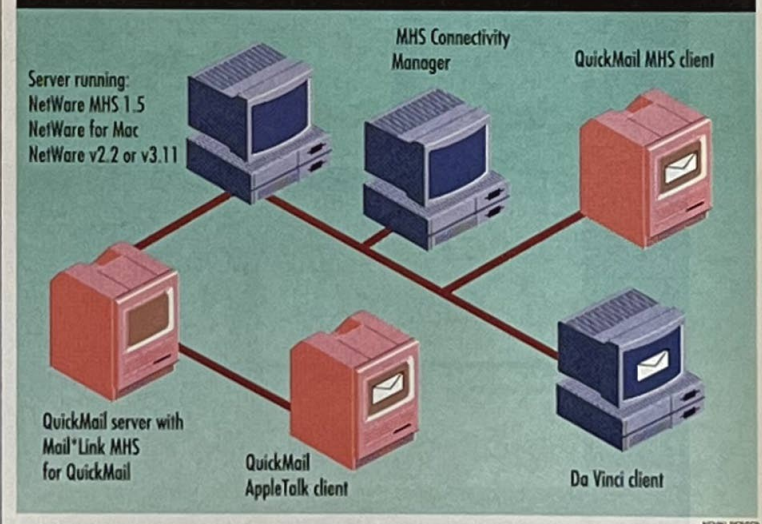
"Our current strategy is to keep QuickMail as both a self-sufficient, all-in-one-box E-mail solution and as a client, with the same look and feel, that can ride on open standards such as MHS," said Richard Skeie, CE president and CEO.

CE's MHS client will require a server running NetWare v2.2 or v3.11, NetWare for Macintosh, and NetWare MHS 1.5. A dedicated PC running MHS' Connectivity Manager also is required if multiple MHS servers are present on the network or if users want to install a gateway from AppleTalk-based QuickMail to QuickMail for MHS.

StarNine Technologies Inc. of Berkeley, Calif., currently sells Mail*Link MHS for QuickMail, a

See MHS, Page 20

QuickMail for MHS lives on Novell nets



KEVIN BERGER

Chesapeake fiber transceiver extends Ethernet connections

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Baltimore — Chesapeake Systems Inc. has shed some light on networking for industrial or heavily wired environments in which electromagnetic signals can interfere with Ethernet transmissions.

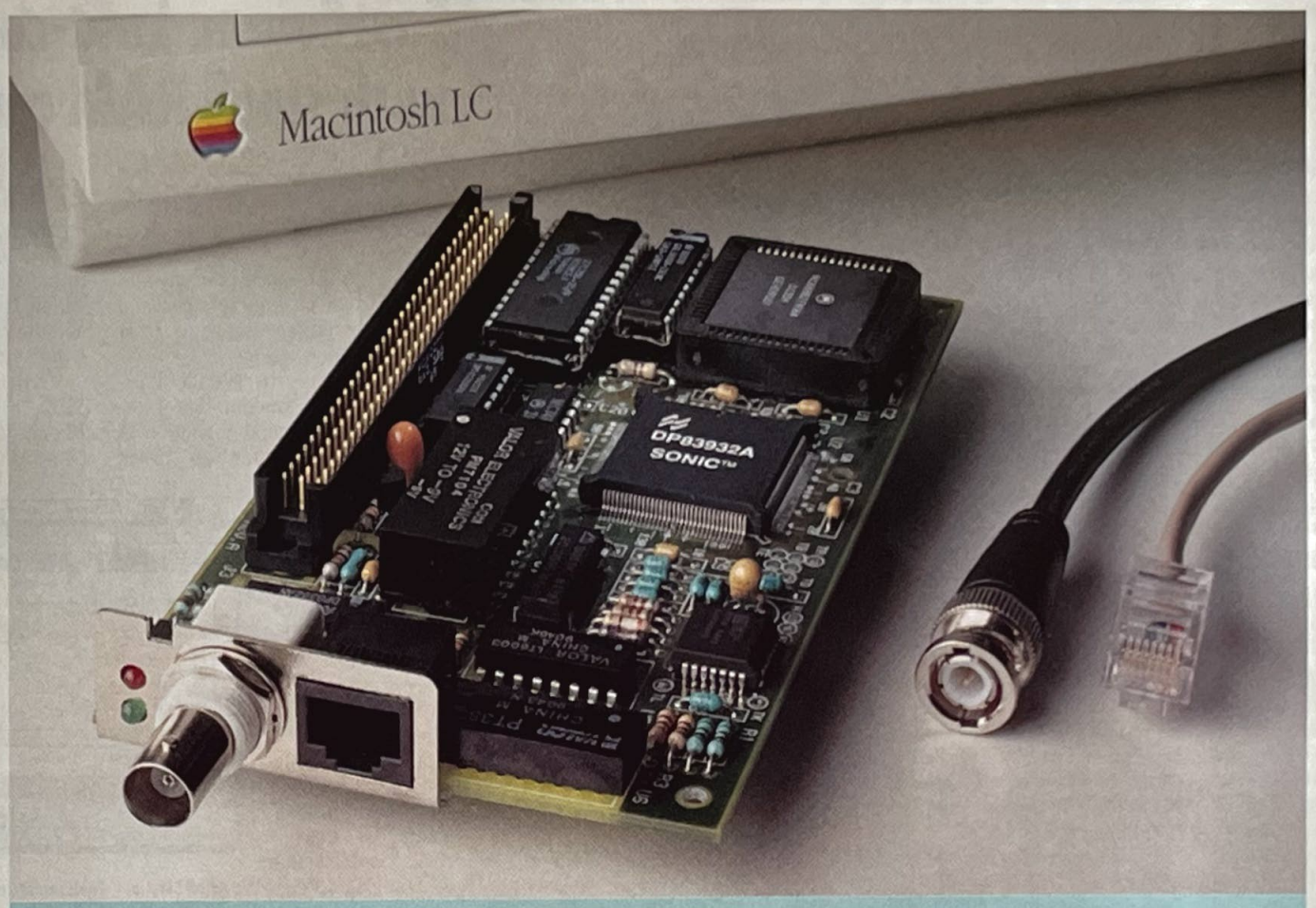
Available now, the $495 GeoLink transceiver allows users to connect fiber-optic cabling, rather than copper, to an Ethernet card. It can connect to any AUI (attachment unit interface) port on an Ethernet card, hub or router to provide 10-Mbps network communications over fiber-optic cable. GeoLink is transparent to Ethernet protocols, so it requires no special drivers in addition to those provided with a card.

Chesapeake said the GeoLink is especially appropriate for modifying backbone connections between hubs or routers since fiber allows longer cable runs and is immune to electromagnetic interference. Signals are less likely to be degraded in areas near electrical and phone equipment.

The company also said the transceiver can allow fiber connec-

See Chesapeake, Page 21

© 1992 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Multiple choice.

**Asanté's MacCon+ LC.
The card for the Macintosh LC
that lets you choose your
Ethernet media.**

This is the card with auto-sensing ports to connect your Macintosh® LC to Ethernet™ by using either Thin or 10BaseT media. It's the card that lets you choose media simply by plugging into either port. Without jumpers or switches. This is the card that offers you a socket for an optional floating point math co-processor to speed up all your math-intensive applications.

It's the MacCon+™ LC. The Ethernet card from Asanté,™ the leader in Macintosh networking.

The MacCon+ LC was designed using the new SONIC™ controller chip. So it has fewer components and enhanced reliability. And it carries our 5-year no-hassle warranty.

[The MacCon+ LC has an on-board socket for adding an optional Motorola 68882 math co-processor.]

And, like all our products, it meets IEEE Ethernet specifications. So you can be sure of its compatibility with all network hardware and software.

Call your reseller today. Ask about the MacCon+ LC Ethernet card from Asanté. And make the choice that gives you a choice.

Resellers are reminded that Asanté products are available from IngramMicro, Tech Data and Merisel.

ASANTÉ
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Oracle

From Page 18

adding electronic-mail functions to Oracle Card front ends. The company said developers will be able to add a Mail button to their applications that automatically sends copies of documents to other users.

PostCard will support Oracle*Mail, Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail and Microsoft Corp.'s Mail in its first release, with support for additional mail systems in later versions. The API will ship this fall for $299.

Oracle showed several sample applications created with Oracle Card and PalmLink. Trip Builder, a travel planner, allowed a user to select airline flights and hotels from an Oracle database loaded with information from the Official Airline Guide and establish an itinerary by clicking on destinations represented on a map of the United States.

Once the schedule was established, the traveler could mail copies to other users, as well as download the itinerary to a Wizard, by clicking on-screen buttons.

Although the Wizard is capable of storing relatively few records, Oracle's Marc Benioff, corporate vice president of the New Technology Division, said PalmLink is an example of the capabilities that will be built into Apple's Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs).

Apple, along with Seattle-based McCaw Cellular Inc., recently began experiments in data distribution on wireless networks.

Apple also is reportedly talking with Sharp about collaborating on consumer-electronics products.

"PalmLink is an API that could be used to broadcast data to Apple's PDAs and the products under development at (Mountain View, Calif.-based) General Magic," Benioff said. "We see Apple and Sharp as working on the user interface while we focus on database development."

PalmLink and PostCard will allow developers to build communications into both Macintosh and Windows front ends. The APIs will include eight runtime licenses.

Oracle Corp. is at 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, Calif. 94065. Phone (415) 506-7000 or (800) 633-0598; fax (415) 506-7150.

Sharp Electronics Corp. is at Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, N.J. 07430. Phone (201) 529-8200 or (800) 321-8877. □

MHS

From Page 18

gateway between CE's AppleTalk-based QuickMail and MHS systems. A future version of the gateway may support exchange of graphical electronic-mail forms between QuickMail's AppleTalk and MHS clients, CE said.

Apple's anticipated October release of the Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) will change CE's development strategy, Skeie said. OCE will add messaging and directory services to the Mac operating system and a Finder-based interface for network communications.

"We will happily give up the support of operating system-level transport to an OS company [such as Apple]," Skeie said.

"The open E-mail standards that I believe will start emerging from operating system companies will give momentum to the next generation of E-mail," Skeie said. "We will then write mail clients much more powerful than before because of the capabilities incorporated in the OS."

In other news, CE announced plans to send a free QuickMail upgrade to all registered users by the end of the month. Version 2.5.1 should rectify problems some users experienced with remote dial-in and server-to-server connections via the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, the company said.

CE Software Inc. is at 1801 Industrial Circle, P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265. Phone (515) 224-1995; fax (515) 224-1953. □

FastComm: Low-cost telecom with small RAM overhead

By Nathalie Welch

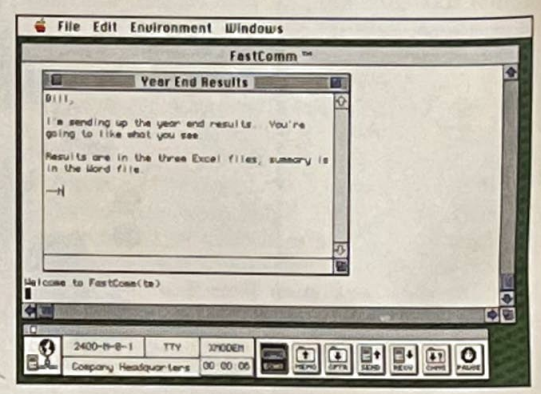
Beaverton, Ore. — Vertical Solutions has shipped a new low-priced telecommunications application designed to introduce new users to the world of on-line services and allow easy remote access to LAN electronic-mail systems.

Available now for $79.95, FastComm supports Xmodem file transfers and TTY terminal emulation. A floating tool palette lets users send and receive files and messages, change destination folders for incoming files, and capture transcripts of activity to disk. Users also can compose memos while on-line with a built-in text editor.

Requiring only 350 Kbytes of RAM, FastComm may be handy for PowerBook users, the company said. The program can run in the background and features an on-line timekeeper and an auto-dialing "address book" for listing on-line services.

FastComm requires the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, which is included in the package, and the Apple Modem Tool or other connection tools.

Vertical Solutions is at P.O. Box 1150, Beaverton, Ore. 97075. Phone (503) 671-0511; fax (503) 646-8248. □



Vertical Solutions' FastComm telecommunications application features a floating tool palette that gives users quick access to the program's features, such as the built-in memo editor.

Slim pickin's...

Finding a complete solution for networking Macintosh computers used to be about as easy as finding a ripe red apple during a mid-winter freeze. The pickin's were pretty slim... *until now!*

Cabletron Systems, the company that brings you the industry's most complete networking solution, now provides a rich harvest of connectivity options for Macintosh users to choose from—including Ethernet, Token Ring, and FDDI.

From wiring hubs and adapter cards, to sophisticated network management systems, Cabletron offers the broadest, most feature-rich product line for the Macintosh environment.

And with products such as Cayman Systems' LocalTalk-Ethernet GatorMIM routers—designed for integration into Cabletron's MMAC™ series of intelligent wiring hubs—Macintosh users are provided with standards-based networking capabilities tailored to their individual needs.

Microsoft tools convert 3+Mail servers

By Nathalie Welch

Redmond, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. has released conversion tools and announced a gateway to help users of 3Com Corp.'s electronic-mail packages switch to Microsoft Mail 2.1 for PC Networks.

The software release followed last month's announcement that Microsoft is taking over support for 3Com products built upon Microsoft's LAN Manager network operating system. 3Com has quit the network operating system and E-mail business.

Available now are Microsoft Mail Conversion Utilities for 3+Mail, which translate E-mail messages and file server-based directories from 3Com mail systems to Microsoft Mail's database format. These tools are free from Microsoft and are available in the company's support forums on the CompuServe Information Service and America Online.

After converting the server, users can exchange 3Com's 3+Mail Macintosh client software for both the DOS-based 3+Share and the OS/2-based 3+Open network operating systems for Microsoft's Mac Mail client software for Microsoft Mail for PC Networks.

Microsoft will upgrade current 3Com customers to Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 2.1 for $99. The upgrade offer, which is good until April 30, covers one server and any mix of up to 100 Mac, Windows and DOS clients.

In March, Microsoft will release the $99 Microsoft Mail Gateway to 3+Mail, which will link 3Com and Microsoft mail systems, allowing E-mail exchange without conversion.

Microsoft Corp. is at 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Wash. 98052-6399. Phone (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 936-7329. □

Engage announces WAN router

By April Streeter

Aptos, Calif. — To expand the globally networked Macintosh village, Engage Communication Inc. has announced an Ethernet wide-area network router.

EN+ is a new AppleTalk-compatible router due in March that will act as a hub for as many as four remote AppleTalk networks. Distant sites will be able to connect to a local Ethernet network via digital telephone lines. EN+ will support various digital standards, including ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network); Switched 56; dedicated T1 lines; or X.25, a packet-switching protocol.

The router will be priced from $2,995 for an Ethernet connection and a single remote port. Additional remote ports can be added by the user. With four remote ports and either a 10BASE T or thin Ethernet port, EN+ will sell for $5,400.

Engage also announced a separate upgrade to SyncDialer, its digital connectivity application. Version 1.1b provides the capability to set up digital connections on demand and to schedule remote sessions. SyncDialer also can monitor the duration of remote links, disconnecting them when they exceed user-defined limits. This might prevent a remote call from being left running all weekend, the company said.

Engage Communication Inc. is at 9053 Soquel Drive, Aptos, Calif. 95003. Phone (408) 688-1021; fax (408) 688-1421. □

ACC offers bridging, routing hub for multiprotocol internetworks

By Nathalie Welch

Santa Barbara, Calif. — Advanced Computer Communications last month announced a new member of its ACC Enterprise System family, the ACCes/4500, a multiprotocol bridging and routing hub that the company said will allow managers to build large internetworks one step at a time.

Available now, the ACCes/4500 can simultaneously bridge or route many protocols, including AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2; DECnet; token ring; TCP/IP and wide-area protocols, such as X.25 packet switching and frame relay.

The ACCes/4500 ranges in price from $14,995 to $38,995 depending on configuration. It is available in five- and 11-slot enclosures, the larger of which supports up to 20 ports. Each slot supports two ports, which can be configured to route or bridge a specific protocol. Slots have redundant power sources, allowing for hot swaps of cards. This can reduce network downtime as administrators add or change the ACCes/4500's capabilities, the company said.

AppleTalk-to-frame relay routing will be added in the second quarter, enabling connections from Macs to remote networks using high-speed private and public frame-relay networks such as CompuServe Inc.'s. In addition to the bridge-router, users will need a digital telephone-line service unit to connect to a frame-relay network.

Advanced Computer Communications is at 720 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, Calif. 93101. Phone (805) 963-9431; fax (805) 962-8499. □

Chesapeake

From Page 18

tions to individual Macintoshes when used with Ethernet cards such as Austin, Texas-based TechWorks Inc.'s $429 Multimedia Ethernet Card.

The company also sells prepared fiber-optic cabling for $4 per foot, plus $100 for cable preparation, which includes polishing and mounting in ST-type connectors.

Chesapeake Systems Inc. is at 905 Huntsman Road, Baltimore, Md. 21204. Phone (410) 583-7717; fax (410) 583-1787. □

Until Now!
Integrated MMAC™ Hub Solution
LocalTalk • Ethernet • Token Ring • FDDI
Desktop Connectivity
Macintosh II • Classic II • LC • SE • SE/30 • PowerBook portables
Network Management
SNMP, local and remote
Bridging and Routing
Network Diagnostics
Protocol and packet analysis
Low-cost 10BASE-T Connectivity
So if you're tired of slim pickin's, call Cabletron today at (603) 332-9400, Ext. 2701.
And remember, if it's on the desktop, we can connect it!
CAYMAN SYSTEMS
CABLETRON SYSTEMS Inc.
The Complete Macintosh Networking Solution™

Half the hassle or double trouble?

Running the same applications on both Macs and IBM PCs and compatibles seems like the route to interoperability. But do product pairs really increase productivity?

By Mitzi Waltz

They look alike, they sound alike, sometimes they even work alike — these are the twins of the software world. Several vendors offer similar versions of software for both Macs and IBM PCs and compatibles, and in a few cases have expanded to include VAXes and workstations from NeXT Computer Inc., Sun Microsystems Inc. or Silicon Graphics Inc. Managers buy these programs hoping they will work better together than their hodgepodge solutions of the past.

Have they found happiness? According to multiplatform managers contacted by MacWEEK, the answer seems to be yes, with some reservations.

Aren't they the same program? Standardization across computer lines is the goal at the Michigan State Senate in Lansing, said Caryl Holland, acting director of Senate information services. Holland has purchased several cross-platform applications, including WordPerfect, Fox Software Inc.'s FoxPro and Microsoft Excel. Although she said these programs have made transferring files between her 150 Macs and 350 PCs much easier, some documents still have to be reformatted after the switch.

"Everybody professes to have a seamless way of moving documents," Holland said, "but in WordPerfect, for instance, on the Mac side you have to save the document in a certain file format. You lose certain fonts that aren't supported on the PC. If I had a wish list, I'd like to see the applications not just have the same look and feel, but some standardization of basic fonts on both platforms," she said. "It really does become frustrating, not just for users, but from a support standpoint."

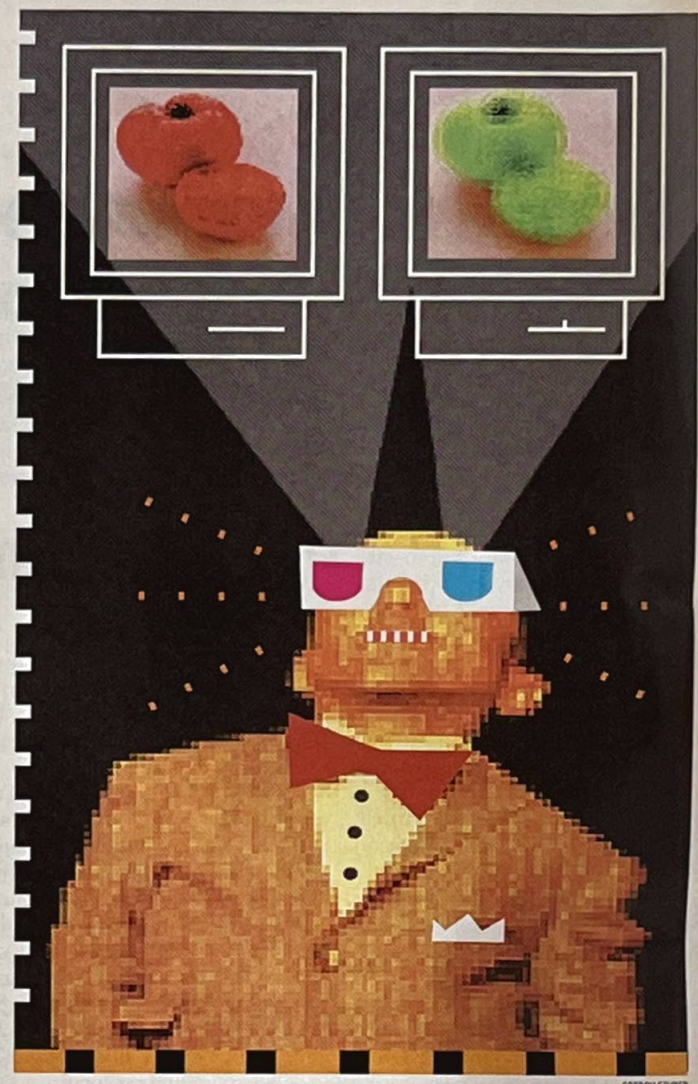
The Michigan Senate has a staff of in-house trainers to help employees gain cross-platform computing skills, but as the state government turns increasingly to consultants or contract employees to save money on support services, there's no guarantee that everyone will get up to speed quickly, she said.

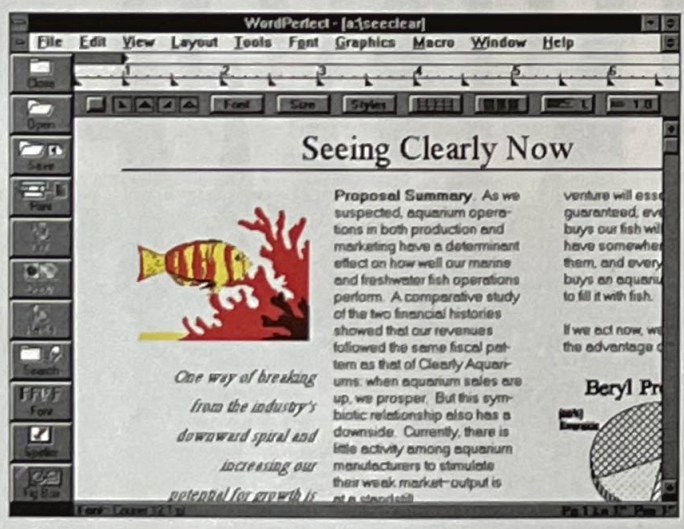
Sometimes, too, system software features make for problematic conflicts in cross-platform applications.

At Egeland Wood & Zuber Inc. of Scotia, N.Y., employees crank out advertisements on a mixed network with various programs, including Ventura Software Inc.'s Publisher and Aldus PageMaker and FreeHand. Elizabeth Wood, the company's president, said System 7 has been such a thorn in the side of the network that her agency is no longer using it.

"You've got to be real careful with publish and subscribe on any network, or your files can come unlinked and be lost forever," she said. "It doesn't work as well as OLE (Object Linking and Embedding)." Wood said she'd like to see data transfer capabilities improved even more.

"Some of the programs are totally compatible across platforms. You just take a disk from the IBM, stick it in a SuperDrive on the Mac and read it. I want to see that in more of them. You should be able to pull any file off a network and read it, too." Support for more text and graphics file formats is needed, especially on the Macintosh side, she added.


GORDON STUDER


WordPerfect - [a:\seeclear]
File Edit View Layout Tools Font Graphics Macro Window Help
Seeing Clearly Now
Proposal Summary. As we suspected, aquarium operations in both production and marketing have a determinant effect on how well our marine and freshwater fish operations perform. A comparative study of the two financial histories showed that our revenues followed the same fiscal pattern as that of Clearly Aquariums: when aquarium sales are up, we prosper. But this symbiotic relationship also has a downside. Currently, there is little activity among aquarium manufacturers to stimulate their weak market--output is
One way of breaking from the industry's downward spiral and increasing our

WordPerfect's flagship word processor illustrates the benefits and pitfalls of creating cross-platform "twin" products. The company's first release of its Mac product held true to the features of the popular DOS version but didn't satisfy Mac users' interface preferences. It wasn't until Version 2.0 for the Mac that the company found a balance between functionality and interface on two different platforms.

Network solutions. At Canada's Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission, Richard Tovell, managing director of the information services division, uses Pathworks for Macintosh from Digital Equipment Corp. to tie two VAX 4300s to his 60 Macs. Although both platforms run WordPerfect, there's really no comparison in the way the program operates on these disparate machines, he said. "It just wouldn't look familiar if you have a Mac," Tovell said of the VAX version.

Luckily, the VAXes are used primarily as servers, and WordPerfect allows users to bring in word processing files in outside formats. Retranslating the files to Mac formats is "quite transparent," he said. Pathworks allows users to open VAX directories as Mac folders, and the networking software takes care of all the intervening file translation.

One of the biggest problems cross-platform users face is different update schedules for Mac and PC programs. "It gets a little irritating when you see some nice feature in [Aldus'] Persuasion PC that isn't there yet for the Mac and won't be for another six months or so," said Tim Bradley, computer support specialist for Cimarron International Inc., an Aurora, Colo., service bureau. Bradley, who manages 24 Macs and six PCs, is guiding his company through the first stages of cross-platform computing with PageMaker and Persuasion. Although he said PageMaker is "virtually identical" on the two machines, hardware problems such as reconfiguring boards to prevent conflicts can derail Mac operators who try to go PC, because they're used to plug-and-play devices.

One additional pitfall is the messy fallout that results when a cross-platform vendor stops supporting a platform. When Ashton-Tate sold its dBASE Mac back to the original developer, New Era Software Group Inc., companies that had standardized on the database program were forced to deal with two vendors on different schedules or port their data to a new application, such as Fox Software's FoxBASE series. The lesson: Make sure your vendor is equally committed to both platforms before choosing a package.

More to come. Jim Anderson, technical support specialist at Type House+Duragraph Inc., a Minneapolis service bureau, said he expects 1992 to bring stability to his Mac-IBM network. Anderson said he hopes to see more programs emulate the PC version of PageMaker's automatic recomposing feature, which preserves the file's layout when it is moved from the Macintosh. More font standardization would also be helpful. "There are special characters that don't translate easily. We have the entire Adobe font library on Mac and IBM," he said. "They seem to work pretty well together, but there have been some problems." □

Tools To Consider Using When Your Mac Won't Read DOS Disks.

For all you frustrated Macintosh owners who are trying to get MS-DOS files onto their Mac, we have a simple suggestion.

Count to ten. Then call Dayna. Because we've been making MS-DOS compatibility tools since 1985.

DOS Mounter works with the SuperDrive, as well as Bernoulli and other drives, to make MS-DOS disks and cartridges behave just as you'd expect on a Mac. Point, click and open right on the desktop. At $89.95 retail, it's a utility no Mac user should be without.

For 5.25" and 3.5" DOS floppy disks, DaynaFILE II provides the answer. This latest version of our popular disk drive has a low retail price of just $599. It too offers point and click access to MS-DOS disks. And as a bonus, DOS Mounter software comes free .

So when you're dealing with MS-DOS disks, remember Dayna has the tools to end the frustration. Call us at (801) 531-0600 and ask about DaynaFILE II and DOS Mounter today.

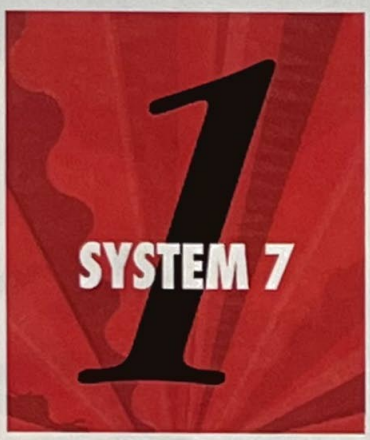
Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks, DaynaFILE and DOS Mounter are trademarks and "We Connect People And The Computers They Use." is a service mark of Dayna Communications , Inc. All other product names are the trademark of their respective holders. ©1992 Dayna Communications, Inc. 50 South Main Street, Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144.

Now Shipping New DOS Mounter 3.0! Call Today For Details.

7 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A NEW WORD PROCESSOR.

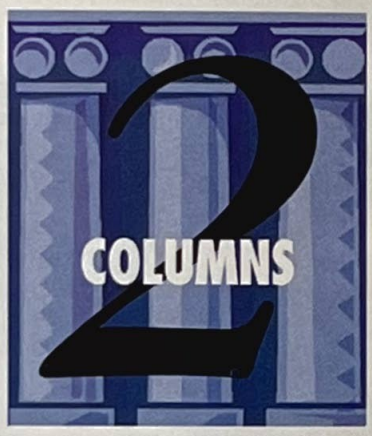


Because you're ready to see what System 7 can do.

Apple calls System 7 the biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh. And WordPerfect® is now System 7 savvy.

So now (among lots of other new things), WordPerfect will automatically keep track of changes that you (or someone else) might make to imported files (charts, graphics, whatever), and update your WP documents accordingly. Now, a change made in one place can be a change made in many places. Apple calls it "Publish and Subscribe," and it works between programs on your hard drive, as well as among people on your network. Publish and Subscribe assures you that your documents will always reflect the latest information available.

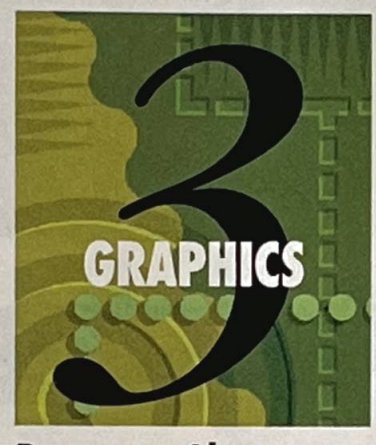
And it's just one of the new System 7 tricks that WordPerfect 2.1 has mastered.



Because WordPerfect does columns better than the Greeks.

Pick a starting point, click on the ruler, and see your text in two columns. Or in three columns. Or five columns. With vertical rules beside or between them, if you like. Drag a guide on the ruler and try *unequal* columns. Highlight text in a box that jumps across columns.

Go crazy with the design, or stick with the tried-and-true. The point is, WordPerfect gives you formatting options that other word processors don't. And exploring them couldn't be much easier.



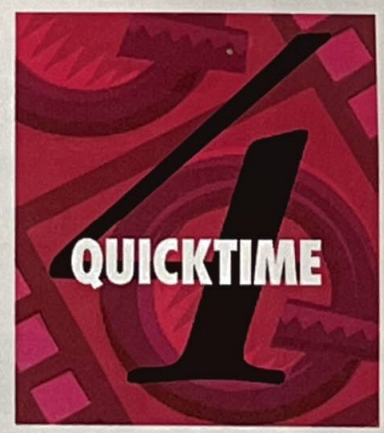
Because you'd use more graphics if using them were easy.

WordPerfect not only gives you full control over the placement of graphics in your text, it also gives you a color drawing program for modifying imported artwork (or starting over from scratch) without ever leaving the program.

You can print graphics under your text (as "watermarks") or on top (as overlays).

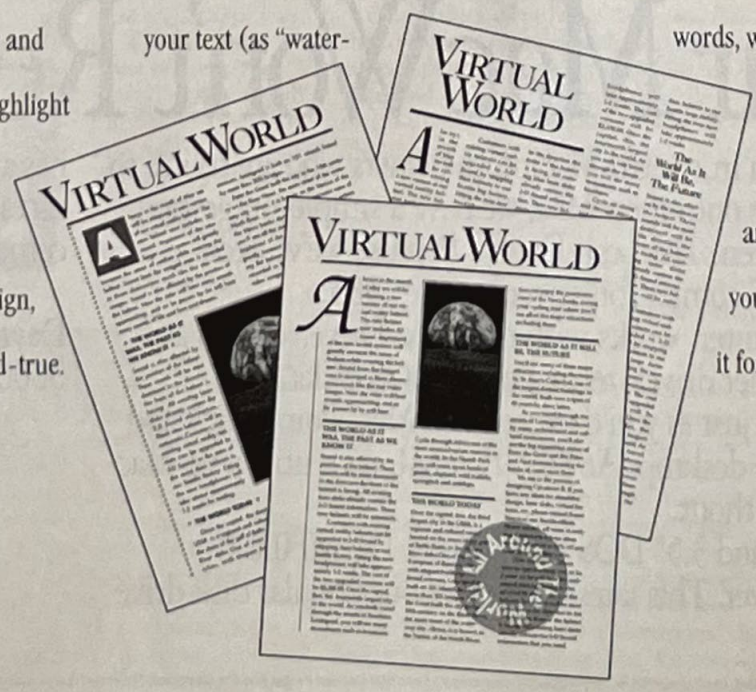
You can use the drawing tools to rotate text to any angle that strikes your fancy (something many page-layout programs still can't do).

And WordPerfect gives you 36 border styles and 64 fill patterns — which you can use in any of 256 colors — for highlighting graphics, paragraphs, columns, pages, even blocks of text.



Because a movie is worth who-knows-how-many words.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, what's a movie worth? With WordPerfect and QuickTime, you can calculate it for yourself.



Apple's QuickTime is a new technology that lets you work with digital video and sound as easily as you now work with text and graphics files.

Imagine being able to place (and size) a QuickTime movie anywhere in a document. You could add urgency to a memo with a few well-chosen words delivered "live." Or help an audience visualize your latest brainstorm with a 3-D simulation they can start, stop and replay.

We have a feeling that words can't begin to describe all the ways you'll think of to use it.

Because you get tired of repeating yourself, yourself, yourself.

Perhaps because they've heard it's a powerful programming language, WordPerfect's macro editor intimidates some people at first. It shouldn't.

It's no more complicated than a tape recorder. Click "record" and it memorizes your keystrokes. Click "play" and it repeats them.

With no more knowledge than that, you can create a WordPerfect macro. And can spare yourself the effort of formatting M-E-M-O-R-A-N-D-U-M, T-o-:, F-r-o-m: (and so on) across the top of the page every time you want to fire off a memo, for example.

But simple as recording your own macros can be, we also ship a number of them with the program. For formatting addresses to print on envelopes. Placing "drop caps" at the start of paragraphs. And other jobs you'd rather not do twice.

Because some people work on DOS computers.

You want the word processor that's right for you. If your choice happens also to be the choice of millions of others — with other computers — so much the better.

That's why WordPerfect is such a good choice. Lots of DOS users use WordPerfect. As well as UNIX, VMS and other users. If you ever find your Mac on a network with other computers, WordPerfect's compatibility can save you a lot of aggravation. Not to mention a lot of reformatting.

Because even if you never call us, it's nice to know we're here.

Like any good Mac program, WordPerfect 2.1 is easy to use. But unlike many Mac programs, you're not on your own with it. You get toll-free help from one of the largest support staffs in the industry.

For more reasons to try WordPerfect, call for our free video. 1-800-526-5001

WordPerfect®

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 WordPerfect Corporation.

Ray Dream Designer previews in 3-D

Version 2.0 features network rendering

By Carolyn Said

Mountain View, Calif. — Distributed rendering and real-time previews highlight Ray Dream Designer 2.0, which shipped last week from Ray Dream Inc.

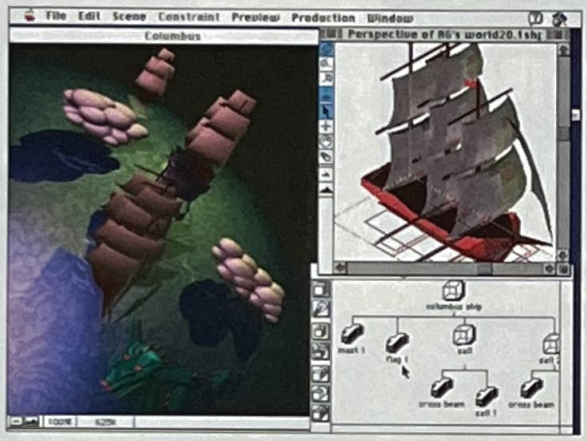
The 3-D illustration package, still priced at $895, consists of two modules: LightForge, for creating objects, and SceneBuilder, for assembling, lighting and rendering objects.

The program's new features include:

▸ **DreamNet** is Ray Dream's software scheme for distributing processing for computation-intensive rendering among multiple Macs (see MacWEEK, Aug. 6, 1991). The company said DreamNet offers linear improvements in performance; for example, distributing processing among three machines makes it run three times faster.

▸ **A virtual trackball** lets users preview illustrations from any direction or perspective in real time.

▸ **Reflections and transparancies** can now be previewed in real time.



Ray Dream Designer 2.0 now offers a hierarchical tree view (bottom right) showing how objects in an illustration are grouped.

"By being able to see in the preview window what I've done exactly as I do it, I eliminate guesswork," said beta-user Joseph Kelter, design technician at Marcolina Design Inc., a Philadelphia design company.

▸ **Editing tools** let users manipulate primitives with Bezier curves. Kelter said this feature allows him to "create twists, like a screw or a lampshade with intricate turning details around the edge of the lamp."

▸ **The SceneBuilder module** now lets users see views in true 3-D space rather than the traditional CAD approach of imaging a 3-D object by looking at it from different 2-D views. In general, Kelter said, "It's fast and I know what I'm getting."

Upgrades range from $100 to $149.95 and are free to users who purchased the program after Jan. 1.

Ray Dream Inc. is at 1804 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone (415) 960-0768; fax (415) 960-1198. □

In Focus makes new resolution with LCD projection panels

By Nathalie Welch

Tualatin, Ore. — In Focus Systems Inc. this spring will release four new LCD projection panels, including a color passive-matrix panel offering resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 pixels.

The new panels are directly compatible with the Mac II family. In Focus sells an adapter for $119.95 for use with the compact Macs. PowerBook users can take advantage of the projectors through a SCSI video adapter from a third-party source such as Radius Inc. or Envisio Inc. (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22, 1991).

▸ **The 1600GS,** priced at $1,695, is a passive-matrix panel featuring 16 levels of gray scale. It has a contrast ratio of 25-to-1 and 640-by-480 resolution.

▸ **The TVT-3000,** priced at $5,995, is an active-matrix panel offering 262,144 colors. It has a contrast ratio of 100-to-1 and 640-by-480 resolution. The panel can run QuickTime movies at 30 frames per second. It also can show live video from an external source with the aid of an NTSC (National Television System Committee)-to-RGB (red, green, blue) converter, available from In Focus for $6,495,

▸ **The 7000FX+,** priced at $4,995, uses the company's proprietary triple supertwist nematic (TSTN) technology to provide users with a passive-matrix panel capable of a contrast ratio of 20-to-1. The panel has 640-by-480 resolution and offers 24,000 colors.

▸ **The 7600XGA,** priced at $7,995, is a TSTN passive-matrix panel that can project images at 1,024 by 768, 800 by 600 and 640 by 480 with up to 24,389 colors displayed.

The 1600GS is scheduled to ship in April. The other panels will be released later in the spring.

All new panels enable the user to see the image on the monitor and projection screen simultaneously. Other features include on-screen menus for color adjustment and tracking, and reverse image mode. All but the 1600GS come with a remote control for image adjustments.

In Focus Systems Inc. is at 7770 S.W. Mohawk St., Tualatin, Ore. 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968; fax (503) 692-4476. □

Large halftones meet PostScript

By Stuart Silverstone

Fairfield, N.J. — Cactus, a digital printing systems integrator, is now offering a new random halftoning system for continuous-tone poster-size output.

The Cactus system outputs scanned images and PostScript files on a low-resolution color plotter. It can generate panels measuring up to 42 inches by 20 feet that can be tiled to create large displays or billboards.

"With Cactus' paneling software, you can make murals as big as you want. Christo could panel the whole perimeter of Hawaii," said Harry Bowers, a Cactus partner and founder of Bowers Imaging Inc. in San Francisco, referring to the contemporary artist known for his monumental installations.

Bowers developed an error-diffusion technique for the Cactus system that renders lighter halftone dots in a rectangular grid and darker grays in a random pattern. The resulting blend produces continuous tones, without "worms" or other disruptive patterns, on a 200-dpi, 44-inch-wide color Xerox/Versatec plotter.

Jim King, manager for advanced

See Cactus, Page 28

Desktop Paintbox lets users handle large TIFF images in real time

By Neil McManus

Boston — Imagine composing, manipulating, retouching and color-correcting huge TIFF images in real time on a Quantel Paintbox and linking them directly to page layouts on your Mac.

Quantel Inc. next month will release its Desktop Paintbox, a $150,000 system that does just that. Quantel will demonstrate the system at Seybold Seminars 92 here this week.

Users manipulate images on a Quantel tower box that contains six parallel-processing boards. Each board holds several custom application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) dedicated to specific graphics tasks. Quantel software lets users link TIFF files from the Paintbox directly into Mac documents. The Mac can call up TIFF images from the Paintbox "at hard disk speeds" through a proprietary NuBus communications board, the company said.

Unsharp masking applied to a 20-Mbyte TIFF image takes six seconds on the Desktop Paintbox, compared with seven to 10 minutes using Adobe Photoshop on a Quadra 900 equipped with 64 Mbytes of RAM, according to Quantel.

The Paintbox comes with a 19-inch 24-bit-color display system, a pressure-sensitive stylus and tablet, a keyboard, a magneto-optical disk drive, and a 520-Mbyte hard disk.

Quantel Inc. is at 85 Old Kings Highway, North Darien, Conn. 06820. Phone (203) 656-3100; fax (203) 656-3459. □

Ready,Set,Go! reaches 5.0

By Carolyn Said and Shawn Tomlinson

Hartsdale, N.Y. — Ready,Set,Go!, the oldest surviving Mac desktop publishing software, this week will reappear in a new version — sort of.

Manhattan Graphics Inc., the program's original developer, said Ready,Set,Go! 5.0 is actually an updated version of DesignStudio 2.0, its higher-end DTP sibling. Manhattan recently reacquired both programs from Letraset of Paramus, N.J. (see MacWEEK, Dec. 3, 1991).

Ready,Set,Go! 5.0, priced at $395, will replace both the $295 Ready,Set,Go! 4.5 and the $795 DesignStudio.

Like DesignStudio, but unlike the previous Ready,Set,Go!, the program features a pasteboard area; full rotation of text and graphics; sophisticated typographic controls; four-color separation; and annexes, or add-on software modules. An annex called ReadyScript lets users automate creation of Ready,Set,Go! documents.

Unlike DesignStudio 2.0, the new Ready,Set,Go! works with QuickDraw printers and fax modems and no longer requires a floating-point coprocessor to perform color separations. The program now is 32-bit-clean and System 7-compatible, Manhattan said.

Although the programs have some loyal adherents, analysts said they were dubious about Ready,Set,Go!'s prospects.

"DesignStudio has the best color separation out there," said user Jim Harris, owner of Harris Graphics Design in Santa Rosa, Calif. "I tried to switch to QuarkXPress and I can't."

But Craig Cline, associate editor at Seybold Publications in Malibu, Calif., said the new program "would have to be such a revolutionary thing that it completely blows [Aldus] PageMaker and Quark away, and be completely compatible with those two as well, to encourage

See Ready,Set,Go!, Page 28

Ready,Set,Go! 5.0 combines features of Ready,Set,Go! and DesignStudio. It features a pasteboard area, full rotation of elements, typographical controls and four-color separation.

SuperMac Announces More Bang For Less Bucks.

For the past year, SuperMac™ cards and displays have been blasting the reviewers out of their seats—with record-setting performance and quality. But there's been one last barrier to shatter: *price*. Get set for the explosion! We've just lowered our prices by as much as 40%, so you can put SuperMac's award-winning products to work—now—in color publishing, digital video, and business productivity. More than ever before, SuperMac is the industry's price/performance leader; the *one* name that stands for **color ... speed ... power ... and affordability!** For the location of your nearest SuperMac reseller, call: **1-800-334-3005** or **408-773-4498** (outside U.S.).

Acclaim From Industry Experts

"SuperMac's Thunder™ board is consistently the fastest we've seen...the undisputed champ...overall rating is excellent."
MacWEEK Review

"The editor's choice: 21" SuperMatch™ display with a Spectrum/24™ PDQ board or, better yet, the super-fast Thunder/24™."
Macworld Magazine

"Best Products of 1991 Award: Thunder/24 from SuperMac."
Byte Magazine

SuperMac	Old Price	*New Price*	Competition	
Graphics Cards				
SuperMac Thunder/24	$4,999	$3,499	—	*No Competition*
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$3,999	$2,399	$3,499	RasterOps 24XLi
Spectrum/24 Series III	$2,499	$1,699	$1,999	Radius PrecisionColor 24X
Spectrum/24	New	$1,199	—	*No Competition*
Spectrum/8•24™ PDQ	$1,399	$ 999	$1,499	RasterOps 8XLi
Color Displays				
SuperMatch 21" Two-Page	$4,400	$3,649	$4,499	RasterOps 21" Color Monitor
SuperMatch 20" Trinitron®	$4,200	$2,999	$4,299	RasterOps 19" Color Trinitron®
SuperMatch 20"	$2,800	$1,999	$2,499	Radius PrecisionColor Display/19
SuperMatch 17"	New	$1,199	$1,549	Radius Color Pivot

SUPERMAC™
The SuperSource for Color

©1992 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, SuperMac Thunder, SuperMac Thunder/24, SuperMatch, Spectrum/8•24, and Spectrum/24 are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. All other brand or product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. All prices are U.S. suggested. *Published prices as of January 15, 1992.

Illustrator, FreeHand images go 3-D

Satellite 3D works with EPS objects

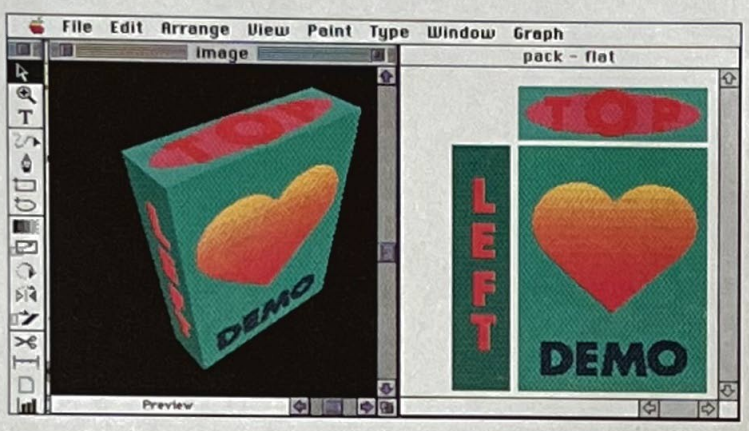
By Carolyn Said

Mountain View, Calif. — Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand users can add an extra dimension to their artwork with Satellite 3D, a $199 program recently imported from France.

Marketed in the United States by Calliscope Software Dept. US, Satellite 3D puts Illustrator and FreeHand images into 3-D perspective. It also works with objects or type saved in Encapsulated PostScript.

Images can be applied to the faces of parallelepipeds (objects with six sides, each a parallelogram), a feature that Calliscope said is particularly useful in package design.

Satellite 3D can extrude objects and compute surface illumination from various angles. In addition, objects can be moved or rotated in space; the observer's position also can be moved.



With the Satellite 3D application users can apply 2-D FreeHand or Illustrator images (right) to the faces of a cube (left) to create an object with correct 3-D perspective.

In addition, Satellite 3D can automatically save sequential movement steps for use in creating an animation.

Once put into 3-D perspective, images can be saved in Illustrator, PICT2 or EPS file formats.

Calliscope Software Dept. US is at 801 Church St., Suite 1112, Mountain View, Calif. 94041. Phone (415) 964-8550; fax (415) 964-8336. □

Photo, art sourcebook publishers preparing CD-ROM-based catalogs

By April Streeter

San Francisco — Looking for the perfect picture or the best computer artist to produce one? Several companies have announced upcoming CD-ROM versions of their photo and illustration sourcebooks.

As more CD-ROM players appear on corporate desktops, the race is on for publishers of standard art catalogs and photo sourcebooks to supplement their print titles with disc versions.

"It's a very competitive market. All I ever hear is who's putting out what on CD," said Hunt Stehli, president of the Blackbook Marketing Group, based here.

Stehli said he hopes to release a Macintosh CD-ROM version of the Blackbook Stockbook this summer. Los Angeles-based Scott and Daughters Publishers Inc. plans to ship a CD-ROM version of its Stock Workbook #6 in September.

While glossy sourcebooks let corporate art buyers see the image offerings of image stock houses, The Virtual Portfolio, from start-up company One World Interactives, will focus on 250 individual Mac artists. The Eugene, Ore., company will mail 10,000 prospective buyers 400 Mbytes worth of Macintosh illustrations and animations on its CD-ROM, due in June.

Cost is one reason artist Peter Anthony of Eugene, Ore., is putting his illustrations on the Portfolio. A one-page full-color insert in a standard graphic stockbook can run between $2,000 and $5,000. "Because of those prices, I've never put my work in a book. It's too high for me," Anthony said.

Comparable space on The Virtual Portfolio, which charges on a per-megabyte basis, is about $1,300, said graphic artist and company principal Charlie Magee.

The Virtual Portfolio will be more egalitarian than traditional sourcebooks since artists' images will be scrambled so viewers see a different mix each time they look at the "book," Magee said. However, viewers will be able to quickly jump back to a picture or artist that interests them, he said. □

Artists' images on The Virtual Portfolio, due in June, will be scrambled, giving viewers a different mix each time they look at the CD-ROM sourcebook.

QMS lowers cost of PostScript color thermal printers

By Matthew Rothenberg

Mobile, Ala. — QMS Inc. is lowering the prices of three of its 24-bit-color, thermal-transfer PostScript printers, cutting $1,000 each from the price of its ColorScript models 10p and 30i, and $1,500 from the ColorScript Model 10.

- **The ColorScript Model 10p,** a 1-page-per-minute, letter-size model that comes with 4 Mbytes of RAM is now $5,995.
- **The ColorScript Model 10,** which supports legal-size output at 85 seconds per page and comes with 5 Mbytes of RAM, is now $6,995.
- **The ColorScript Model 30i,** which outputs tabloid-size pages at 105 seconds per page and comes with 8 Mbytes of RAM, is now $9,995.

All the ColorScript printers feature resolutions of 300 dpi, and each includes 35 resident PostScript typefaces; a SCSI port; and RS-232C serial, Centronics parallel and LocalTalk interfaces.

In addition, QMS announced $250 and $500 rebates on the ColorScript models 10 and 30i, respectively. These rebates are available through April 15, according to QMS.

QMS Inc. is at 1 Magnum Pass, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, Ala. 36689-1250. Phone (205) 633-4300; fax (205) 633-0013. □

Bitstream Type Essentials packages tackle letters, brochures, headlines

By Neil McManus

Boston — Bitstream Inc. this month will release four new typeface packages aimed at business users.

The typefaces in the four Bitstream Type Essentials packages were selected to work well in different categories of business documents, according to the company.

- **Letters, Memos & Faxes** contains Dom Casual, Handel Gothic, Kaufmann, Square 721 Condensed, Windsor, and four styles each of Bitstream Charter and Humanist 521.
- **Newsletters, Brochures & Announcements** includes American Text, Broadway, P.T. Barnum, Ribbon 131 Bold, Schadow Black Condensed, and four styles each of Goudy Old Style and Incised 901.
- **Spreadsheets, Graphs & Presentations** contains Exotic Demi Bold, Raleigh Demi Bold, Raleigh Extra Bold, Seagull Heavy, Pica 10 Pitch, and four styles each of Zapf Elliptical and Swiss 721 Condensed.
- **Headlines** comes with Cloister Black, Embassy, Hobo, Humanist 521 Extra Bold, University Roman and Zurich Bold Extra Condensed.

The Bitstream packages retail for $149 each except for the Headlines collection, which is priced at $99. Each package contains both Type 1 and TrueType versions of the fonts.

Each package ships with a guidebook designed to help business users create more-appealing publications.

Bitstream Inc. is at 215 First St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142. Phone (617) 868-6222; fax (617) 868-4732. □

Cactus

From Page 26

technologies at Adobe Systems Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., compared the effect achieved with Cactus to first looking at a page with a magnifying glass, then looking at it normally. "With standard screening techniques, you would see huge dots," he said. In contrast, the Cactus system creates a more-natural pattern, he said.

The Cactus system includes an accelerated Mac IIfx that contains a NuBus card equipped with a digital signal processor (DSP). The DSP board does mathematical routines for image enhancement, halftoning algorithms and scaling. Adobe's CPSI software-based PostScript interpreter provides PostScript rasterization.

The DSP board also powers a proprietary software-based density masking system that analyzes color by hue, saturation and lightness. Independent color correction can be made in any color zone of an image. This allows users to adjust the red in a tomato and the green in a head of lettuce separately in the same image.

"Cactus gives the designer a different way to look at an exhibit panel. Rather than just use spot color, he can put gradated tones in a background to create any type of graphic he wants," said Len Rizzo, a designer with Martin Marietta Corp. in Orlando, Fla., who beta tested a Cactus system at Triangle Reprographics Inc.

Rizzo's in-house corporate communications department used to do its designs on the Mac, then used conventional photo enlargements, silk screens and vinyl cutouts to produce large color signs for trade shows. Now, Triangle Reprographics laminates both sides of the Cactus paper output to create richly colored banners.

The basic Cactus system sells for about $150,000 and is aimed at photo labs, in-house corporate graphics departments and billboard companies. Cactus also is selling its system to graphic reproduction service bureaus. At service bureaus, Mac users are expected to purchase output at about $10 to $12 per square foot for mockups and final art in trade shows, advertising, legal graphics, signage and other large-format applications.

Designers can send Mac files by disk or modem to service bureaus equipped with the Cactus system or send artwork that can be scanned at high resolutions and then integrated into a Mac layout.

Cactus claims that its system is four to 10 times faster than a competing PostScript-compatible system developed on the Xerox/Versatec plotter by Colossal Graphics Inc. of Palo Alto, Calif. Bowers said much of the speed is a result of its DSP board, which can correct all 16.7 million colors on an image of any size in less than a second.

Cactus is at 17 Industrial Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07004. Phone (201) 575-8810; fax (201) 575-9626.

Triangle Reprographics Inc. is at 417 W. Gore St., Orlando, Fla. 32806. Phone (407) 843-1492. □

Ready,Set,Go!

From Page 26

people to trade up. Combining Ready,Set,Go! and DesignStudio and adding a little to them won't do that. It's just too late."

Ready,Set,Go! upgrades are $69.95 from Version 4.5, $89.95 from any previous version and $29.95 from DesignStudio 2.0

Manhattan Graphics Inc. is at 250 E. Hartsdale Ave., Hartsdale, N.Y. 10530. Phone (914) 725-2048; fax (914) 725-2450. □

Your business is safe with us.

Through all of its ups and downs.

We'll help you keep your business rolling. From disks initialized for Macintosh® computers to our new 3M Magnus™ 1.35 data cartridges, you can look to us for more convenience and capacity—whatever format or capacity your data is stored in. We're ready when you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 4 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes and data cartridges require compatible drives. ©3M 1991.
Magnus is a trademark of 3M.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

36USC380

There was a time when we all worked individually. We each had a computer and we each had a printer. Today, many of us work in groups.

QMS-PS

How to Sp Network Among a Host

Unlike most printers that merely claim to be appropriate for network applications, the QMS-PS® 1700 was conceived and built to fulfill one basic objective: To be the most efficient printer there is in a network environment. In terms of cost, as well as performance.

Proprietary software that resides within a 25 MHz RISC controller is what sets this printer apart.

It handles PostScript® documents up to six times faster than printers with the more common 68020 microprocessor. And it's the heart of an architecture that you'll find in printers from QMS® and only QMS. We call it Crown.

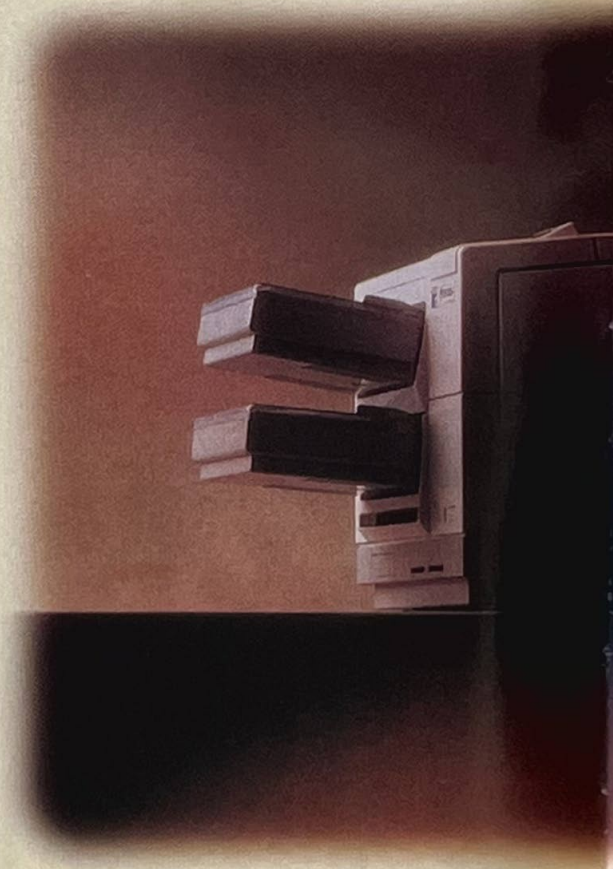
Crown architecture is the platform for everything that makes our printers The Network Printers.™ Consider whether its benefits would help your group work more efficiently.

The QMS-PS 1700 recognizes incoming data and selects the right printer language, without troublesome software reconfigurations.

The QMS-PS 1700 connects to Ethernet® configured as DECnet®, TCP/IP, Netware®, or EtherTalk™ or to Token Ring® configured to support Netware. And it will receive and process data over all its interfaces simultaneously. So it can be shared between multiple computers with different operating systems.

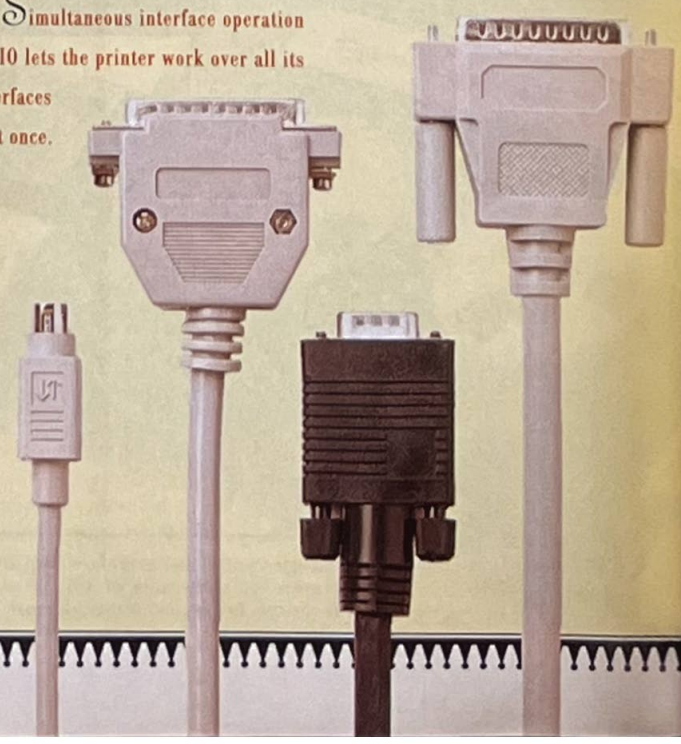
Multi-res lets you switch between the exceptional output of 600 dpi and the speedier, everyday 300 dpi resolution.

A ROM card gives the LAN administrator control over the printer's settings.



The QMS-PS 1700 carries a two-year warranty. QMS national service enjoys a 97% service satisfaction rating. And all consumables and accessories are available from one dependable source – us.

Simultaneous interface operation or SIO lets the printer work over all its interfaces at once.



1700 We choose our computers for their ability to perform well within networks. Shouldn't the same criterion now apply to our printers?

OT THE TRUE PRINTER OF IMITATORS.

	QMS-PS 1700	HP IIIsi
Both 300 and 600 DPI resolution	✔	
Concurrent interfacing	✔	
Spooling	✔	
Context switching	✔	
Security system	✔	

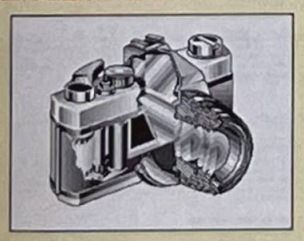
You could compare the QMS-PS 1700 to the HP IIIsi, but there really is no comparision.

Apple® Macintosh®

Crown architecture. Proprietary hardware and software design that makes our printers The Network Printers.

Sun® Workstation

The QMS-PS 1700 printed this file in 62 seconds. The HP® LaserJet® IIIsi took 180 seconds. That's almost 3 times as fast.



PC Compatible

The Emulation Sensing Processor or ESP selects the appropriate printer language without time-consuming reconfigurations.

1-800-523-2696

Its input buffers increase throughput by spooling jobs so that host applications aren't hung up waiting for files to print.

The input capacity of the QMS-PS 1700 is 1,000 sheets. Output is 500. And there's an optional duplexer for two-sided work.

What's more, if a job is interrupted for any reason, this printer has the intelligence to reprint any needed pages and then continue with the job.

Its context switching capability preserves "states", such as fonts and macros, when switching between emulations so you needn't waste time downloading them each time an emulation is selected.

Storage capacity for font caching, and font or emulation storage, can be expanded with optional internal and external SCSI hard drives.

And there's even an optional System Security Card that lets the LAN administrator control settings and avoid the chaos that can result from unauthorized end-user adjustments.

The QMS-PS 1700 is quite a bit more than a laser printer. In fact, it's exactly what most work groups need but haven't been able to find. Until now. The QMS-PS 1700 is The Network Printer.

QMS

©1992 QMS, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Greater demands put on DTP software for tech docs

Software for producing large technical documents — FrameMaker, Interleaf Publisher and Ventura Publisher — is beginning to address cross-platform issues, as well as compliance with government standards.

By Mitzi Waltz

Pages and pages of complicated instructions, technical diagrams of mechanical processes, indexes longer than some annual reports ... these are a few of Evelyn Alemanni's favorite things. Alemanni, president of Escondido, Calif.-based Visual Integration, creates a variety of technical documentation, including software-user guides and hardware manuals.

It's considerably more complicated than paginating a newsletter. Often the process is undertaken concurrently with creating the product itself, so changes are daily and short deadlines are the rule. It follows that technical-documentation production software would have to be forgiving when it comes to constant text revisions; offer easy formatting and reformatting; provide ways to use templates and save boilerplate copy; and be capable of creating all sorts of tables, indexes and footnotes. And indeed, that's been the industry's direction, according to Sandra Churchill, senior market analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass. Churchill said future trends include a greater focus on standards compliance, support for more platforms and improved layout options.

The 'big three' — to date. Right now there are three main technical-publication programs on the Macintosh: Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition from Ventura Software Inc. of San Diego; FrameMaker from Frame Technology Corp. of San Jose, Calif.; and Interleaf Publisher for the Macintosh from Interleaf Inc. of Waltham, Mass. Each has its own group of followers, although users constantly search for new answers to old — and new — problems.

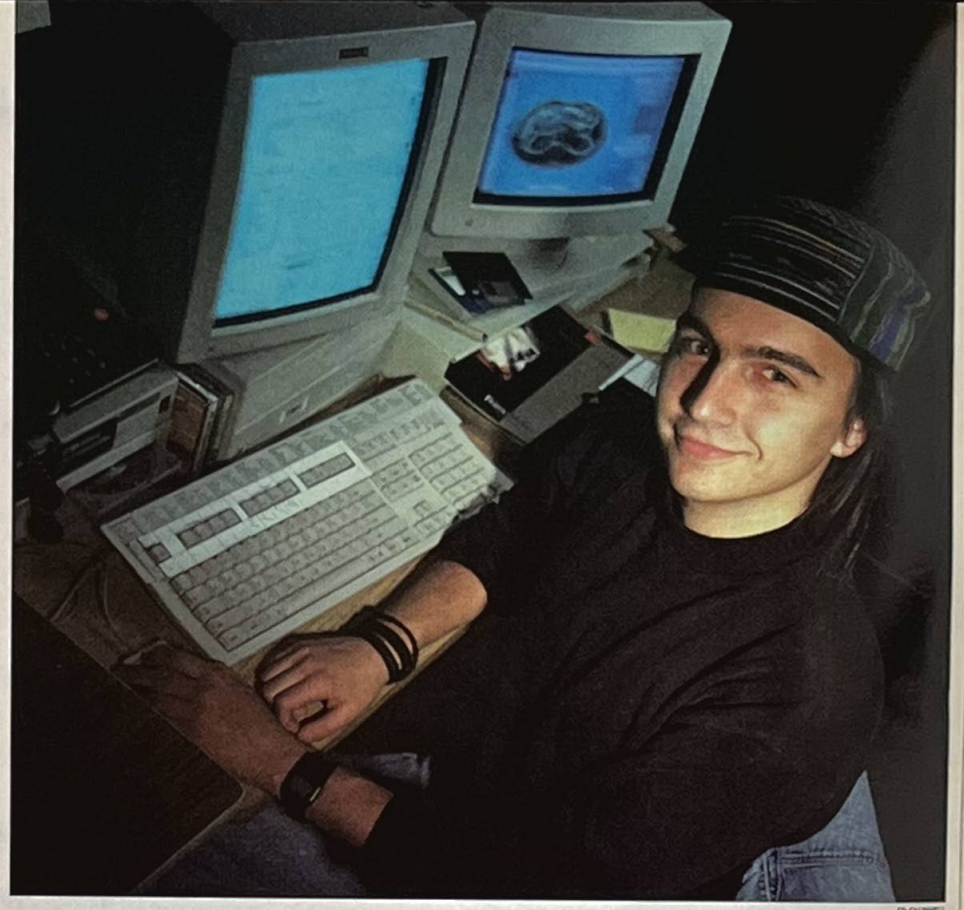
Alemanni said she welcomes any new feature that might make her job easier. She usually gets started the hard way: Clients hand her a product and say, "figure it out, and let us know when the manual's done." She'll use any program her clients ask for, but her favorite is the $795 Ventura Publisher, Macintosh Edition. "It's very solid, it's stable, and it's well-integrated," she said. Programs used for technical documents must be easy to learn so clients can update documentation in-house if needed, she added.

Alemanni said one of her typical projects was creating manuals for a new Fujitsu point-of-sale terminal. The manual included 2,000 pages of dense text in several volumes that she input with Ventura Publisher and formatted as she worked. "Ventura's table-of-contents generation and automatic indexing, the way it works with other programs and the control it gives the user over documents are all fabulous features, as is the ability to do a lot of graphics within the program," Alemanni said. "The one feature that's still really obnoxious is when you have graphics in anchored frames and you add text, you have to go through a couple of keystroke sequences to repaginate it."

Content vs. surface. Lovely layouts are the goal of most publication designers, but in technical documentation the content quality and accessibility are the most important element. Corporate or government standards may dictate data-filled "gray" pages, with little white space or graphics to break up the monotony. Because print runs are small, color is generally prohibitively expensive, and any graphics used tend to be for informational or organizational purposes only.

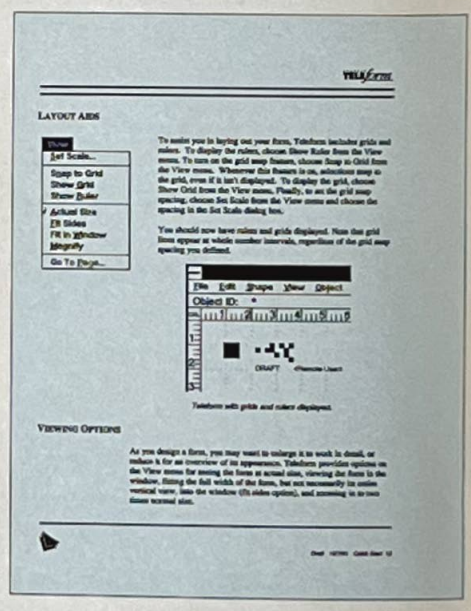
At SUMMIT, a research group within Stanford University Medical School in Stanford, Calif., Associate Director Ramon Feliciano turns to Aldus Corp.'s FreeHand for any graphics more complicated than "page-layout stuff, like rules and boxes," he said. Feliciano brings his illustrations into FrameMaker, priced at $795, to create medical courseware documentation and in-house technical documents for students working on new courseware. "FrameMaker can [create graphics], but it's fairly limited — the graphics interface isn't as slick as the rest of it," Feliciano said.

See Technical, Page 34

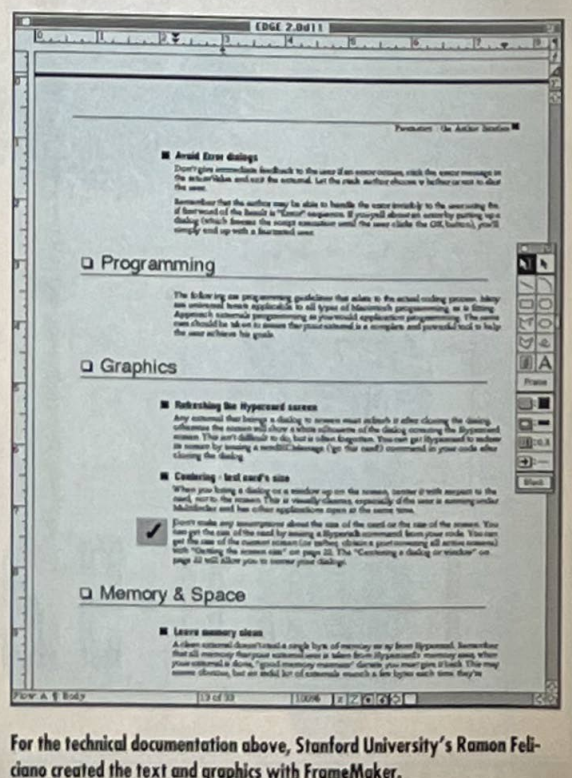


ED CALDWELL

Ramon Feliciano at Stanford University Medical School edits FrameMaker's guidelines for a HyperCard XCMD, used in the school's medical software (right screen).



Visual Integration created this page as part of a 220-page Teleform software manual using Microsoft Word. The illustrations were created in other programs.



For the technical documentation above, Stanford University's Ramon Feliciano created the text and graphics with FrameMaker.

Bechtel hones in-house publishing

By Clair Whitmer

At Bechtel Corp.'s Marketing Communications Services department, being in-house hasn't meant being sheltered from the competition. And keeping competitive with outside agencies has meant maintaining an electronic-publishing system that includes two hardware platforms and more than 50 software packages, including QuarkXPress, Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker, and Deneba Software's Canvas.

"I know it's a trite expression, but we really are customer-driven," said Larry Nuckols, manager of the 60 employees that make up the combined editorial and design staff called Marketing Communications Services.

Created some 30 years ago, MCS provides writing, design and publishing services to the approximately 4,000 employees who report to the engineering and construction behemoth's regional and U.S. headquarters in San Francisco.

Last year, the department handled more than 500 projects of a wide range of quality and complexity, including a new employee's business card; a 2,000-page engineering report; and a slick, four-color master plan for the New Seoul Metropolitan Airport dense with maps, reproduced CAD drawings and engineering diagrams. Many of Bechtel's divisions also refer business from such affiliates as Chevron USA Inc., Pacific Gas & Electric Co. and the U.S. government to MCS.

But those 500 jobs — most of them schedule-driven and subject to formal review cycles — didn't just get dropped off at the front desk, marked "for delivery when ready."

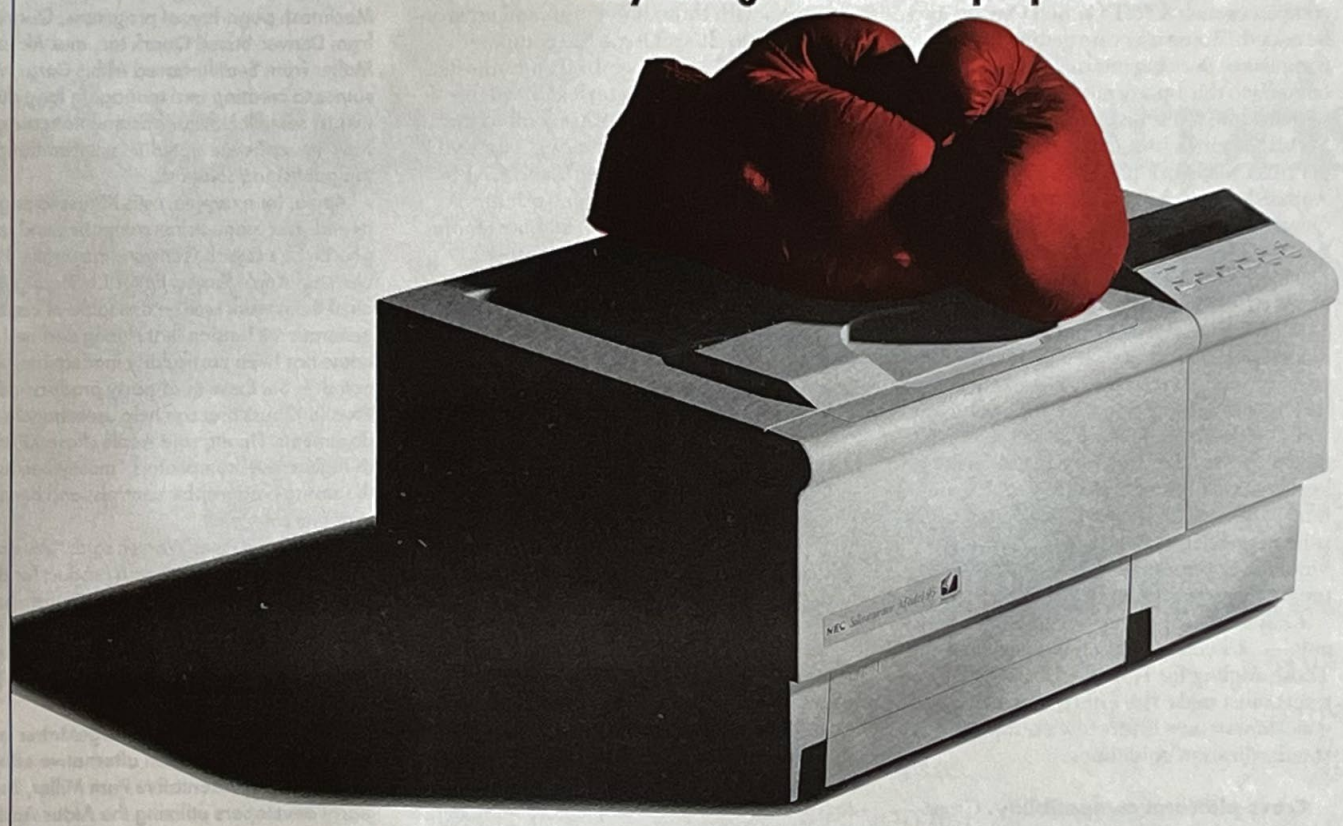
For any complex jobs, MCS must prove it can provide the desired technical and artistic results, with the highest cost-efficiency, or Bechtel employees have the option of going elsewhere. Or worse, says Editorial Manager Peter Losh, they can try to do it themselves.

"That's another challenge: when the engineer wants to do it himself on his PC, and then turns out these disasters. Then the client comes to us and says, 'This is inadequate,'" Losh said.

See In-house, Page 36

SORRY, APPLE. NEC WINS BY A TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

Introducing the lowest priced fully configured PostScript® printer.



FEATURES	Apple Personal Laserwriter NT	T.I. microLaser PS 35	QMS PS 410	GCC BLP Elite	NEC Model 95
PostScript Language Level 2	No	No	No	No	Yes
LaserJet III Emulation (PCL5)	No/PCL4	No/PCL4	No/PCL4	N/A	Yes/PCL5
Automatic Interface Switching	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Enhanced Resolution Technology	No	No	No	No	Yes
Envelope Feeder & Cassette	No	No	No	No	Yes
True Laser Technology	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Suggested List Price	$2595	$1849	$2395	$1599	$1749

For more information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO. For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476 and request #SWM95.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, inc. Apple Personal LaserWriter NT is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. QMS-PS is a registered trademark of QMS, Inc. BLP Elite is a trademark of ACC Technologies, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

THE NEC SILENTWRITER® MODEL 95

Talk about flooring the competition! Now there's a laser printer that's designed for the Mac®...and that's also perfect for print sharing between Mac's and PC's. In addition, it incorporates our patented Sharp Edge Technology for print quality the rest don't even approach. All in all, it packs more features than any other laser printer in its class. And yet it starts at a price the others bargain down to! If you've checked around you know that's just plain honest. Now, instead of worrying about what you're paying, you can enjoy what you're getting: great output that makes you look great. Look, you know your business. Make your own comparisons. Check specs, prices, quality. Once you're ready to hand down your decision... you'll agree it's no contest.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

What standards fall under the CALS umbrella?

Computer-aided Acquisition and Logistic Support is a set of standards chosen by a Department of Defense committee for use by defense contractors and subcontractors in its quest for a completely paperless documentation system. If some of their names sound familiar, it's because most are simply variations on standards already popular among private-sector computer users. Standards under the CALS umbrella include:

- **CALS Group 4 Facsimile.** A raster imaging standard for communications based on CCITT Group 4 Facsimile.
- **CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile).** A platform-independent graphics interchange standard that describes both vector and raster objects primarily used for workstations, mainframes and IBM PCs and compatibles.
- **IGES (Initial Graphic Exchange Specification).** A graphics interchange standard generally used for CAD documents.
- **MIL-STD 1840A.** An interchange standard for files stored on magnetic tape.
- **SGML (Standard Generalized Markup Language).** A standard for interchanging text via tags embedded within a document that describe its content.

Additional standards are added as the Defense Department investigates and approves new technologies. The next one to be included likely will be an interchange standard for files stored on CD-ROM. — By Mitzi Waltz

Technical

From Page 32

FrameMaker's advantage comes from its built-in hypertext system, which Feliciano said he hopes to use with Apple events and multimedia applications, such as HyperCard, to some day build links between documentation and courseware. "We're doing a little experimentation with putting manuals online in a prototype," he said, adding that although he sees interactive technical documentation as the wave of the future, it's not yet cost-effective.

Government issue. A more current issue for many documentation makers is compliance with CALS (Computer-aided Acquisition and Logistic Support), a set of standards for Department of Defense contractors and subcontractors. Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) is one of several standards under the CALS umbrella (see story, this page) and has been independently adopted by many multinational corporations. However, FrameMaker, Interleaf Publisher and Ventura Publisher are not compatible with either standard on the Macintosh, a situation that all three vendors said they are trying to address as soon as possible.

Making sure contractors are using the same standards for communicating and processing information is a top Pentagon priority, said Defense Department spokesman Glen Flood. "Where possible, we use existing standards, but some of the [business-world] standards just won't work with the types of things the military is involved with, such as weapons systems," he said.

"[The Defense Department] is basically just trying to get everyone singing from the same hymnbook with CALS," said Ventura Corporate Account Manager Tom Koedding, who is researching the standards-compliance needs of his company's larger customers. There's a crying need for SGML-compliant products at companies such AT&T Co. and Oracle Corp., he added. "Some users are getting SGML compliance by doing internal [programming] or going to third-party products," Koedding said. Add-on solutions include the $39.95 SGML Instance Imager or Context-Wise Tagger from New York-based US Linx; the $495 Author/Editor 1.1 from Toronto-based SoftQuad Inc.; and FastTAG, a $2,450 to $3,100 package from Boulder, Colo.'s, Avalanche Development. FastTAG, however, is not available for the Macintosh.

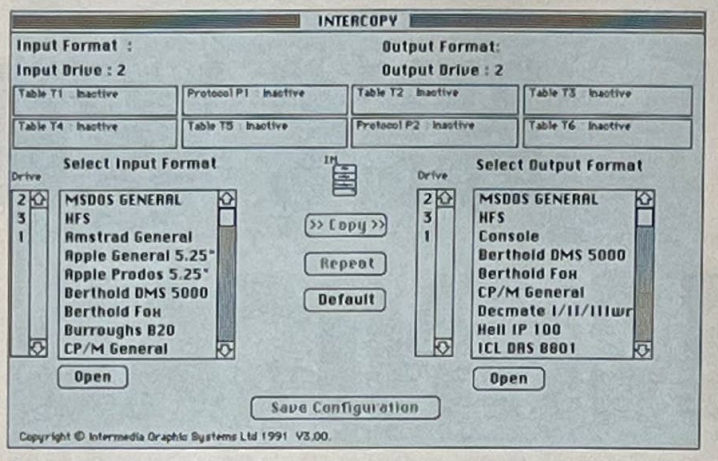
SGML allows users to embed field-tag names within a text file. "It lends itself to database use, and you can easily move into hypertext," explained US Linx Vice President Scott Kelly. SGML tags define the information's meaning only, allowing users to independently key these definitions to a variety of style definitions. The result: a product description might print in booklet, manual or fax-transmission format or appear on screen in a style configured for your particular display.

Kelly said keeping up with CALS is difficult — "it's continually changing," he said. Those angling for Defense Department contracts must make the effort, however, as the government now offers few exemptions to its standardization guidelines.

Cross-platform compatibility. Cross-platform compatibility is key for Debbie Pavletich, graphics services supervisor at Briggs & Stratton Corp., an engine manufacturer in Wauwatosa, Wis. Her department creates 90- to 300-page repair manuals on a TOPS-based network that includes Macintoshes and Sun workstations using software from Interleaf.

MICHAEL KRONTZ/PICTURE GROUP

Debbie Pavletich is graphics services supervisor at Briggs & Stratton, an engine manufacturer. Her department creates 90- to 300-page repair manuals.



With ContextWise dialog, which allows SGML compliance, users can convert one document format to another. With the table and protocol options, users can translate sophisticated multistring codes to SGML tags.

Interleaf began its foray into technical publishing on engineering workstations, later porting its product to Macintoshes and IBM PCs and compatibles as Interleaf Publisher. Unfortunately, even Interleaf admits its proprietary interface has too much in common with those line-command environments of old. It's an issue the company hopes will soon go away: In six months its workstation product, Interleaf 5, will be available for the Macintosh. It will follow the Mac's interface guidelines at last, and it also will include full System 7 and CALS compliance, Interleaf's object-oriented development environment, and new table-generation features. It will also offer a "smart" documents approach that will let users program some artificial intelligence into their documents.

"The Department of Defense is basically just trying to get everyone singing from the same hymnbook with CALS."
— Tom Koedding

For now, Pavletich is using Interleaf Publisher 3.6, priced at $995, on her Macs. It's a text- and graphics-driven program that allows few fancy design options for individual pages, but it has strong editing tools and a multitude of management features to automate projects, she said. There is one problem, however. Because the current Sun version is more advanced than the Mac version, she said, it's hard to pass information from the Sun to the Mac. She cited automatic repagination and graphics capabilities as Interleaf Publisher's best features.

Interleaf has cross-platform company, of course. There are versions of Ventura Publisher for systems running DOS/GEM, Windows or OS/2; and FrameMaker is available for machines from Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM Corp., Sun Microsystems Inc. and NeXT Computer Inc. as well as the Mac, supporting a variety of operating systems.

This year should see these Macintosh products approaching or meeting their workstation cousins in functionality and consequently working more closely with them, according to BIS' Churchill. "You're looking at a really varied environment for technical-document producers — workstations for engineers, PCs and Macs in publishing," she said. "We're now seeing a greater focus on merging the 'publishing' and 'tech' sides." □

Turning to traditional tools

Although the specialized features of publishing software from Interleaf Inc., Ventura Software Inc. and Frame Technology Corp. give those products an edge over the two leading Macintosh page-layout programs, QuarkXPress from Denver-based Quark Inc. and Aldus PageMaker from Seattle-based Aldus Corp., when it comes to creating and managing long documents, some technical-documentation experts have nevertheless opted to use traditional desktop publishing solutions.

Apple, for example, uses XPress to paginate its end-user manuals for computers and peripherals. It's QuarkXTensions that make it possible, said Apple Project Editor Chi Huang. Not all of them work well — one table-of-contents-generation XTension that Huang declined to name has been particularly inadequate, she noted — but these third-party products add functions to XPress that can help users handle longer documents. Huang said Apple chose XPress over its higher-level competitors "mostly because of the strong typographic controls, and because it supports color well."

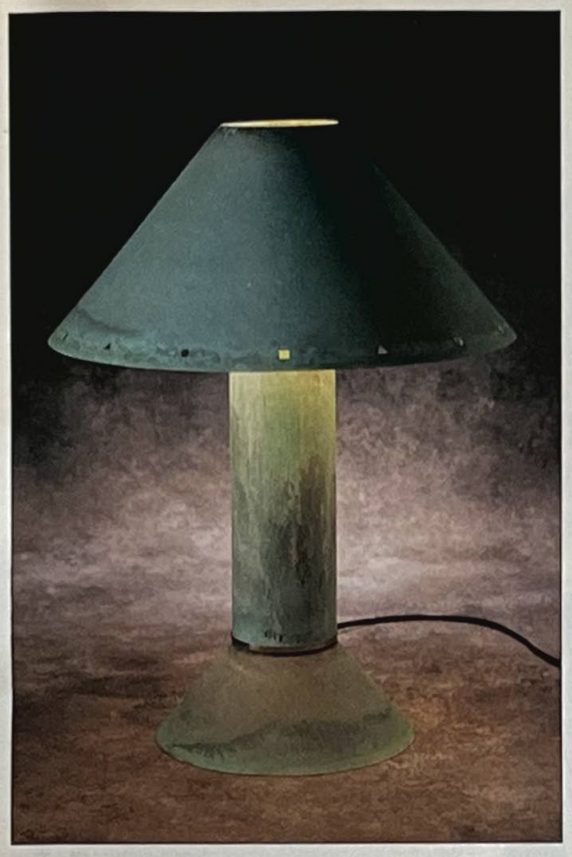
But Quark's Peter Warren said: "We don't really position ourselves as a product for doing technical documentation. It's a program for people doing graphics-intensive, color-intensive layouts. People who are doing lots of tables and lists will probably want to use [something like] FrameMaker."

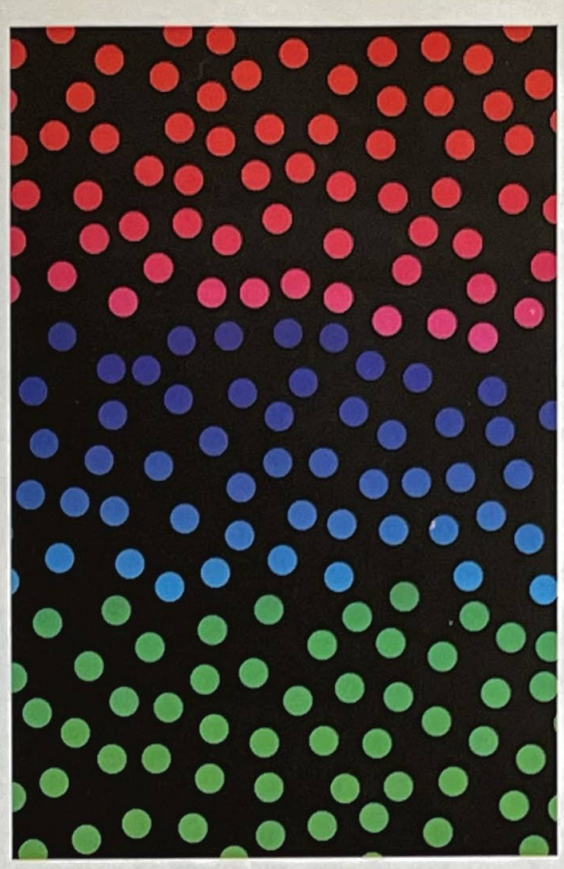
Aldus hasn't positioned PageMaker as a technical-documentation alternative either, said Aldus representative Pam Miller, but third-party developers utilizing the Aldus Additions technology incorporated in PageMaker 4.2 may bring more features of interest to long-document publishers.

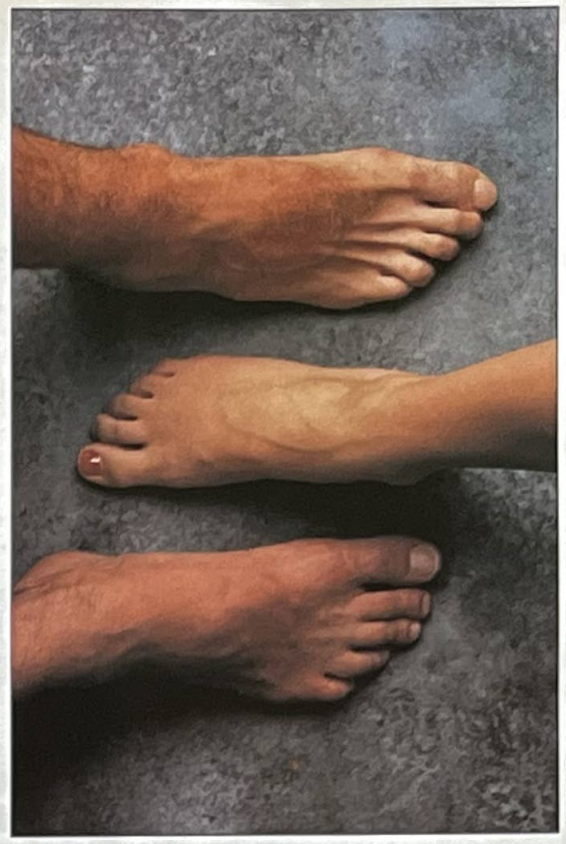
At Amherst, N.H.-based Datalex Corp., Keith Thompson builds technically oriented books and directories with PageMaker. "In the current version, Aldus has addressed a lot of the program's shortcomings," he said. "It works really well for what we're doing."

PageMaker now includes more-extensive indexing and table-of-contents options intended for laying out books, which Thompson said have been invaluable. Thompson said the most important new feature is "the ability to string together files so you can have chapters, with each chapter its own document." Thompson said he expects future Aldus Additions for features such as cross-indexing, one capability the program lacks.

A few technical-documentation experts opt for even simpler solutions. Visual Integration's Evelyn Alemanni said she's a big fan of Microsoft Word for documents that are mostly text. "It's easier than Ventura Publisher, although Ventura has more formatting and control features," she said. Alemanni bases her choice of application on whether a document needs spot-color separation, careful kerning and leading or graphics created within the program. — By Mitzi Waltz







Introducing a few surprises you won't find in other $2,000 scanners.

There are certain things you'd expect from a 600 dpi color scanner. Rapid speed. A choice of 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Exceptional optical quality.

But nothing you've learned about other scanners will have prepared you for the new UC630, by UMAX.®

The items above are a good example.

The lamp: There's one inside the UC630. Only one. Most scanners have three. And because each of those three lamps wears out at different rates, next month's scans may be weaker in reds than today's. A couple months later, it might be the greens that suffer.

Eventually, our single lamp wears out too. That's unavoidable. But thanks to

UMAX UC630 color scanner

our auto-calibration, you'll never have to put up with off-color scans.

The dots: The UC630 outputs 600 of them to an inch. Other vendors choose to sell 300 dpi scanners that use software to bump the resolution up to 600 dpi. The software manipulation works, but the image quality is perceptibly less than from a 600 dpi machine. Like ours.

And finally, what about those feet? A reference to UMAX's brutal drop test: We pick up a UC630 (in its original box), and drop it. Three feet down. And what happens next? It works. The optical mirror even realigns itself automatically.

Look, we're already out of space and haven't even touched on the UC630's speed (up to 60% faster than others), optical precision (a system given top marks by *MacUser* and *MacWorld*), or dynamic range (accurate readings of 16.8 million colors, and all 256 shades of gray). Not to mention our 24-hour turnaround for repairs, and the free Adobe Photoshop™ we include with every UC630.

So do us both a favor: Call 800-562-0311 for your nearby UMAX dealer, and come take a look.

You'll see we've kept a few other surprises for your visit.

Top Rated Scanner
–MacUser, December 1991

UMAX®
Maximize your image.™

3170 Coronado Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
408-982-0771; 408-982-0776 (fax)

© 1992 UMAX Technologies, Inc. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize your image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

In-house

From Page 32

Up to now, proving itself to cost-conscious clients and lone-wolf engineers alike has meant maintaining a highly flexible system that can accommodate an endless progression of technical and aesthetic requirements. Although system planners recognize the benefits of standardized systems, so far they have avoided settling on a single document-management system.

Macs by choice. Although Bechtel as a whole has standardized on DOS-based machines, MCS has been given a fair amount of autonomy in designing its own systems. And the bulk of the department's work is done on the Macintosh — of MCS' 62 workstations, 49 are Macs — because the Mac still leads in electronic-publishing applications, and most electronic-publishing professionals know the Macintosh.

The current configuration — upgraded only three years ago from a Wang system — includes Macs connected to LaserWriters and scanners over an AppleTalk network; a collection of optical disk drives; a Linotronic 330 imagesetter; a Varityper VT660W laser printer; a QMS ColorScript printer; an Iris color printer; a stand-alone Genigraphics film recorder; and an on-site reprographics department equipped with color copiers. The department uses outside printers for offset printing and service bureaus for outputting slides created on the Macintosh.

Right software for the job. Within this framework, MCS has developed what might seem like a software hodgepodge, but system planners call it a "customized component system" composed of applications for writing and editing, page design, illustrating, presentation graphics, 3-D and CAD drawing, and photo retouching, as well as a collection of utilities.

Add to this a series of specialized programs required by the needs of particular jobs: a Ventura Publisher package, for example, because the Air Force required it for one three-month project, according to Anne Rousseau, electronic-publishing manager.

"We have customers saying, 'You're intimidating because you have so many capabilities,'" said Robin Sinclair, presentation graphics supervisor and systems planner.

For most of those 500 jobs, however, the workhorse is Microsoft Word. "For long engineering reports, the presentation isn't as important," Losh said. "You don't want to spend any more time than you need to."

But for those big projects that have won the department a series of awards and the company a series of contracts, the department needs all those software bells and whistles.

The raison d'être for the extensive application library is flexibility. With each aspect of a project being created in specialized software, projects can be broken into component pieces. This way several staffers can be kept working simultaneously, an efficiency measure demanded by the peak-and-valley workload.

It also means that each component — text, maps, photos, cover illustration — has the highest quality possible instead of the highest quality available from a standard system.

"We want to create something, the Bechtel logo for instance, one time and cross platforms with it. The group will work, and does work, on any platform," Nuckols said.

The PC-to-Mac gap is largely bridged by Apple File Exchange, though compatibility problems arise. CAD drawings complete with technical notes are critical to many Bechtel proposals, but when imported into publishing software, often show up incomplete or garbled.

"It's one of our major frustrations," Sinclair said.

But the department's single biggest challenge, one might even say nightmare, is revision control, according to Losh. Since the company doesn't run on a standardized system, clients will drop off their own hard copy and disks. "They'll say, 'It should all be on this disk,'" Losh said. "Those are the words that send ice water down my spine."

What is on the disk is often not what the hard copy indicates it should be. The missing material must then be hunted down or recreated by MCS. Once compiled, someone must keep track of the document as it makes its way through the maze of MCS cubicles, where as many as 10 people may by working on it at any one time.

Either a dedicated document-management system or a page-layout application with extensive document-management capabilities could take care of the revision control problems and bring an end to their handwritten logs. In fact, system managers at MCS keep a running evaluation of Frame Technology Corp.'s FrameMaker, Interleaf Inc.'s Interleaf 5 and the Odesta Document Management System.

"But every time we come close to using FrameMaker, Quark comes out with a new release," Sinclair said. □

Lowest cost
removable
MASS Storage.
Period.

QuadFLEXTRA™ by Quadram . . . who else?

The QuadFLEXTRA 25 Mb 3.5 inch floppy drive from Quadram. Internal and external SCSI or parallel versions for the PC, PS/2 or the Mac...complete, plug-and-play, with your first 25 Mb, now only $495. A savings of up to *seven hundred dollars.*

$495.

Simply the fastest, the most reliable, the highest capacity floppy drive available. Now add the lowest cost to the best technology and you have QuadFLEXTRA - the most affordable, removable, on-line mass storage system ... ever.

QuadFLEXTRA Features

- 35 ms average seek time
- 21.4 Mb formatted capacity per diskette
- LIFETIME WARRANTY on the media
- patented Twin Tier Tracking™ buried magnetic servo
- 3.5 inch standard half-height SCSI drive
- ECC and CRC implemented
- lightweight, portable external systems: 8.38" x 6.81" x 2.25"; 3.5 lbs
- 3.5 inch standard barium ferrite FLEXTRA™ media servowritten and preformatted by Verbatim

• only $25 for each additional 25 Mb diskette!

Lowest cost comparison based on retail price of QuadFLEXTRA with purchase of 100 Mb of storage vs. street prices of competing removable mass storage with purchase of minimum of 100 Mb of storage as of 1/15/92.

Quadram has been a leader in the PC enhancement business for more than a decade with over two million products installed all over the world. You can trust Quadram's committment to service and quality for as long as there are PCs. Thousands of QuadFLEXTRA 25 Mb VHDFs (very high density floppies) have replaced removable cartridge drives, tape drives, low end hard disks and many, many low density floppies over the past year. At $495, you can't afford to wait ... ***ORDER NOW:***

Tel: (404) 923-6666
Fax: (404) 564-5528
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093

QUADRAM®

Images scanned on a
ScanMaker 1850S 35mm Slide Scanner

New Low Prices

ScanMaker 1850	$2,499
ScanMaker 1850S	$2,699

Microtek removes the biggest barrier to owning a Slide Scanner

If price has been the barrier separating you from high quality color scanning, take a look at the ScanMaker 1850.

Another stunning price breakthrough from Microtek, the leader in affordable color scanning solutions.

The ScanMaker 1850 sports a formidable set of specs. 35 x 35mm scanning area. 24-bit color. 8-bit gray-scale. 1850 dpi resolution.

Best of all, it's so easy to use. Just drop in any slide and you're ready to start scanning.

The ScanMaker 1850 gives you everything you need to go from comps to final color separations. It even comes bundled with PhotoStyler for the PC or Adobe Photoshop for the Mac.

But wait, it looks even better when you see the price. Just $2,499 for the ScanMaker 1850 on the PC. And only $2,699 for the Mac compatible ScanMaker 1850S.

24 bit Color 1850 dpi

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the Microtek authorized dealer nearest you.

Because the only barrier between you and a 35mm color scanner now is a toll-free phone call.

The ScanMaker 1850 is just one member of a whole family of affordable desktop peripherals available from Microtek.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 •Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 •Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schiess-Straße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • ©1991 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. ScanMaker 1850 and ScanMaker 1850S are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. PhotoStyler is a trademark of U-Lead Systems, Inc. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Mac saves marketing money

By Emily Kay

From sportswear manufacturers to daily newspapers, in-house artists and designers are using Macintosh technology to create slick marketing tools while realizing substantial savings in time and money.

Sport Obermeyer Ltd. invested $80,000 in Macintosh equipment to pump out posters, billboards, an array of point-of-purchase displays and a 24-page brochure in four colors, said Biege Jones, art director with the Aspen, Colo., skiwear manufacturer.

"We've actualized $300,000 in savings in the past year in my department because we used to do things traditionally, such as pasting and keylining," Jones said. "Macs have significantly changed our cost structure, which helps the bottom line."

Internal production of one- and two-color fliers and newsletters saved 3M Health Care's marketing arm $41,000 last year, said Tony Graves, marketing communications development manager with the St. Paul, Minn., business unit of 3M Co.

Macs have helped boost productivity dramatically as well, Jones said. Two catalogs that took 40 people three months to complete are now done by two staffers in one-third the time. Jones' department also makes some $30,000 a year producing materials for other companies.

Good for newspapers. The Mac has enabled Edward Huff, art director in sales and promotion with the Providence (R.I.) Journal Bulletin, to save considerable time and personnel. Traditional newspaper advertising departments separate design from production, with several designers needed to input type, design the ad, assemble typographic elements, shoot photos of the artwork and paste everything together, Huff said.

The Journal Bulletin uses fewer designers, who do all their work on Macs. "Since [we design] on the Mac, our only production is Command-P, which saves a tremendous amount of time," Huff said.

Huff credited Macs with the success of a new product called Single Sheet, an 8.5-by-11-inch insert that lets advertisers print one or two colors on one or both sides.

With a one-hour turnaround goal, designers use QuarkXPress on Mac IIcx machines and full-color double-page monitors. Advertisers request one of 12 templates, and designers import graphics from Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator into XPress via an Apple CD-ROM or Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus scanner. A LaserWriter IINTX prints proofs. Advertisers approve or send them back for changes, and designers complete work the next day.

From the Mac, PostScript files go to a Sun SPARCstation where they are converted to a Harris printer format for the company's 386-based proprietary pagination system. The files proceed to an Autologics APS6 typesetter for final output. Depending on the companywide load, designs are printed on an in-house two-color press or sent out.

Only a few months old, Single Sheet is selling well. "This is a brand-new product to the industry," Huff said. "There are a lot of ways to get free-standing inserts into a newspaper, but this manner is brand-new to us. I don't think it could be done as expediently [without the Mac] because the designer is doing the final output."

Point-of-sale. For color productions, marketing divisions such as Sutter Home Winery's rely largely on XPress and Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop.

Last summer's "Build a Better Burger" point-of-sale promo was designed to link the company's wine with the idea of outdoor cooking, said Robert Celsi, director of marketing support with the St. Helena, Calif., winery. On a four- to six-week deadline and needing to incorporate many changes along the way, Celsi produced a glossy, four-color brochure to sell the promo to retailers.

Idea generation began manually, "from fingertips to magic markers," Celsi said. "As wonderful as Macs are, they are still a tool, like an X-acto knife or rubber cement. There's a great danger to having technology dictate design."

After choosing the format, designers produced the layout on Mac IIfx, IIci, IIsi and Classic machines while the public relations department wrote copy, which designers poured into XPress documents.

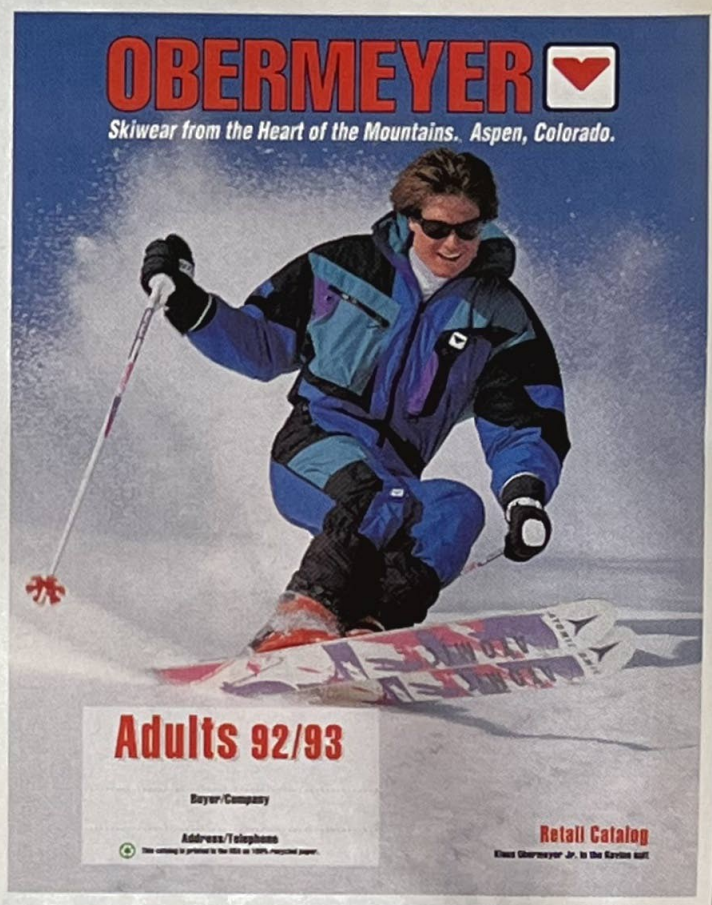
Following a photo shoot, designers used a Sharp JX450 color scanner and Chromascan to scan photos into Photoshop, where they some touched up the pictures and placed the completed photo file into XPress. Because the wine color must be exact, Celsi said he sometimes sends pieces to an outside company for retouching. Separations are done out of house.

At Sport Obermeyer, designers run Photoshop 2.0, XPress 3.0 and Illustrator 3.01 on Mac II and Mac IIfx machines.

However, what they're working with in Photoshop (as in the case of their catalog cover) is a high-resolution scan from a Crosfield, saved as a Scitex CT file. They manipulate this image as they would any other, then save it as a five-file separated DCS file and place it in XPress. They send this file for high-end output to machines such as a Varityper 5000 imagesetter or a RayStar Film Plotter.

What do you save? Internal production is cost-effective up to a point. According to

See Marketing, Page 40



Biege Jones, art director for skiwear manufacturer Sport Obermeyer, scanned this photograph for the cover of its 1992-93 catalog on a Crosfield scanner and brought it into Adobe Photoshop. The type was designed in QuarkXPress.

Esprit de Corp found in the graphics department

By Stacy Frederick

When it took Esprit de Corp Art Director Rip Georges 45 minutes to find an X-acto blade, he knew the graphics department's effort to embrace the Mac had been a success.

In less than a year, the clothing company, based in San Francisco, turned its graphics department into a Mac workshop. The eight-person team designs all of Esprit's marketing materials, national advertising, company support (postcards, hangtags, stationery, invitations), T-shirt logos, labels, direct customer catalogs and in-store signage.

"It's easier to get up and operating in a shorter period of time with the Mac [than with other systems]," said Georges, who previously held leading design roles at Esquire, Mirabella and L.A. Style magazines.

Big savings. Responsible for introducing Macs to the graphics department was Image Director Neil Kraft, who was hired after Esprit's ownership shakeup, in which Suzy Tompkins won company control from ex-husband and co-owner Doug Tompkins in June 1990.

"I said I wasn't coming to Esprit unless we had Macs," Kraft said. Initially, "[Esprit's] chief financial officer didn't want to spend the money; he's an IBM guy. I think [the system] paid for itself in the first month we had it. Just in type bills alone we were spending more than $100,000 a year then." Current type bills are virtually nonexistent, Georges said.

Getting off the ground. Initially, Esprit brought training in-house. Now, people who have honed their skills train new employees, and Georges, who was trained on the Mac at Esprit, is adamant about hiring people who are Mac-savvy.

The graphics department operates with 12 Macs, a mixture of IIcx and IIci machines with 80-Mbyte or larger internal hard disks, nearly all sporting 8 Mbytes of RAM. All are equipped with 19-inch color monitors and a mixture of SyQuest 44-Mbyte and 88-Mbyte cartridge drives.

The department has been using Apple's LaserWriter IINTX and IIG; the thermal-transfer Tektronix 4693DX, used for color printing; and it just brought in a Canon Color Laser Copier (CLC) 500 with Electronics For Imaging Inc.'s Fiery PostScript controller. Occasionally, for special color work, Georges sends files to be printed on Silicon Graphics Inc.'s Iris inkjet printer.

See Esprit, Page 40

This photo, used as a promotional sale postcard, was scanned with Microtek's Lab ScanMaker 600ZS at 150 dpi for position only. The logo was imported as an EPS file, and the piece was sent to a high-end pre-press system.

Sutter Home Winery launched the "Build a Better Burger" campaign last summer. The image was scanned with Sharp's JX450 Color Scanner and imported to Photoshop for touch-ups.

ILLUSTRATORS, THE PRESSURE IS ON.

Using Aldus FreeHand and the pressure-sensitive Wacom stylus, you can create natural-looking pen and brush strokes, like the ones on the lead horse.

With the winning team of Aldus FreeHand® 3.1 for the Macintosh and Wacom's pressure-sensitive tablet, your illustrations will pull ahead of the pack. Aldus FreeHand, linked to the Wacom stylus, works and feels just like a pen or brush. Now you can easily create those graceful thick and thin strokes that you used to have to make tediously, click by click.

Aldus FreeHand is a productivity tool, too. It's also available for Windows 3.0, so you can freely exchange designs with PC users. You can take full advantage of Apple's System 7 features. And a new hotlink from Aldus PageMaker® lets you work on Aldus FreeHand graphics from within the page layout.

Aldus FreeHand is one of a suite of graphic-arts products we've designed to work together as intuitively–and creatively–as you do. For a free self-running demo or working model, call 1-800-685-3542.

ALDUS®

This ad was produced using Aldus FreeHand 3.1 and Aldus PageMaker 4.2. Aldus, the Aldus logo, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Marketing

From Page 38

Celsi, software technology for desktop color separation is almost available.

"At this point, we don't do separations on the Mac much at all, and for four-color separations, not at all," Celsi said. "The desktop capability is not here yet for the levels of resolution needed. The amount of memory needed for high-resolution separations is incredible. It's not economical to do it on the desktop."

Even designers who can tweak Photoshop expertly require others to do final color separation. For Colleen Gray, staff artist with the Morning News Tribune in Tacoma, Wash., that task will be eased soon when two Linotronic machines go on-line in her department.

On a Mac IIci with an E-Machines 16.5-inch color monitor, Gray uses Photoshop 2.0 to make an "infinite amount of changes," she said.

Gray's shop is rare in that most marketing departments can't afford to do color separations internally. But even if they could, most would choose not to.

"You have to decide how much you want to do in-house," Celsi said. "I'm not in the photo-separation business, and I don't want to pay my designers to do that either. It's a technical process, and if you only do it [occasionally], you won't be proficient at it. For high-end printing, I can't see photo separations in-house at any level."

Rocco Pawlowski, graphics and design manager with Amurol Products Co., a William Wrigley Co. company, agreed. "Separation is not the focus of my department,"

ARTIFICIAL FLAVOR
REED'S
SOUR MELON
25¢ TRY ME
INDIVIDUALLY WRAPPED HARD CANDIES
INGREDIENTS: CORN SYRUP, SUGAR, MALIC ACID, ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS, RED 40. REED'S CANDY CO., DIVISION OF AMUROL PRODUCTS CO., NAPERVILLE, IL 60566 U.S.A. PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.
UPC POSITION
ARTIFICIAL FLAVOR
REED'S
SOUR MELON
INDIVIDUALLY WRAPPED HARD CANDIES

Amurol Products Graphics and Design Manager Rocco Pawlowski created this Reed Sour Melon candy wrapper with Adobe Illustrator. He separated the file in Adobe Separator.

said Pawlowski, who designs packaging for Amurol's bubble gum and candy products. "I don't want my people to be so buried in the technical end that we don't have time to put into the creative end." □

Emily Kay is a free-lance writer based in Chelmsford, Mass., and a frequent contributor to MacWEEK.

Esprit

From Page 38

For scanning, Georges uses Microtek Lab Inc.'s 24-bit Lab ScanMaker 600ZS for color photos and artwork, and the four-bit Apple Scanner for black-and-white photos.

"We use what has become to be known in the industry as 'The Big Five,' " Georges said, referring to software on which his department depends: Aldus FreeHand 3.0, Adobe Photoshop 2.0 and Altsys Corp.'s Fontographer 3.3, QuarkXPress 3.1 and Adobe Illustrator 3.0.

In-house advantages. While Georges' department handles all phases of design, it sends files for film production to an imagesetter via modem or on disk.

His department is busy executing the "What Would You Do?" advertising campaign, recently shown in print and TV ads, which asks Esprit customers how they would change the world. The Courier-like typeface, originally from an antique typewriter, was digitized and sent to New York-based Tom Carnase Inc., who fine-tuned and streamlined it with Fontographer. Now, however, Georges said, they would do that job in-house.

"We have been able to get fairly sophisticated with Fontographer," Georges said. "Personalized typeface is much more accessible."

Esprit has more design control by having its staff in-house, Georges said. "We have something very particular in mind. People just need to be here to have the access [to the files]."

However, Georges said he is unsure whether the Mac actually speeds up production. With the Mac, "people tend to mess more [with their designs]," he said. "Before, mechanically, you would have to arrive at a solution and stick to it." But Georges is quick to add that a lot more fine-tuning takes place now, making for a superior end product.

"Technology has made it such that we can operate totally in-house — it just makes sense," he said. And by "working in-house, we're more dedicated to the company, because we're not diluted with other projects." □

...When You Need the Highest Performance From the Quadra 700 and Quadra 900 – Nothing's More Powerful Than Our Data Storage Solutions.

If you're looking for the most powerful hard disk, rewritable optical, and tape backup systems for the Apple Quadra, we invite you to think MicroNet.

Think of our RAVEN·040 disk arrays when you need up to 4,260 MB of unbelievably fast hard disk storage. With 7.0 MB/sec sustained transfers and a significantly reduced access time of 5.5 ms, it's no wonder RAVEN·040 is the MacUser Eddy Award winner for the Best Storage Product of 1991.

What's more, the RAVEN·040 uses both high performance SCSI ports of the Quadra 900, leaving all five NuBus slots open for other devices.

Think of our internal rewritable optical systems when you want removable storage for the Quadra 900.

MicroNet's new 3.5" optical drive has a fast access time of 38 ms. And it lets you affordably store 128 MB of data on a shirt-pocket-size disk.

Think of MicroNet's single hard drive systems for the Quadra 700 and 900 when you need up to 2,130 MB of reliable SCSI data storage. And if it's removable cartridge drives or tape backup you're looking for, MicroNet offers 44 and 88 MB SyQuest cartridge systems, and streaming tape and DAT backup to 5.0 GB.

So when you need the most powerful hard disk and removable data storage systems for the Quadra 700 and 900, think MicroNet.

Call our Sales Department today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.

MacUser Editors' Choice 1991 Winner

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

RAVEN-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Remember the first time you really cut loose with MacDraw® or MacPaint® and really started having fun with your Mac?

Then just wait till you rip through the shrink wrap and get into Magic.™

Suddenly you'll be sending text and graphics flying, spinning and sliding across your screen. And juicing up the action with electronic sound effects or samples of your favorite music.

You might do this just for the fun of it.

Or for the pure power of communicating your ideas with animation and sound.

And you don't have to be a multimedia genius to get started.

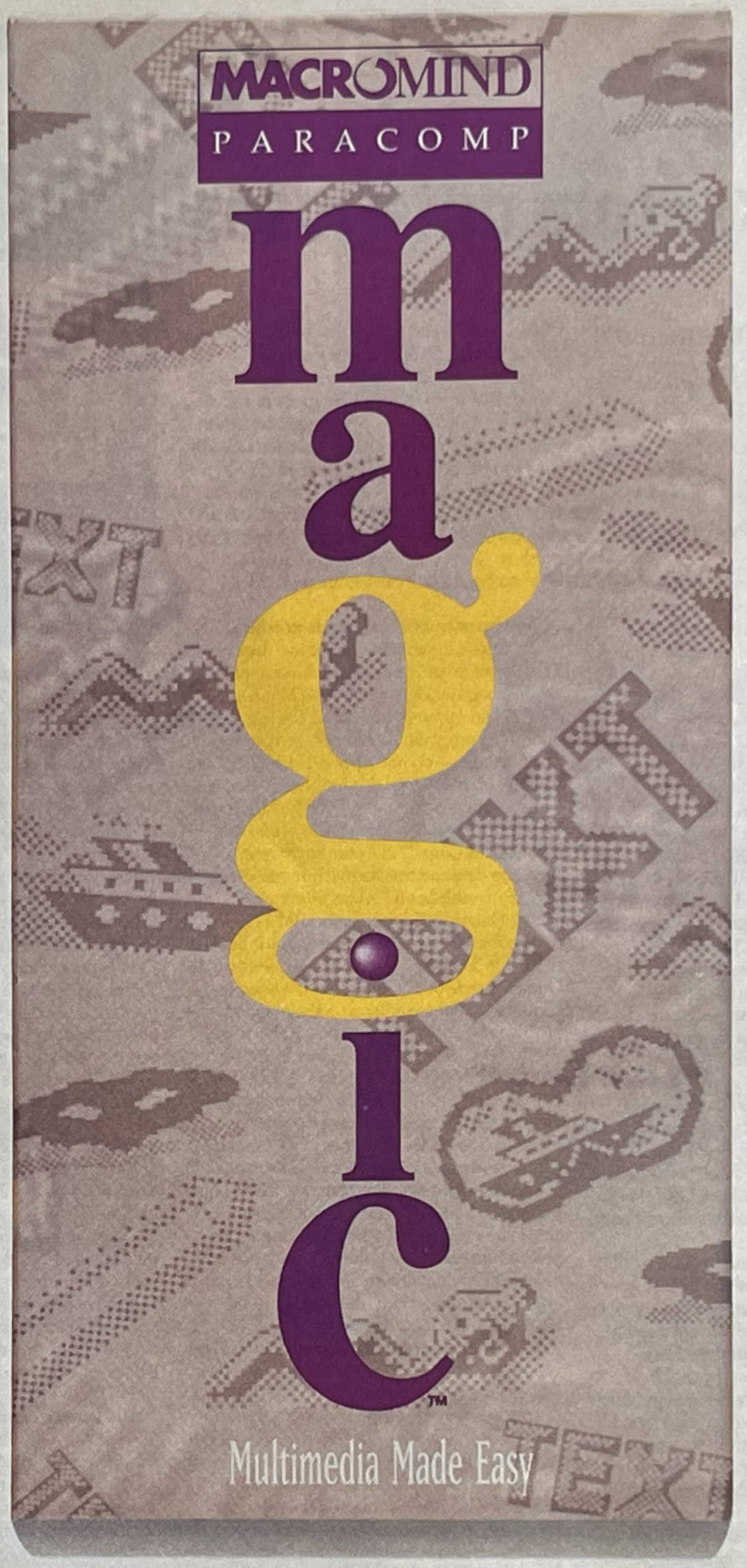
You use a familiar tool palette to create graphics and text. And you use that same palette to put them into action.

In fact, if you can draw a box and a circle, you can instantly make that box run in circles.

You can also add transitions like wipes, combs and irises to move between scenes.

And add interactivity with on-screen buttons.

Like any good Macintosh® program, Magic imports graphics and text from other applications.



Like any *smart* Macintosh program, Magic not only runs on System 6.07 or greater, it's also compatible with System 7. And it not only bows to Adobe® Type Manager,™ but it's faithful to TrueType.™

Sound too good to be true?

There's more.

Magic runs on *any* kind of Mac—from the Classic and LC, all the way up to the IIfx—so you won't have to spend a dime on new hardware.

Order Magic before March 31st and we'll send you a $129 library of professional 3D clip art and graphics for your Magic productions —absolutely free. Call today for details.

You won't have to spend much on Magic either, because it lists for just $395.

Call 1-800-248-4477 Ext. 900 for more information. Or visit your nearest dealer.

And see Magic happen, right before your very eyes.

MacroMind • Paracomp, Inc.
600 Townsend, San Francisco, CA 94103

MACROMIND
PARACOMP
The Multimedia Company

Welcome to multimedia.

Creating books from databases

A wealth of information resides in innumerable databases. But there's still no smooth transition from database to page layout.

By John Battelle

Database publishing sounds like a contradiction in terms; who would ever want to publish the contents of a database? It'd make for quite a boring book, it seems.

That depends on your database. If it contains descriptions of and cross-references to just about every nude scene (rated G to R) ever put to video, the book may end up a best seller in its field. That's exactly what Craig Hosoda has done. The Santa Clara, Calif.-based author self-published "The Bare Facts Video Guide" ($10.95) in 1991. Using a database-publishing link between his ACIUS 4th Dimension database and Frame Technology Corp.'s FrameMaker publishing software, Hosoda is able to keep his 454-page book, which had been through three editions in Microsoft Word before switching to the new 4D format, updated and cross-referenced.

"One of the most asked for features of the book was a cross-reference by film title," Hosoda said. Since building cross-referenced indexes requires the power of a relational database, Hosoda brought the text into Cupertino, Calif.-based ACIUS Inc.'s 4D. He then hired a consultant to merge the new database with FrameMaker from San Jose, Calif.-based Frame. The result: a book that can be instantly updated and easily indexed.

While it may not make sense to put the full text of "Moby Dick" into database format, storing the contents of a data-intensive catalog such as Hosoda's "Bare Facts" gives almost infinite control over how the final product will look.

You can use the database's powerful sort functions to pinpoint what you want to publish and how it will look, including graphics files. If your database is linked directly to your publishing program, changes in your database will be instantly reflected in your publishing layout.

A new market, few products. But so far, database publishing isn't as easy as using a desktop publishing program or building a simple database. The options are few for people interested in combining these two applications. While most spreadsheets now support links to databases, they are set up to produce one-hit presentations, not book-length catalogs. "I defy you to publish a catalog in Excel," said Lee Lensky, president and CEO of CoRelation Inc., a start-up in Foster City, Calif., that is in the process of perfecting a database-publishing product. "It's not a publishing product — it can be stretched to be a presentation product."

Database publishing holds promise. And while Apple's System 7 promises live database links between various System 7-savvy applications through its Database Access Manager (DAM) and Apple-events hooks, the two major publishing programs — Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress — do not support DAM.

"People have solved this problem in the past with custom programming," said Dave Roberts, director of PageMaker marketing for Seattle-based Aldus Corp. "[The custom program] reads the data and translates it into something else, then publishes it." Aldus offers a PageMaker Database Edition for its IBM PC and compatible version, but even that link is limited to flat-file databases, not relational ones such as Omnis, Oracle or 4D. Aldus has not announced plans for a database edition on the Mac. "It will be driven by customer demand," Roberts said.

However, Seattle-based Elsewhere Corp. offers Macintosh DataShaper 1.2, a $179.95 PageMaker import filter that automatically formats text coming in from a database.

Quark Inc. of Denver does offer a database connection of sorts, through its XTensions library of third-party applications. XData 2.0 is a $299.95 add-on utility that allows you to automate catalog and other data-intensive production tasks, but it doesn't maintain hot links with live databases. Instead, you must import a tab-delimited file each time you want to update the document.

Setting up a hot-linked database-publishing system still requires some serious homework and custom programming. The ACIUS-Frame link was developed by ACIUS to simplify the publication of its 800-page developer's guide. It requires a working knowledge of Frame's Maker Markup Language and, of course, knowledge of the ACIUS database environment. Other database products with impressive layout and publishing capabilities — most notably Blyth Software Inc.'s Omnis 7 and Odesta Corp.'s Double Helix-based Document Management System — also require major learning investments.

A new gem? CoRelation's Lensky hopes to change all of this with Sapphire, which will incorporate sophisticated page-layout features with live hooks to mainframe, mini and PC-based databases, regardless of where they are on the network (see MacWEEK, Dec. 3, 1991). "Database users don't have any way of automating the publishing process," Lensky said. "We are building a ground-up application that remembers the links" between the catalog layout and the database in which the catalog's contents are stored.

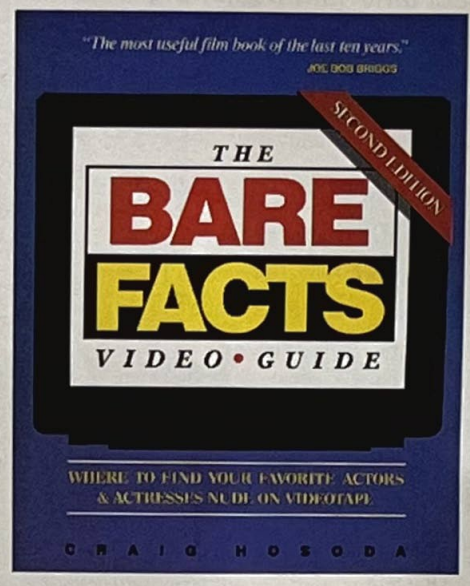
Due by year-end, Sapphire will include database functions such as browse, sort and index, as well as standard layout functions, such as rotation, spot color, fine typography controls and graphics support. It will be capable of hooking into Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) and DAM; System 7's Apple events; Microsoft's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE); and most SQL-based databases, regardless of platform.

The ability to combine many sources of data into one formatted layout has some information managers excited. "I would like to access multiple databases, combine them and print them out in a format I want," said Keith Sproul, microcomputer manager at Union Carbide in Bound Brook, N.J. Sproul said Sapphire would be especially helpful in publishing the reams of chemical-safety data sheets required by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

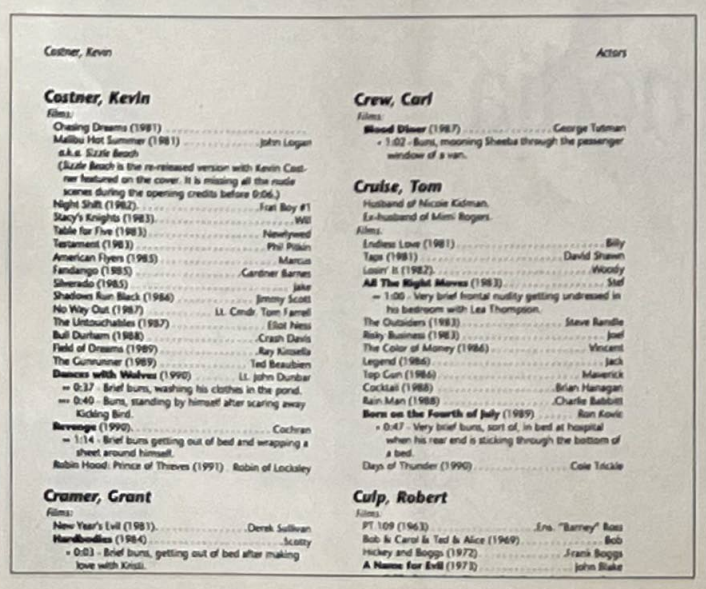
But not everyone is convinced an integrated package is the right way to go. System 7 is built on a philosophy of specialized programs doing one task well, then communicating openly with each other to perform integrated work such as database publishing, said Dennis Marshall, FileMaker product manager at Claris Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif. By the time Sapphire ships, publishing standbys such as XPress and PageMaker may be System 7-savvy, as will databases such as 4D, Omnis and FileMaker.

"The question [for buyers of database-publishing software] will be 'Am I buying a replacement for my publishing program just so I can have database functionality?' " Marshall said. "All of the database vendors on the Mac side are in the process of incorporating Apple events into their products."

The bottom line. Until more programs get System 7 savvy, or until Sapphire ships, users looking for full-blown database-publishing solutions will have to learn both environments or hire a consultant, which will cost you. Once set up, however, you may never need another system. For Craig Hosoda, updating his book is as simple as watching another video, updating a few fields in a database and pressing Print. All of which has proven good for the book's bottom line, so to speak. □



"The Bare Facts Video Guide" by Craig Hosoda is the merging of a 4D database into FrameMaker.



Costner, Kevin — Actors

Costner, Kevin
Films:
Chasing Dreams (1981)
Malibu Hot Summer (1981) ..... John Logan
a.k.a. Sizzle Beach
(Sizzle Beach is the re-released version with Kevin Costner featured on the cover. It is missing all the nude scenes during the opening credits before 9:06.)
Night Shift (1982) ..... Frat Boy #1
Stacy's Knights (1983) ..... Will
Table for Five (1983) ..... Newlywed
Testament (1983) ..... Phil Pitkin
American Flyers (1985) ..... Marcus
Fandango (1985) ..... Gardner Barnes
Silverado (1985) ..... Jake
Shadows Run Black (1986) ..... Jimmy Scott
No Way Out (1987) ..... Lt. Cmdr. Tom Farrell
The Untouchables (1987) ..... Eliot Ness
Bull Durham (1988) ..... Crash Davis
Field of Dreams (1989) ..... Ray Kinsella
The Gunrunner (1989) ..... Ted Beaubien
Dances with Wolves (1990) ..... Lt. John Dunbar
- 0:37 - Brief buns, washing his clothes in the pond.
- 0:40 - Buns, standing by himself after scaring away Kicking Bird.
Revenge (1990) ..... Cochran
- 1:14 - Brief buns getting out of bed and wrapping a sheet around himself.
Robin Hood: Prince of Thieves (1991) ..... Robin of Locksley

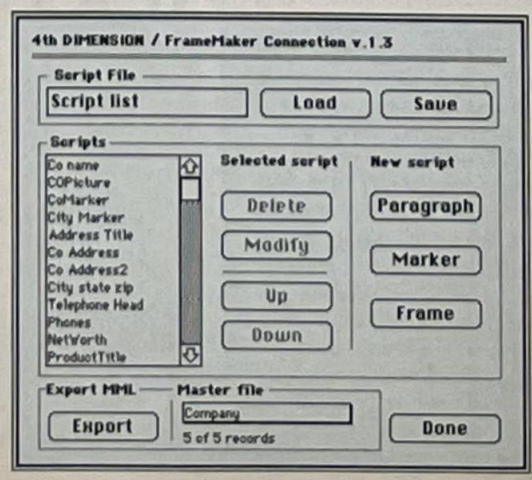
Cramer, Grant
Films:
New Year's Evil (1981) ..... Derek Sullivan
Hardbodies (1984) ..... Scotty
- 0:03 - Brief buns, getting out of bed after making love with Kristi.

Crew, Carl
Films:
Blood Diner (1987) ..... George Tutman
- 1:02 - Buns, mooning Sheeba through the passenger window of a van.

Cruise, Tom
Husband of Nicole Kidman.
Ex-husband of Mimi Rogers.
Films:
Endless Love (1981) ..... Billy
Taps (1981) ..... David Shawen
Losin' It (1982) ..... Woody
All The Right Moves (1983) ..... Stef
- 1:00 - Very brief frontal nudity getting undressed in his bedroom with Lea Thompson.
The Outsiders (1983) ..... Steve Randle
Risky Business (1983) ..... Joel
The Color of Money (1986) ..... Vincent
Legend (1986) ..... Jack
Top Gun (1986) ..... Maverick
Cocktail (1988) ..... Brian Flanagan
Rain Man (1988) ..... Charlie Babbitt
Born on the Fourth of July (1989) ..... Ron Kovic
- 0:47 - Very brief buns, sort of, in bed at hospital when his rear end is sticking through the bottom of a bed.
Days of Thunder (1990) ..... Cole Trickle

Culp, Robert
Films:
PT 109 (1963) ..... Ens. "Barney" Ross
Bob & Carol & Ted & Alice (1969) ..... Bob
Hickey and Boggs (1972) ..... Frank Boggs
A Name for Evil (1973) ..... John Blake

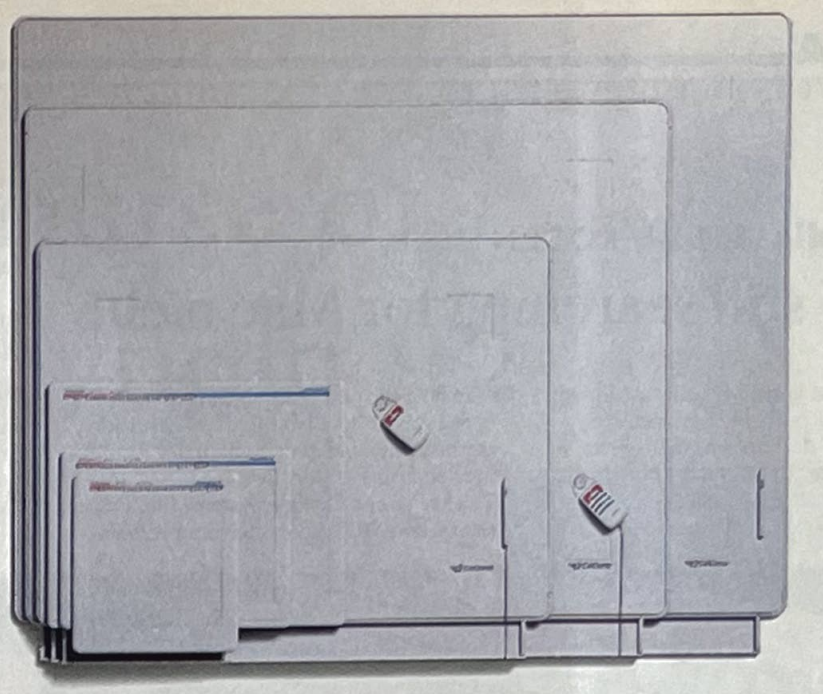
Originally, "Bare Facts" author Hosoda prepared his text in Microsoft Word. Demand for cross-referencing by film title made him decide to bring all text into ACIUS' 4D.

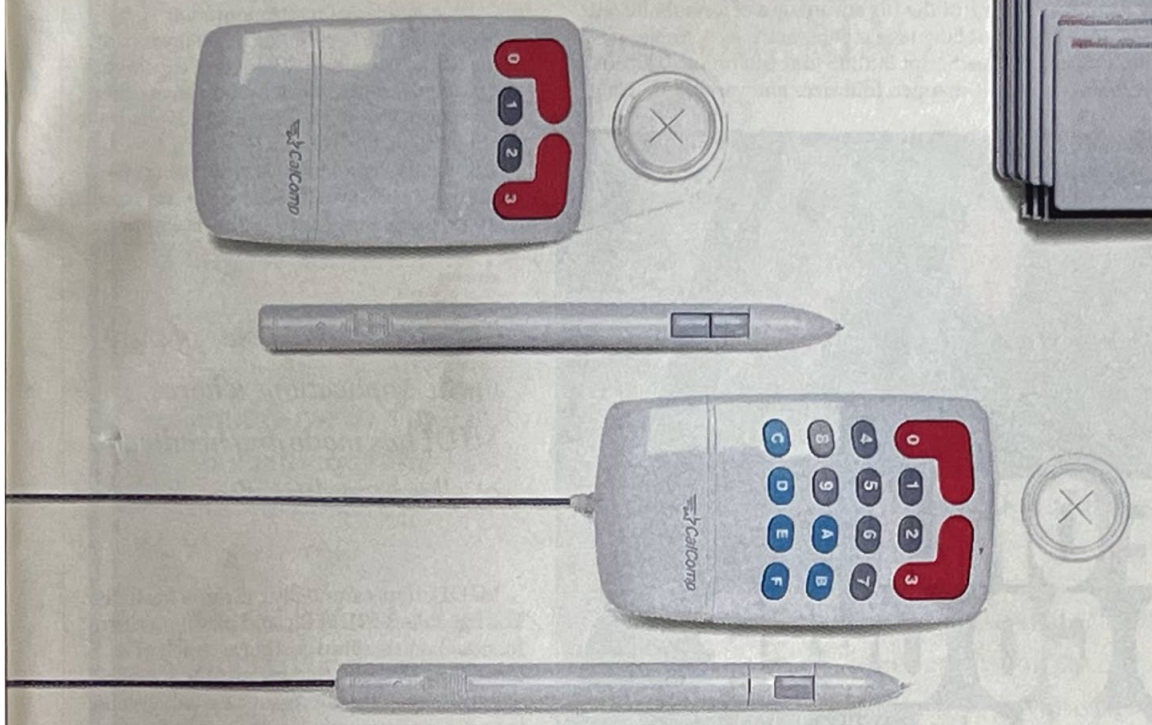


This 4D macro creates scripts that automatically mark up database information for import into FrameMaker.

Bigger.

Only CalComp offers a full range of sizes: 12 x 12, 12 x 18, 18 x 24, 24 x 36, 36 x 48, 44 x 60





Better.

New user-designed ultra-light cordless cursors and pens with tilt, pressure and proximity sensitivity available. Corded models feature new super-flexible cord. Highest resolution: 2540 lines/inch. Highest accuracy: ±0.010 inch.

Less.

Up to 48% less comparing suggested list prices of major competitors.

More. That's what you get.

Less. That's what you pay.

It's a clever strategy to make our new DrawingBoard II the #1 digitizer worldwide!

And make no mistake, CalComp really does give you more.

More sizes to choose from – with six different sizes one should be just your size.

More pen/cursor options and features, too, starting with a choice of slim, ultralight cordless or corded models. Cursors are available with either 4 or 16-buttons. Pens with two or three buttons, slide switch and dynamic sensing capabilities including tilt, pressure and proximity.

Introducing **DrawingBoard II**

More functionality comes standard. DrawingBoard II includes 18 user-recordable macro blocks in the surface menu, as well as up to 16 additional user-recordable macro buttons from the cursor or pen. And up to three sets of tablet operational formats may be saved and recalled with one menu selection.

More compatibility. DrawingBoard II is available with Autodesk Device Interface, Microsoft Windows and Microsoft Mouse emulation, Apple Macintosh ADB, Sun, UNIX and X-Windows drivers. And with its Mac/Windows style graphical user interface, DrawingBoard installation is easy!

And lots more buyer protection! DrawingBoard II comes with a lifetime warranty on pen, cursors and tablets,* a CalComp exclusive.

Most of all, CalComp really does cost less. Up to 48% less comparing suggested retail prices.

So when you're shopping for a new digitizer, remember that DrawingBoard II is the right choice – more and less.

For more information, **call now: 800-932-1212.** In Canada, 416-635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, Ca 92803. ©1992 CalComp. DrawingBoard and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. All other product and company names are the property of their respective owners.
*Certain restrictions apply. See warranty for details. †Suggested U.S. List Price.

New Media STEVE ROSENTHAL

MIDI still searching for Mac niche

In the world at large, Musical Instrument Digital Interface probably can match the PostScript page-description language for fame and fortune. But when it comes to the Mac, MIDI remains a specialty item, whereas PostScript has become a ubiquitous standard.

In fact, the only place outside of pure music applications where MIDI has made any headway at all is in multimedia. Applications such as Passport Designs Inc.'s Master Tracks Pro and Opcode Systems Inc.'s Vision let you add MIDI scores to your presentations, as will a growing number of forthcoming QuickTime-based products.

But if you look at the similarities between MIDI and PostScript, MIDI ought to be playing an even greater role.

Let's start with the need for compact representation. As anyone with a large bit-mapped font collection knows all too well, one of the big advantages of a symbolic output language is compactness. A single PostScript outline font can replace dozens of bit-mapped font sizes and variations, using up far less memory or disk space.

Similarly, if you've been adding acoustic accompaniment to your presentations, you know that even in compressed form, waveform-style audio also gobbles up huge amounts of storage space. But a short MIDI file can represent long periods of music; the same music is a number of keys or one melody in a range of instrumentation.

Separating the description of what we want to see on the page from the specific capabilities of a particular output device has been another of PostScript's strong selling points. If you want the highest quality, you can play out a PostScript file on a $100,000 typesetting system. But you can take that same file and get a quite workable image on a $2,000 laser printer.

The only place outside of pure music applications where MIDI has made any headway at all is in multimedia.

MIDI offers essentially the same flexibility. You can take a MIDI file and play it on a professional music setup costing as much or more than a typesetting system. Or, if you're willing to drop the more-subtle shadings and lesser voices, you can play that same file on a $100 music keyboard you get from the neighborhood discount-department store. Or for an add-software-only solution, you can use a program such as Opcode's MIDI Player to render that file as notes from the built-in speaker on the Mac.

While most PostScript files go from the application that generates them to the printer without direct intervention by the user, if you are a print or page hacker and are so inclined, you can directly edit PostScript files. And because they're symbolic rather than direct bit equivalents, you can make major changes in the result by changing only a few crucial characters.

More commonly, if you're not a code hacker, you can apply a range of symbolic manipulation tools to the file, ranging from those in Postcraft International's Type FX to Adobe Illustrator.

MIDI files are also editable. Again, if you're a true code hacker, you can open a file directly and make changes to a few selected items. But if you're not, you can call on tools found in sequencer programs or MIDI editors.

The relationship of fonts to language is probably the one area where PostScript does have a decided advantage over MIDI. Fonts carry the same type of emotional overtones you might find in music, but at the same time they directly represent language.

In MIDI, we do have "patches" (acoustic configurations) for coloration, notes and rests, out of which to construct melodies. But that's only the sonic equivalent of graphics. So far, we don't have any good way to represent narration and other linguistic information.

So maybe language is what MIDI needs if it's to gain its rightful place among interface standards. Establishing a standard representation for spoken language wouldn't be easy, given the subtleties in speech and the importance of context. But multimedia is going to have a hard time speaking to our needs if it has to do it merely a bit at a time. □

Send tips and comments to Steve Rosenthal, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; AppleLink: Steve.R; MCI: 114-8611.

One Pass, 600 dpi Scanning At An Incredible Price. The New Sharp JX-320.

The company that wrote the book on desktop color scanning sets the standard again.

Introducing the JX-320. With Sharp's patented award winning technology, it captures the entire image in one pass instead of three — insuring precise image registration.

But that's not the only thing that makes the JX-320 superior. Sharp gave it versatility with an optional transparency unit that lets you work with more than just reflective art. Sharp also included a SCSI, GPIB or parallel interface to ensure a perfect fit with your system.

The JX-320 also features variable resolution up to true 600 dpi. And it has a built-in command set, including downloadable gamma tables and edge emphasis, for greater image quality, as well as increased control over brightness and contrast.

It's even OCR compatible. And is bundled with some of the most sophisticated scanning software around.

All this technology comes from the most experienced name in desktop color scanners — at a price you won't have to think twice about.

For more information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

The JX-320's transparency option gives it a clear advantage.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation

BANKING SYSTEMS • CALCULATORS • COLOR SCANNERS • COMPUTERS • COPIERS • ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTERS & TYPEWRITERS • ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS

Charting the Course of Publishing at Seybold 92

Hynes Center, Boston, MA
February 19-21, 1992

SEYBOLD 92 SEMINARS

The Seybold Seminars 92 New Products Showcase is your opportunity to see the largest gathering of new publishing solutions offered anywhere in 1992.

The Seybold Showcase is not like any other trade show. Unique because attendees can visit exhibits from more than 100 companies in a relaxed environment condusive to one-on-one demonstrations. Each Showcase product has been specially qualified on the basis that it be new, a prototype or a significant enhancement — many products are shown at Seybold for the first time anywhere.

The Showcase's focus is on quality, exhibitors are the major players in the publishing industry. Seybold is where ground-breaking ideas, critical issues, landmark deals, strategy announcements and product launches that profoundly affect the entire publishing application are brought to the forefront. All this provides the most complete pulse of the computer publishing market available under one roof.

If you want first-hand experience with the latest publishing products and applications, don't miss Seybold Seminars 92 at Boston's Hynes Center, February 19-21.

3M Printing & Publishing
ABDEX Inc
Adobe Systems Inc
Advanced Micro Devices
Aldus Corporation
Apple Computer Inc
ArborText
Archetype Inc
Ares Software Corp
Atex Inc
Atto Technology Inc
Autographix Inc
Barneyscan Corporation
Bidco Manufacturing Corp
Birmy Graphics Corporation
Bitstream Inc
Calcomp Inc
Chelgraph Ltd
Compatible Systems Engineering
Composition Commodities
Compumation Inc
CoOperative Printing Solutions Inc
Corel Systems Corporation
Custom Applications Inc
CYMAK Technologies
Dataproducts Corporation
Dataware Technologies Inc
David King & Associates
Destiny Technology Corporation
Diadem Inc
Digital Technology International
DP-Tek Inc
DuPont
DynaLab Inc
Eastman Kodak Company
ECRM
Electronics For Imaging
Exoterica Corporation
Frame Technology
Goldleaf Publishing Inc
Graphic Edge Inc
Graphics Enterprises Inc
Harlequin Limited
Hyphen Inc
IBM Corp
Image Technology Inc
Image-In Inc
Intergraph Corp
Interleaf Inc
ISGI
JVC Information Products
KyTek Inc
Light Source
Linotype-Hell
Magna Computer Systems
Managing Editor Software
Matrox Elextronic Systems
Micrografx Inc
Micronet Technology
Monotype Inc
Next Inc
North Atlantic Publishing Systems
Number Nine Computer Corp
Odesta Corporation
Open Text Corporation
Optronics An Intergraph Division
Pacific Data Products
Paragon Publishing System
Phoenix Technologies Ltd
P.INK America Corporation
Pipeline Associates Inc
Polychrome Americas
PRE-PRESS Technologies
Protec Print Aps
Quantel
Quark Inc
Quarterdeck Office Systems
Radius
RasterOps
Santos Technology Inc
Scitex America Corporation
Screaming Technology
Screen (USA)
Sequel Imaging
Seybold Publications
Silicon Graphics
Sixty Eight Thousand Inc
Stonehand Inc
Sun Pics
SuperMac Technology
Tektronix Inc
Trumatch Inc
TypeSolutions Inc
Varityper Inc
Verity Inc
WordPerfect Corporation
Wright Technologies Inc
Xchange
X-Rite Incorporated
Xerox Imaging Systems
XLI Corporation
Xyvision Inc

Free VIP Admission ($30 value) for MacWeek Readers!

Just clip this coupon and present it at Hynes Center in Boston, MA to receive **FREE ADMISSION** February 19-21 to the Seybold Seminars 92 New Products Showcase. More than 100 companies will be launching their latest electronic publishing products and applications (see exhibitor list above). No one under 18 will be admitted.

Show Hours: February 19–20, 10 am – 6 pm, February 21, 10 am – 5 pm. Registration opens at 9 am.
Hynes Center, Second Floor, 900 Boylston Street, Boston, MA (three miles from Logan International Airport).

EDITORIAL

Loading software more than a drag

Once upon a time, loading software onto your Mac was a simple matter of dragging an icon to your hard disk. "Installing," in those days, was something DOS users did.

No more. Now system-software updates and major applications include dozens of files spread over three, four or more floppies, and in many cases they need to be decompressed and installed in precise locations on the destination drive.

To shield users from such details, Apple and third-party developers routinely provide installer utilities on their master disks.

The concept makes sense, but the implementation has fallen short. Under the banner of simplification, these installer programs often force users to adapt to their quirks and rigidities:

- Application installers typically clutter the root directory with the folders they create, instead of letting users choose where non-system files should be placed.
- Applications impose arbitrary requirements. You can't install Microsoft Word 5.0 on a volume without a System folder, unless you know how to run two separate custom installations. Salient Software Inc.'s DiskDoubler installer puts an application into your System folder; if you move it, the extension won't work.
- Few packages document just what their installer scripts do. Even fewer include a Remove button. That makes reversing an installation into a shell game.

The latest indignity is the disk-image format Apple has used for distributing recent system-software updates. But image files are useless without an obscure, scarcely documented Apple utility that isn't even part of System 7 upgrade packages.

This violates one of the cardinal principles of the Mac interface articulated in the first pages of Apple's guidelines: "Users want to feel that they are in charge of the computer's actions. ... Too often ... the computer 'takes care' of the user, offering only those alternatives that are judged 'good' for the user or that 'protect' the user from detailed deliberations. On the surface, the concept ... may seem quite appealing, but this approach puts the computer, rather than the user, in the driving role."

Installers are a necessity and should be a convenience. But Apple and its developers need to rethink the way these utilities work to make sure the user gets the driver's seat. □

4 years ago in MacWEEK

Feb. 16, 1988: Apple settles on an active-matrix LCD screen for its upcoming portable Macintosh.

In retrospect: This choice of screen technology was partially responsible for the original Mac Portable's relatively high price. PowerBook 170 users are still enjoying the benefits of active-matrix LCD screens.

Letters

Is Apple's Classic II the dead-end Mac ?

The rather lackluster sales of the Mac Classic II is no mystery to me.

System 7 is a big deal with many in the potential Classic II audience, but many members of this audience are taking to heart the hype about System 7's needing a lot of memory for all its features to work properly. They may be confused about the Classic II's memory-expansion capabilities by the minimal memory configurations Apple has been offering.

Also, Apple marketing has done very little to dispel the understandable hunch that the Classic II, while better than a Plus or a Classic, is not as good as the Mac SE/30. As a result, the other members of the Mac product line are considered better deals.

In addition, most of the other Macs in the lineup reflect a great deal more innovation; the Classic II is perceived as a rework of last year's model.

And anyone with any experience with previous Apple products, particularly the Apple II, knows that Apple is a future-oriented company that doesn't give a hoot about the buyers of its older machines.

Who wants to buy a machine for which Apple will provide no upgrade path?

Stanley B. Hooper
Newport, Minn.

There may be several reasons for the Classic II's laggardly sales performance, but Apple's upgrade policy isn't one of them.

Sure, you can't upgrade a Macintosh Plus to a IIfx or a Quadra, but Apple has a good record of providing an upgrade path for users of current models of its computers. — Ed.

Consultants important in corporate equation

The recent series of letters (MacWEEK, Dec. 10, 1991, Jan. 13 and Jan. 27) about Apple and Mac consultants prompts me, a former Mac consultant, to comment from the perspective of a current member of corporate America.

Amgen, where I am currently employed as a manager, is a company moving rapidly into the ranks of the Fortune 500. As such, we depend on informed consultants to supplement our staff. Amgen currently uses consultants from many sources, including the Macintosh Consultants Network.

The value of consultants such as Barcot is not based on brief meetings with Apple product managers but rather on a consultant's review, testing and evaluation of new equipment and software releases over a meaningful period. Recommendations given after such a brief exposure as described by Kozuch and Bisaha would not be adequate for us. We cannot afford down time in our global network, and trial and error is not an effective means of meeting our users' requirements.

We've tried to have Apple include our consultants in the long-range briefings Apple gives us, but Apple balks. It has become apparent to us that Apple does not understand the value of consultants, nor does Apple appreciate the role consultants play in assisting Apple to penetrate the corporate market.

It is encouraging to me that programs such as Apple Consultant Relations, the Macintosh Consultants Network and MacIS are being supported by both vendors and users alike. These groups act as a liaison between third-party developers and the user community, act as a sounding board when technical direction is being set, provide reality checks for businesses, and assist in the dealing with the multifaceted personality of Apple.

While there is no substitute for complete exposure to and testing of new products, these programs help us fill in the missing pieces

GORDON STUDER

necessary to take full advantage of new technology. Apple must understand that these organizations are here to stay. By working with them, Apple will begin to more completely understand who its users really are.

Sally Rosenthal
Manager
Microcomputer Services
Amgen
Thousand Oaks, Calif.

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. Letters should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit for clarity and length.

MacWEEK

Publisher David J. Ezequelle
Editor in Chief Daniel Farber

EDITORIAL
Editor Henry Norr
Executive Editor/Reviews Rick LePage
Executive Editor/Features Anita Malnig
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

Senior News Editors Andrew Gore, Carolyn Said
Senior Editor Erik Holsinger (ProductWatch)
Technical Editor Stephen Howard
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Associate News Editors Neil McManus (GA), Mitch Ratcliffe (Gateways), Jon Swartz (BusinessWatch)
Associate Editor Sean Wagstaff (Reviews)
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Matera
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Writers Dartanyan L. Brown, Matthew Rothenberg, Nathalie Welch
Senior Copy Editor Mariann Hansen
Copy Editors Allison de Laveaga, Ken Torisky, Kathy White
Editorial Assistant Jennifer Ambrulevich
Editorial Interns Stacy Frederick, April Streeter
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, John Battelle, Don Crabb, Ric Ford, Bruce Fraser, Connie Guglielmo, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Shawn Tomlinson

ART AND PRODUCTION
Managing Director/Production and Technology Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Graphics Associate Anise Morrow
Production Manager Steve Spingola
Pre-press Manager Jonathan Hornstein
Pre-press Technician Dave Janusko
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Production Supervisor Christina Vyhnalek
Ad Coordinator Michele Kellogg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau; **President** J. Scott Briggs; **Executive Vice President** Ronni Sonnenberg; **Group Vice President** J. Samuel Huey; **Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Rachel Greenfield; **Vice President Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President Controller** Howard Sckolnik; **Vice President Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President Research** Marian O. White; **Vice President Circulation** Bert Lacy; **Vice President Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President Production** Roger Herrmann; **Vice President Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President Asia-Pacific** Alan Power; **Vice President Technology** William B. Machrone; **Vice President Classified Advertising** Paul Stafford; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Vice President** Claude P. Sheer; **Executive Director/Information Systems** John Hellwell; **Executive Director/Ziff-Davis Networks** Tony Uphoff; **Director of Business Development** Steven Rosenfield; **Director of Corporate Development** Jeff Weiner; **Licensing Director** Jean Lamensdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Leonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Director of Ziff-Davis Labs** Beth Springer; **Director of Public Relations** Gregory M. Jarboe; **Business Manager/Publishing Operations** Tom McGrade

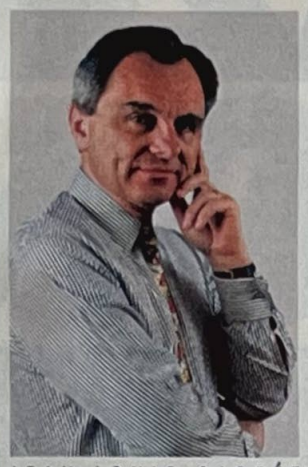
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.; **Vice Chairman** Philip B. Korsant; **President** Kenneth H. Koppel; **Executive Vice President** Philip Sine; **Sr. Vice President** Hugh Tietjen; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke, Jr.; **Vice President Human Resources** Frederick K. Staudmyer; **Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President** Seth Alpert; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson; **Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director** Michael Kolowich; **Vice President, Worldwide Network of Direct Publications** Jeff Ballowe

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500.

BPA

Commentary

U.S., Japan balance the power in PC industry



JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

The current rise of anti-Japanese sentiment brings back embarrassing memories. In the summer of 1987, I was in France spending my sabbatical writing HyperCard scripts and committing other refreshing sins. One night, the evening news anchor gravely showed a clip of Americans in suits bashing a Toshiba boombox on a Capitol Hill lawn. This time, the Japanese were accused of supplying high-precision milling machines to the Evil Empire. With these, the Soviets were going to make more silent submarine propellers and thus threaten the United States' lead in underwater stealth.

Sounds very dated now, or at least, the infraction does. The formidable empire of yesteryear is now shattered, bankrupt, hungry and squabbling.

Where is the villain? But the villain is still current in the United States and other countries. Curiously, in all the recent fracas, there is barely a mention of the computer industry. Control Data became a sales agent for NEC supercomputers without even a squeak. Is it because our industry is so much ahead of the Japanese, or is it that we are so enlightened that prejudice, bad faith, politics and protectionism can't touch us? Perhaps there is another explanation, more sobering and happier at the same time.

The reality is there is no such entity as an unalloyed U.S. personal computer industry. Look inside a Macintosh or a PC clone. What is purely made in the United States here? The logic board, the microprocessor, the DRAM, the ASICs, the disk drives, the power supply, the case, the keyboard, the monitor? Some, many, most all are made elsewhere even if the final assembly is performed in the United States. And even for the components and subsystems made in the United States, it couldn't happen without equipment made by the likes of Robert Bosch, Panasonic, Canon, Nikon and Hirata. A purely U.S. PC hardware industry is a myth.

The U.S. auto industry is not much different under the hood either. Although U.S. automakers might have you believe otherwise, cars produced by U.S. manufacturers also contain polyglot foreign-produced components.

The driving force. But in the computer industry, system software is the driving force, and the United States enjoys uncontested leadership so far. U.S. software makers are in such a commanding position, they end up taking money from all sides.

Only industrially incorrect thinkers will ponder over the paradox of U.S. system software companies (or microprocessor vendors, for that matter) giving foreign companies keys to the U.S. market.

Now, if there were foreign-made legal clones of Windows, Unix or NetWare, you can bet the air wouldn't be so pure, the attitudes so enlightened. If the U.S. company Quorum Software Systems can claim to have developed a "clean room" clone of the Mac, what about a dozen programmers in, say, India, writing a Windows clone? That would be fun. Suddenly Bill Gates would sound more like Lee Iacocca.

Is this bad? But is the lack of a pure U.S. PC industry such a bad thing? Or does the complex network of associations we have grown into guarantee better products and better relations? If that sounds like a rhetorical question, imagine a General Motors starting to use foreign parts or engines 70 years ago instead of being unchallenged and unallied for so long. "What's good for GM is good for the country" would sound very different — truer, perhaps.

We can't rewrite history. But we can read it. The mainframe industry, on a time scale normalized for the speed of technology improvements, enjoyed a GM kind of ride: cushy, isolated.

Our industry can count itself lucky. Some might deplore that it uses so many foreign components and sub-assemblies. They might see that fact as another case of unfair competition from the Far East or another example of the United States losing its edge.

We are inextricably entangled with foreign entities. Of course, there is always the spectrum of the relationship becoming unequal and, say, a Sony some day owning and operating an Apple. To which there are three answers: a) why not? U.S. companies are allowed to control foreign businesses; b) who do you want to work for, a Michael Milken riding an LBO or Akio Morita?; and c) good luck!

Just kidding. □

The Mac Manager

Let's get geographical with mapping software

DON CRABB

A review of the new Mac version of GeoQuery Corp.'s GeoQuery got me thinking about the whole category of mapping software and what it could provide to IS managers and their users.

Naturally, I got on the blower and got an earful about mapping applications from IS managers who actually use them in the course of the daily grind.

Why a computer map? The first thing that struck me in all of this was that most IS managers don't think about the geographic dimension of the data they work so hard to update and disseminate to their Mac users. Lots of corporate databases would be significantly enhanced by adding a "where" to the "what," "why," "how" and "when" now recorded.

Consider, for example, a database of all your company's suppliers, its customers and qualified contacts. Using non-geographical analysis tools, you might produce reports containing specific information about how many customers of product X (supplied by vendor Y) are in each city, county or state. But until you actually see this analysis overlayed on a map, it might not mean much to you.

Maps have a way of forcing you to consider geographic positioning as part of your analysis. A report with stuff such as ZIP codes or addresses just doesn't suggest the importance of geographic relationships the way a map can. Computerized maps also take the drudgery out of using that geographical information and make it easy to do multiple analyses in just a few seconds, a task that would probably take hours if attempted by hand with pushpins and paper maps.

Mapping the benefits. You'll also find you'll start to see some benefits you wouldn't have otherwise anticipated once you've taken the time to provide geographical data in a form that can be mapped by programs such as GeoQuery, MapInfo Corp.'s MapInfo and Strategic Mapping Inc.'s Atlas Pro.

Suppose you bring in mapping software so your marketing people can sort out the demographics of your current markets. It is likely that other managers, who have nothing to do with marketing, will take a look at how easy it is to see the relationships between geographic place and their critical variables (such as sales data, supplier information or distribution figures). Often, the mapping software can help build alliances among managers who never had much in common before because they hadn't really considered the geographic dimension of their jobs.

You can go high-end with mapping software and take maximum benefit of its features, making the connections between databases and dynamic maps automatic. GeoQuery, for example, supports publish and subscribe to applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel, while offering direct links to ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension through Apple events and 4D externals.

Even higher-end products such as Tactics International's Tactician can establish Data Access Language (DAL) links to any DAL server or DAL-compatible relational database, so you can build customized geographic-analysis systems.

Mapping weaknesses. There are still many holes in the growing availability of corporatewide strategic mapping systems, mostly because of the incomplete client-server software with some host computers (especially for non-SQL hosts).

Besides the connectivity holes, mapping software on the Mac suffers from a more fundamental display problem: how to show multiple time-based data and compare it. QuickTime, however, might offer the answer, as mapping vendors build time-based data features into their products and learn to let us display data over time on comparative maps.

The possibilities that mapping analyses offer us are, of course, less restricted by the currently available software than by our ignorance of how to use it. □

MacTOON

"I'd heard that RAM was cheap."

THE MAGAZI
THAT WON
TO COMP

PC
AGAZINE
FIRST LOOKS
Windows on
A Budget:
Microsoft's Work
Publisher, & Mor
FREE UTILITY
Squeeze Even
More Memory
Out of DOS 5.0
With UMBFILES
BER 26, 1991
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONA
TH ANNUAL
Print
BLOCKBU
Ve R
100
Deskt
Share
Ink Je
Color
Dot M
#1
PC Magazine
The number one computer publication in the world is so effective in setting the industry standard for comparative lab-based product testing that over 810,000 brand specifiers depend on it twice each month.
ELAX! 35 GREAT GAMES FOR H
PC Comp
THE YEAR'S MOST VALU
ANNU
MVP
AWAR
Hewlett Pac
L U
S. OS/2 v
s the Chan
sability Lab
RAM-Sav
Smarter W
DEMM & S
Compaq Deskpro/
#1
PC/Computing
The number one computer monthly shows over 700,000 business computer experts how to use PCs to maximize productivity and profits to competitive advantage for their companies.
THE NATIONAL NEWSPAPER OF CORPORATE
PCWEEK
Challenges
rosoft's DOS
nglehold
To Bring
OS to Clones
Rooney
M. Sherer
GROWING TRENDS
ows saves key
ustrations or t
fect for
Worth
Word-
y begun
PCWEEK
LABS
FIRST LOOK
#1
PC Week
The world's number one computer newspaper is relied on by over 200,000 volume buyers in over 88,000 core installations for its timely PC and multiplatform news and analysis every Monday.
acW
Volume 5 Number 40 THE NEWSWEEKL
w Omnis promises
velopers ease, speed
Windows
nd interface
Calif. — Omnis 7, the
Blyth Software Inc.'s
database, will take a major
ch application develop-
ning to sources.
nounced for both the Mac
m Dec. 9, the upgrade
mnis 7 developers to build
ge and mo
plications, source
Each one of the
Home Listings
City
Cupertino
Cupertino
Cupertino
Cupertino
Cupertino
Cupertino
multi-user Mac databases, has been optimized even further in Omnis 7, which was rewritten from the ground up, but maintains compatibility with Omnis 5. Programs developed in Omnis 5 will automatically convert to Omnis 7 format when opened and saved within the new database, sources said.
▸ **Cross-platform capabilities.** Both Mac and Microsoft Windows versions now use similar interfaces. For example, Windows conventions, such as combo boxes (pop-up lists
#1
MacWEEK
The number one weekly in the Macintosh market is preferred by over 85,000 Mac volume buyers in almost 34,000 core installations for its newspaper coverage on computing from the perspective of the Macintosh standard.

NE NETWORK
'T ASK YOU
PROMISE.

BOOK MACS • 100 BEST BARGAIN
MacU
TABLE POWER:
PLE'S NEW
WERBOOKS
Three notebook
Macs that pack
top power
What to buy
Where to buy it
PC Source
E THAN
0 HOT NEW
PRODUCTS
P. 311
ING FOR DEALS!
ART OF
TIATING
D-HELD PCs
TOPS BY MAIL
H WHIZ!
ORDER
R'S GUID
POW
PORTAB
4 NEW HIGH-PERF
SYSTEMS TO GO
PRODUCT REVIEWS, P. 317
Shopper's Ultimate G
The Computer Mag
BES
OF
Gateway 486/33
#1
MacUser
The number one Macintosh magazine keeps more than 335,000 brand specifiers of Mac products up-to-date with lab-based product reviews, comparisons and feature articles that help facilitate business buying decisions for their companies.
#1
PC Sources
The number one launch in U.S. magazine publishing history, now a year old, taps the booming direct market with features and reviews that make the direct channel more accessible to over 190,000 active direct buyers.
#1
Computer Shopper
The number one comprehensive source on the complete range of products in the direct channel gives over 350,000 committed direct buyers the power to select from as many as 900 pages of offers from direct marketers each month.

Imagine a magazine network that doesn't have to support weak sisters.

A network composed only of #1 magazines that are the undisputed leaders in computer publishing.

A network of related magazines where each addresses the information needs of the different microcomputer buyer constituencies in today's market.

A network that lets you cover today's total market with all seven magazines — or target specific buying segments with as few as two magazines.

A network that gives you the flexibility to move ad schedules around to suit your marketing needs.

A network with published rates that are equally attractive and fair to small and large advertisers.

And a network that makes you its partner in marketing to the biggest and most complex growth market the world has ever seen.

Don't imagine any longer.

It's here. The Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks. Call Sam Huey, Group Vice President, at 415-378-5660, or Joe Gillespie, National Managing Director, at 212-503-5650.

ZD The Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks

If you want the best color for the Macintosh, you have to be a NIT picker. Because NITs are a scientific measurement of brightness;* and quite simply, Seiko Instruments' CM 1445 gives you more of them.

The 13″ CM 1445 blazes with 100 NITs of brilliant color, a full 30 NITs more than the Apple® MAC II® RGB monitor's maximum of 70 NITs. Scientifically speaking, that's 43% brighter. On every Macintosh II, even the new LC.

That means you get 43% more punch out of passion pink. 43% more freeze in glacier blue. Your jalapeño green will be 43% spicier. In fact, for every one of the 16 million possible shades, our razor sharp Trinitron® high resolution tube delivers colors that are 43% more brilliant. So your bright ideas will look even brighter.

If you're picky about color, just use your eyes. You'll see that Seiko Instruments is the brightest choice you can make.

Call 1-800-888-0817 for our free Monitor Comparison Checklist and for more information on our full line of color monitors, color printers, and other peripherals.

SII
Seiko Instruments

*Seiko Instruments USA Inc., 1130 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. *NIT: a metric measurement of brightness equal to 3.426 FL to 1 NIT. Apple and MAC II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. © 1991 Seiko Instruments USA Inc.*

It's The Bright Choice For Nit Pickers.

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 44 issues of MacWEEK–FREE!

CAAD–6

Required: Full company name and company address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.* Military: please specify branch of service and name of base (if applicable).

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: DELIVERY ADDRESS (Home or P.O. Box). Enter address below only if your company WILL NOT accept delivery to the company address already listed. Address below is: ☐ A. Home ☐ B. Alternate Company Address

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

Please remember to sign and date the form. All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested. The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

- **Please start/continue my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
  ☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this *entire* location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
05. Communications: Graphic Arts, Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
25. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/General Manager/Controller/Treasurer
C. Director
D. Mac/Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Network Manager
F. Project Manager
G. Art Director/Graphic Designer/Artist/Illustrator
H. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
I. Architect/Engineer
J. Systems Analyst/Programmer
K. Consultant/Advisor
L. Scientist
M. Educator
N. Editor/Writer
O. Professional (Doctor, Lawyer, etc.)
P. Accountant
R. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this *entire* location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. MIS/DP/Information Systems
D. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
E. Art/Creative Design
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this *entire* location?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Write in accurate quantity for all that apply.)

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
MODULAR	68040 Macintosh 2		
MODULAR	68030 Macintosh IIfx / IIci / IIcx / IIx 3		
MODULAR	68030 Macintosh IIsi 4		
MODULAR	68020 Macintosh LC 5		
MODULAR	Macintosh Portable/PowerBook 6		
COMPACT	68030 Macintosh SE/30 7		
COMPACT	Macintosh Classic/Classic II 8		
COMPACT	68000 Macintosh SE / Plus / 512 9		
OTHER	IBM/Compatible Micro 10		
OTHER	Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun, NeXT) 11		

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)

A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at this *entire* location:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM Mainframe ☐ 03. IBM Minicomputer ☐ 04. Other ☐ 99. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 13. Communication/Network Software
☐ 14. Mac to PC Links
☐ 15. Mac to Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 16. Mac to UNIX Workstation Links

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 26. Scanners
☐ 27. Input Devices
☐ 28. Removable Storage

Add-In Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards
☐ 44. Video Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing/Fonts
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities
☐ 62. Multimedia
☐ 99. None of the above

8 If you answered yes to the above computer products, for how many Macintoshes do you have this involvement?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000+
02. 500-999
03. 100-499
04. 50-99
05. 20-49
06. 10-19
07. 1-9
99. None

9 Please indicate the networking/communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at this *entire* location have:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate with mini
☐ 05. Communicate with mainframe
☐ 06. Communicate to remote network
☐ 07. Other (please specify) _____

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Please indicate operating systems currently in use at this *entire* location.

(Check all that apply.)

Operating Systems
☐ 01. Mac OS
☐ 02. Unix
☐ 03. System 7

LAN Operating Systems
☐ 06. Novell Netware
☐ 07. Irmalan
☐ 08. Unix/NFS
☐ 09. Sitka (TOPS)
☐ 10. 3Com 3+ System
☐ 11. LAN Manager
☐ 12. Banyan VINES
☐ 13. Appleshare
☐ 14. DEC Pathworks
☐ 20. Other (please specify) _____

12 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____ Title _____

- Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 1764
Riverton, NJ 08077-7364

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Reviews

- DataPivot. See Page 52.
- Classic Performer. See Page 53.
- In Brief: Gallery Effects, Workspace. See Page 53.

A to-do list that's worth doing

In Control is easy to use, powerful

By Dale Coleman

It's probably quite true that there's really nothing new under the sun, at least as far as categories of software go. Nevertheless, occasionally a product will demonstrate a rare glimmer of original thought — a better way of performing a familiar task. Attain Corp.'s In Control, billed as the to-do list manager for business applications, is such a product.

The novelty of In Control is that it can display and manipulate information in two ways: in an outline format (reminiscent of Symmetry Corp.'s Acta 7) and in a table format. The brilliance of the product is that you can alternate between the two views at the click of a button.

The basics. In Control rows are called topics. As with other outliners on the Mac, topics may be indented, collapsed, expanded and moved as desired. In Control departs from the traditional outline paradigm in that each topic is composed of one or more cells, like a spreadsheet. In database terms, each row is a record, and each cell within the row is a field within that record. You can set up multiple views of your data by shrinking and rearranging columns, saving these different states as a layout. When you look at a file in Outline view, topics can be moved around simply by clicking on them. In Table view, topics can be moved around by copying and pasting them. If you collapse a topic family in the Outline mode, only that family's main topic is visible, even in Table mode.

A few minutes of experimentation reveal the product's power and ease of use. The most frequently used functions are accessible from a tool bar called the Control Panel. It includes buttons for switching between Outline and Table views, sorting and selecting topics, creating new columns, and changing column characteristics. The Control Panel also includes a pop-up menu for switching between layouts, and the entire tool bar can be hidden from view with a mouse click.

Creating a layout and adding and modifying data in the layout could hardly be easier. Each column (or field) can be structured as text, numeric, date or time format; you can specify ascending, descending or a custom sort order. Data entry can optionally be aided by what Attain calls Entry Helpers: Pop-up Data List, Auto-type Data List and Pop-up & Auto-type. With these options, you can specify choices for a given column, whether they are automatically entered when you type the first few letters of the choice, and whether a pop-up menu of the choices is available. These options greatly simplify the entering of large amounts of data.

The power and utility of In Control's data-entry aids become apparent when you want to select a subset of your data. By using either the Match function or Match buttons on the Control Panel, you can quickly select topics that meet certain criteria. You also can hide topics by using the Omit command, which is handy for placing items temporarily out of view.

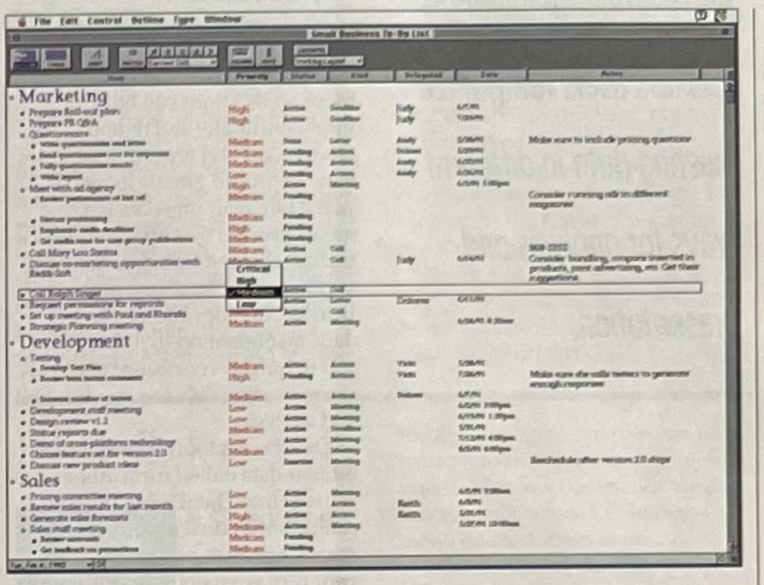
For the experienced user, In Control provides an extensive set of keyboard shortcuts for just about every action.

Playing dress up. In Control provides flexible control over font characteristics, including color. Further, you can define font characteristics for sections of your In Control document: the current topic, the current topic and all its subtopics, co-topics, the entire level, and all topics. One complaint we have about In Control's font settings is that while you can set a default font and size for the entire file, you cannot set default font attributes for columns or topic levels.

In Control uses a proprietary format for its files, but it can import and export files in text format. In addition, it uses Claris Corp.'s XTND technology for accessing foreign file formats, but we were surprised to find that the only translators included with In Control are for Claris' MacWrite and MacWrite II. However, if you have additional translators (from Claris applications or programs such as ON Technology Inc.'s On Location) they will work. The inclusion of translators for Acta 7, Claris' FileMaker Pro and Microsoft Word and Excel would add to In Control's utility in many installations, but the low $129 purchase price eases the pain of these omissions.

In Control's flexible design opens it to a variety of applications. The sample files included provide a good point of departure as well as a good introduction

See In Control, Page 54



Attain's In Control is a powerful to-do list manager with simple controls. Data can be viewed in either outline or table format, and the program also features a number of entry aids.

SCORE CARD
In Control
MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$129

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
In Control
Attain Corp.
MacWEEK

In Control is a new to-do list manager that lets you view and manipulate data in either outline or table format. Its intelligent design makes it both powerful and easy to use, and it has a number of data-entry and selection aids that makes it ideal for managing lists and tasks. Its low memory requirements and open license agreement mean that it is an excellent portable accessory. It could use a scripting capability and some minor improvements, but In Control is undeniably the product of choice for this particular application.

Cricket Draw hops back into illustration scene

By Philip Bishop

Cricket Draw, one of the pioneers in the Macintosh PostScript illustration market, has risen from obscurity, sporting 32-bit-color support, as well as improved Bezier curve control and enhanced text handling. The new version, CA-Cricket Draw III from Computer Associates International Inc. lists for $249. Registered owners of any previous version of Cricket Draw can upgrade for $49.

The last major version of Cricket Draw was released well over three years ago, and many users had given the product up for dead, especially given the rise of programs such as Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand and Deneba Software's Canvas.

Expanded color support. The old version of Cricket Draw supported only the eight standard QuickDraw colors. Cricket Draw III not only has opened the door to the 16 million colors of 32-bit technology, but you can now choose from gray-scale, HLS (hue, lightness, saturation), RGB (red, green, blue), CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) and Pantone Matching System color models. Any color can be saved for future use, although PMS colors are saved as CMYK colors and won't be color-corrected when printed. Color correction is controlled through the Professional Color Toolkit, a control panel that comes with the program and allows exact color values to be specified for a particular printer.

Many color options can be accessed in Cricket Draw III through an efficient floating palette. This provides access to color models and line and solid fill colors. This panel also lets you set the beginning and ending colors of shadows and fountain fills. Cricket Draw III makes programs such as FreeHand, by comparison, seem cumbersome when applying fountain fills (also known as graduated fills). You can select HLS, RGB and CMYK colors by entering percentage amounts or via slider controls that make experimentation both simple and enjoyable. PMS colors are selected from a scrolling list that displays 21 colors at a time. You can apply

See Cricket, Page 54

SCORE CARD
CA-Cricket Draw III
MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$249*

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

**Upgrades from any version are $49.*

ON BALANCE
CA-Cricket Draw III
Computer Associates International Inc.
MacWEEK

CA-Cricket Draw III has changed dramatically since its last update. It supports 32-bit color, as well as multiple color models, and includes a word processor, extensive Bezier control and a PostScript editing window. Unfortunately, it lacks support for TIFF files and is unable to represent bound text on screen or to edit text as paths, but overall, Cricket Draw III is a fine complement to existing drawing and illustration packages.

DataPivot turns the table on analysis

Brio's data-manipulation tool lets users reorganize existing data in different ways for analysis and presentation.

By Jonathan A. Oski

Most people store their data in either databases or spreadsheets — unfortunately, analyzing data using these applications can be both time-consuming and tedious. Query tools and reporting facilities have improved greatly in recent years, but analyzing data is a dynamic process that often requires a malleability not found in standard applications. DataPivot from Brio Technology Inc. is a new data-manipulation tool that allows you to quickly reorganize and rearrange existing data for presentation and analysis.

DataPivot's tools let you convert tabular data culled from other sources into DataPivot's unique multidimensional reporting construct. You then can view it from a variety of perspectives with a minimum amount of effort.

When individual bits of data are defined by two or more characteristics, it is referred to as n-dimensional. Sales figures are a good example of this type of data: A manager might need to view sales statistics based on different characteristics, including product type, region, salesperson and time. Analyzing this information using conventional spreadsheets or database reporting tools often demands that a number of different reports be created. It is here that DataPivot can be used to provide considerably more flexibility in data analysis and presentation.

Making data accessible. DataPivot is strictly a reporting and analysis tool; you cannot use it to edit your data. Nor does DataPivot have any true data-management capabilities. Any information you wish to examine using DataPivot must be imported in one of a number of ways. The best method for importing data depends on its source. If formatted properly, data from spreadsheets can be read directly into DataPivot. DataPivot expects your data to be row-oriented with field names appearing in the first row of data.

DataPivot can import SYLK, WKS, Microsoft Corp.'s Binary Interchange File Format or delimited ASCII files. Brio claims to support both comma and tab delimiters, but we were unable to import any comma-delimited files. DataPivot also supports System 7's publish and subscribe.

DataPivot requires System 6.0.7 or greater and a minimum of 2 Mbytes of RAM. Brio recommends you use System 7 to take advantage of its publish and subscribe features as these provide an ideal method for accessing data for use with DataPivot. Brio also sells a companion database query tool called DataPrism. While any database query tool should be more than adequate, if you use System 7, DataPrism can publish editions to which DataPivot can subscribe, thereby creating interapplication links between your database and data-analysis tool. Subsequently, you can publish editions from DataPivot if you need to embellish your data further with a graphing application.

Turning data on its head. Reports are commonly characterized by rows and columns of data. DataPivot extends this format by allowing you to quickly change a column of your data to a row, and vice versa. You can add additional characteristics to further classify your data, either columnwise or rowwise, and instantly see the results of adding another dimension.

Additionally, you can change one of your column dimensions to a row dimension — or vice versa — and instantly see your data presented in what could be a whole new light. This allows you to examine your data in a variety of ways, quickly, increasing your propensity to spot trends and create comparisons that otherwise might go unnoticed.

Although DataPivot is a powerful tool for analyzing data, it is not capable of meeting all your reporting needs.

DataPivot's real power and flexibility comes from a group of tools called Gadgets. Gadgets are accessible from floating palettes, allowing you to do everything from varying the display characteristics of a data element to limiting the range of values to creating formulas that compute values for new columns that you can add to your report. Most Gadgets are geared toward embellishing the appearance of DataPivot reports, but the Formula Gadget, a powerful tool, allows you to create your own computed columns that enhance the comparative views of data obtained with DataPivot.

Once you are satisfied with the view you have created of your data, printing reports is very straightforward. You can vary the appearance of your data using formatting tools that can alter the typeface and style of your data or row and column headers. DataPivot uses a Print Preview mode similar to Microsoft Word's, which allows you to make final adjustments to the margins and add page headers or footers.

Performance and limitations. The attractiveness of DataPivot as a data-analysis tool is largely because of its performance. DataPivot is remarkably fast. Once imported, all data from the source window is stored in memory to maximize performance. It is easy to use it to repeatedly rearrange data until a variety of possible relationships have been gathered. During our tests, performed on a Macintosh IIci with 8 Mbytes of RAM, operations on 2,000 to 3,000 rows of data took no longer than a few seconds to complete.

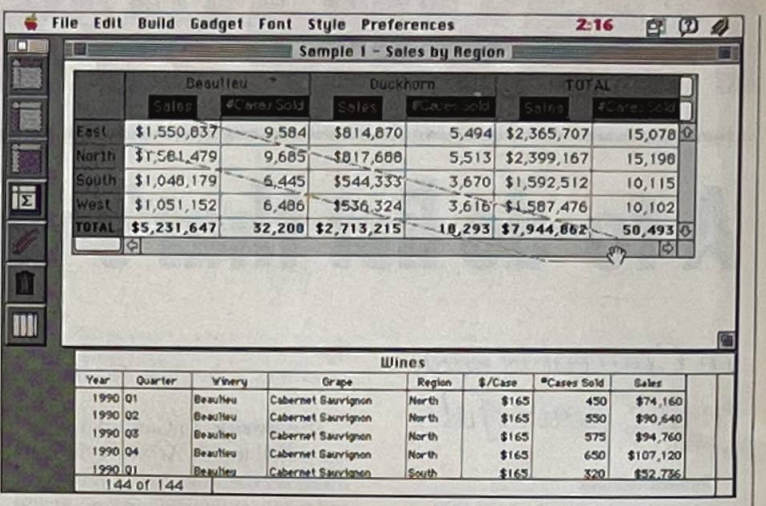
Although DataPivot is a powerful tool for analyzing data, it is not capable of meeting all your reporting needs. It should not be considered a substitute for tools that access data directly from a database-management system. Because it requires that data be exported from your database, it is not suitable for creating ad hoc reports. Also, since DataPivot loads all imported data into memory, it is limited in the number of rows of data it can work with at any given time. A theoretical limit of 32,000 rows is claimed by Brio, yet we found it difficult to work with more than a few thousand rows in an 8-Mbyte application partition under System 7. We also experienced problems accessing data in some Excel worksheets in which some of the data was derived using formulas and range names.

Conclusions. Despite some shortcomings, DataPivot, at $249, is a very good value. It does not offer any means by which you can create graphical representations of your data, but most users with a need for a tool similar to DataPivot should have a graphing application as well. The import and publish and subscribe features work well, but there are often occasions when you would need to query your database directly. Having to use another application to access all your data could make the iterative process of querying and analyzing data tiresome. We think that Brio should consider adding query capabilities to DataPivot to help streamline the data-gathering process.

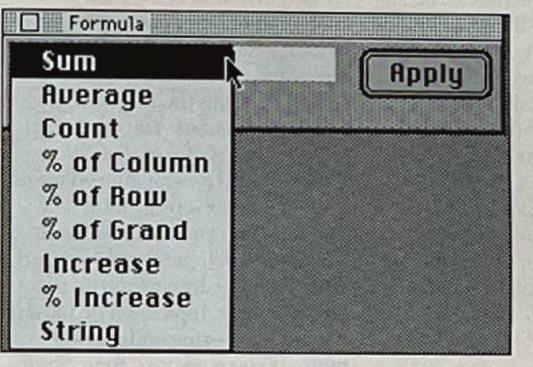
Its speed is commendable, and it is very easy to learn and use. For these reasons, it should be a hit with anyone who examines data in many scenarios. With the growing popularity of Apple's Data Access Language (DAL), Fairfield Software Inc.'s ClearAccess and other links to mainframe databases, data-analysis applications such as DataPivot are starting to emerge.

One possible competitor for Brio is Occam Research Corp., which recently shipped Muse, a $695 data-analysis package that offers a few more high-end features but might be overkill in some situations and prohibitively expensive for wide distribution in an organization. (An upcoming issue of MacWEEK will feature a full review of Muse.)

Brio Technology Inc. is at 444 Castro St., Suite 810, Mountain View, Calif. 94041. Phone (415) 961-4110; fax (415) 961-4572. □


File Edit Build Gadget Font Style Preferences 2:16
Sample 1 - Sales by Region
Beaulieu
Duckhorn
TOTAL
Sales
#Cases Sold
East $1,550,837 9,584 $814,870 5,494 $2,365,707 15,078
North $1,581,479 9,685 $817,688 5,513 $2,399,167 15,198
South $1,048,179 6,445 $544,333 3,670 $1,592,512 10,115
West $1,051,152 6,486 $536,324 3,618 $1,587,476 10,102
TOTAL $5,231,647 32,200 $2,713,215 18,293 $7,944,862 50,493
Wines
Year Quarter Winery Grape Region $/Case #Cases Sold Sales
1990 Q1 Beaulieu Cabernet Sauvignon North $165 450 $74,160
1990 Q2 Beaulieu Cabernet Sauvignon North $165 550 $90,640
1990 Q3 Beaulieu Cabernet Sauvignon North $165 575 $94,760
1990 Q4 Beaulieu Cabernet Sauvignon North $165 650 $107,120
1990 Q1 Beaulieu Cabernet Sauvignon South $165 320 $52,736
144 of 144

Brio Technology's DataPivot allows you to change the perspective of tabular data by changing a column of data to a row with a simple click-and-drag operation.



The Formula Gadget is one of the most powerful tools in DataPivot. You can use it to create computed columns that portray additional comparative views of data.

ON BALANCE

DataPivot
Brio Technology Inc.

MacWEEK

DataPivot is a flexible tool for analyzing data in ways that would be difficult or impossible with standard database and spreadsheet tools. DataPivot can gather tabular data from any System 7 edition file or text file, and in turn can make its unique reports available to subsequent subscribing applications. DataPivot lets you create reports from the perspective of any of the characteristics associated with each piece of data. It performs very well, even when handling thousands of records. DataPivot's reports are strictly textual, but by exporting to a variety of popular graphics applications, its reports can be further embellished.

SCORE CARD

DataPivot

MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$249

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
● Average ○ Below average

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

DataPivot	
Balloon help	Yes
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	Yes
Apple events	Yes
32-bit addressing*	Yes

**According to vendor.*

Classic Performer: Speed at low price

Accelerator boosts Classic to 16 MHz

By Dale Coleman

In these modern times marked by System 7 and power-intensive applications, the entire topic of 68000-based Macs is passé to some. On the other hand, the original Classic was an enormous sales success and is still available despite the recent arrival of the 68030-based Classic II, which we judge to be a significantly better dollar value than the Classic (see MacWEEK, Jan. 13).

Low performance has always been an open invitation to third-party accelerators, and the Classic is no exception. One of the new entries in this rush to get things done is the Classic Performer, a 16-MHz 68000 accelerator from Harris Laboratories Inc.

Replacing the Classic's 8-MHz processor with the same processor running at a faster clock speed (and thus offering about twice the throughput of the original) might seem like a half measure, especially considering the availability of fast 68030 accelerators (including Apple's own Classic II upgrade). But the low price of the Classic Performer — $199.95, $259.95 with the optional 68881 math coprocessor — earns it consideration.

Installation. Installing the Classic Performer is surprisingly simple, especially considering that Apple made almost no provision for internal expansion of the Classic: It lacks an expansion slot and has an anemic power supply. Fortunately, however, the Classic Performer does not require the use of an additional power supply.

The accelerator snaps onto the Classic logic board. A 68-pin socket slips over the original 68000, and a 20-pin adapter plugs into the logic board's floppy drive cable connector. Although these two points alone seem to be sufficient to adequately anchor the accelerator board, the package also includes a strip of double-sided tape that adheres the board to the top of the Classic's ROM chip. In the course of the review, we installed and removed the Classic Performer board several times with no ill effect.

The Classic Performer is a well-designed board. The additional height does not keep the Classic logic board from sliding back into place. The replacement for the logic board's 20-pin floppy drive connector cable does lack guides, however, and is an invitation to improper installation and possible drive damage (as is documented), but competent installers shouldn't be put off. Installation takes less than 10 minutes.

Accelerator control is via a simple control panel that allows you to bypass the accelerator, although you must restart for changes to take effect. A special sound driver that is provided to ensure sounds are produced undistorted can be turned off in the same way. The help screen provided with the control panel is interesting but not very useful.

The supplied floppy disk contains several files that are not mentioned in the documentation. Since the mystery disk files are performance-measurements applications of one form or another, this is more offensive to our sensibilities than a serious productivity drawback.

Performance. The sole purpose of third-party accelerators is to increase the performance of an existing CPU. To this end, the Classic Performer is true to its name. By both explicit and intuitive measurements, operations run almost twice as fast (see chart, below). We were able to operate all the applications that we normally run on the Classic, including several word processors, spreadsheets and database programs. The documentation states that the accelerator is incompatible with Sitka Corp.'s TOPS but promises an eventual upgrade to the software.

Conclusions. The Classic Performer includes a lifetime warranty, and although it is easy to set up, installation must be performed by an authorized Apple technician if you want to preserve Apple's warranty. The manual is slim but clearly outlines the installation procedure and is illustrated with clearly reproduced photographs of the critical steps. Support is free with a toll call.

We operate Macs in a world in which the fastest IIfx is none too fast for some applications. But for many lightweight applications, the Classic is almost adequate. The performance increase afforded by this accelerator makes it quite adequate indeed for many of these applications. If your budget is extremely tight and you're responsible for a small installation that includes a few Classics, this upgrade might make sense. Otherwise, we recommend giving serious consideration to Apple's Classic II logic board upgrade, which costs $699 and offers significant benefits, including support for more than 4 Mbytes of RAM, 32-bit addressing and virtual memory.

Individuals who regularly work with more-robust Macs during the day and are easily frustrated with the performance of the Classic at home (especially after upgrading to System 7) may find the Classic Performer an acceptable compromise between performance and expenditure. The quality of the documentation and system software is not up to the high standards found in earlier accelerator products from larger companies such as Radius Inc., but then again the Classic Performer costs a fraction as much.

Harris Laboratories Inc. is at 7379 C Washington Ave. S., Edina, Minn. 55439. Phone (612) 941-2948; fax (612) 941-3515. □

SCORE CARD

Classic Performer

MacWEEK

Overall value	◉
Performance	◉
Features	◉
Installation/configuration	◉
Compatibility	◉
Documentation/support	⊙
List price	$199.95*

● Excellent ◉ Very good ◉ Good
⊙ Average ○ Below average

*68881 coprocessor, $60.

ON BALANCE

Classic Performer
Harris Laboratories Inc.

MacWEEK

The Classic Performer is an inexpensive, easy-to-install and highly compatible 16-MHz 68000 CPU accelerator for the Classic. It improves performance over the standard Classic by between 75 percent and 95 percent. While boosting speed, this accelerator will not give the Classic 68030 features such as 32-bit addressing and virtual memory that will be increasingly important with the release of new software. Compatibility is excellent, except for the current version's incompatibility with Sitka Corp.'s TOPS.

BENCHMARKS

Classic Performer
(Times in seconds; lower is better)

Classic Performer
Mac Classic
Mac Classic II

MacWEEK

CPU and graphics performance

Sieve
0 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 2.0 2.4 2.8

TimedLines
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14

Math performance

EarthPlot/integer
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140

EarthPlot/SANE
0 35 70 105 140 175 210 245 280

Tests were performed with System 7.0.1 with default memory settings and extensions turned off. Math performance was tested with 68881 math coprocessor installed.

IN BRIEF

- Gallery Effects
- Workspace

Gallery Effects

Plug-in filters enhance Photoshop, graphics apps

Aldus Corp. subsidiary Silicon Beach Software Inc. recently released Gallery Effects Volume 1: Classic Art, a $199 program that augments the graphics filter capabilities of Adobe Photoshop and other desktop graphics programs. The current edition, presumably the first of several, contains 16 filters for enhancing color and black-and-white images.

These filters include such effects as Charcoal, Watercolor, Spatter, Fresco, Dry Brush, Film Grain, Emboss and Craquelure. Some effects, such as Smudge Stick, imitate the way pigment or ink is laid on paper, while others, such as Mosaic, give the illusion of varied background textures. The range of effects complements those filters already available in Photoshop.

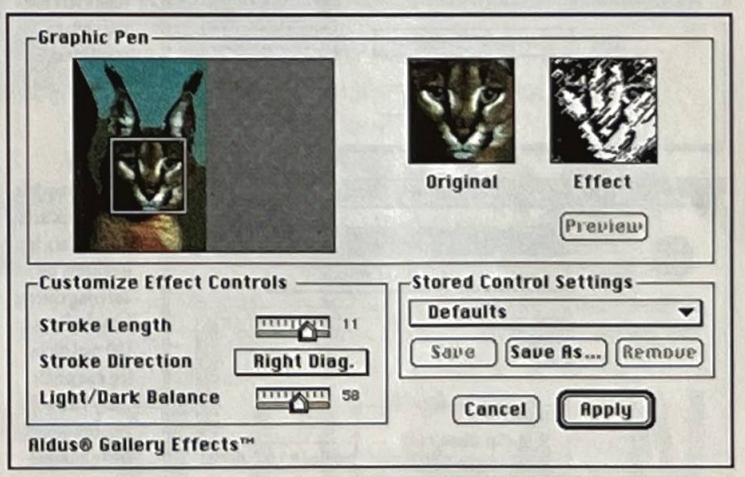
Each effect has its own Photoshop plug-in file, and installation involves dragging the files you want to use into the Photoshop Plug-Ins folder. The new commands appear in a special Gallery Effects submenu on the Filters menu.

Selecting any of the Gallery Effects from the menu calls up an elaborate dialog box in Photoshop through which you can modify the specific effects of the filter. For example, the Graphic Pen Effect allows you to adjust the Stroke Length, Stroke Direction and Light/Dark Balance of the filter. The dialog box also lets you preview the effect on a region of the image before committing to the overall change.

Beyond Photoshop. We would expect this package to be used primarily with Photoshop, but Silicon Beach offers a wide range of options beyond that program. Another set of filters is targeted at Aldus' SuperPaint 3.0 and Digital Darkroom. The package also contains an external command (XCMD) for manipulating PICS animation files in HyperCard 2.0 and in Aldus' SuperCard. In addition, a stand-alone application and desk accessory are included, which can be used independent of any other application to apply styles to (and resize) PICT and TIFF files. From these programs, you also can resize or print images, as well as save the filtered results.

The filters are well-conceived, and the package contains a wide

See Gallery Effects, Page 55



Silicon Beach Software's Gallery Effects Volume 1: Classic Art includes 16 filters that can be used with Adobe Photoshop, Aldus' SuperPaint 3.0 or other graphics applications. One helpful feature is the ability to preview a filter's effect on a part of your image before applying it.

In Control

From Page 51

to the product's potential. The examples range from small-business applications to complex product marketing tasks. Since all to-do lists are composed of essentially the same elements, including data and priority fields, the examples cover the major uses of In Control's features quite thoroughly.

The documentation, divided into a guided tour, a tutorial and reference, covers the product in a thorough and entertaining fashion. Each topic is covered in a logical manner. Many informative illustrations, an appendix of shortcuts and an excellent index complete the documentation package. It's the best evidence we've seen that attractive, useful documentation needn't be overly produced.

A welcome feature that has nothing to do with the application itself is legal support for Mac PowerBooks and other portables. Attain's license agreement specifies that In Control users can use the program on a portable without conditions, which is laudable. Given the flexibility in data entry and display, and the fact that it lives well in a 512-Kbyte partition, In Control is an excellent tool for portable computing.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

In Control	
Balloon help	Yes
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

**According to vendor*

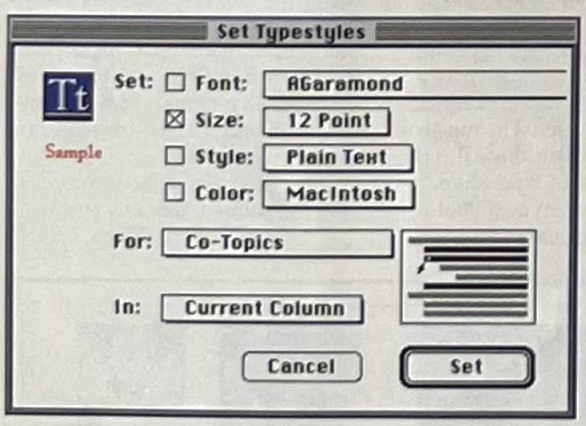
Conclusions. Creating a to-do list is a relatively simple process that requires only a little thought and some recording medium. It's the managing of to-do lists that can benefit so much from the power of a computer. In Control stands out because it makes the tools for list-management tasks, including assigning and reassigning priorities and zeroing in on a certain class of tasks, extremely simple. As a result, it is a tool that is likely to actually be used.

Although we are generally pleased with the implementation of In Control, a few areas need work. We would like to see a limited scripting facility, similar to that found in FileMaker Pro, that would let users quickly select a data set and a layout. We would like to see support for Apple events, which would allow users to link an item in a list to an address-book program or database to gather peripheral information. Attain has said that Apple-events support and better font handling are priority items for the next version.

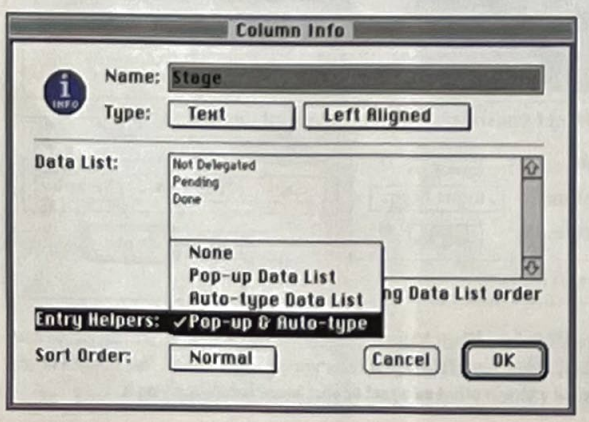
We would also like to see better sorting capabilities in the product; currently, adding topics or switching to Outline view returns you to the presorted state.

The creators of In Control, Dan Chadwick and Alan Albert, are the original creators of FileMaker, a product that has become popular in large part because of the simplicity and power of its design. By cleverly combining the features of an outliner with the features of tabular data, Chadwick and Albert have created a standard for to-do list management that is likely to stand for some time. If you manage lists or if you just appreciate well-designed products, In Control is worth a careful look.

Attain Corp. is at 5 Irving Terrace, Cambridge, Mass. 02138. Phone and fax (617) 547-2188. □



In Control's Set Typestyles dialog box offers a wide range of options for formatting text. The graphic at the lower right displays which topics will have the style attributes applied.



The Column Info dialog box sets parameters for a column. By entering choices into the Data List and choosing one of the Entry Helpers, you can quickly enter information into a column with a minimum of keystrokes.

Cricket

From Page 51

the color as is or specify a percentage of coverage.

Basic attributes for fountain fills and shadows are assigned through dialog boxes. The options for fine-tuning fills and shadows are impressive. There are four styles of fills (linear, radial, concentric bands the same shape as the selection, and bands that "echo" the shape of the selection). You can specify an angle of offset, and you can customize the progression of colors between the specified starting and ending points using Bezier handles. We used the related dialog boxes so frequently, in fact, that we wish they were accessible from the floating color palette.

Lovely lines. Cricket Draw III not only provides support for PostScript Bezier curves, but any object drawn with a line tool or geometric shape tool can be edited at the path level simply by ungrouping it. Paths can be easily regrouped. Cricket Draw III does not let you convert text to an editable path, which we feel is an important omission. This feature will be available in future versions, however, according to Computer Associates.

Cricket Draw III adds a number of transformation capabilities not found in earlier versions: scale (up to 9,999 percent of the original); free rotation of objects; and a dialog box that allows you to apply multiple transformations to an object (duplication, rotation, skew, scale and move, as well as the assignment of color attributes) in one fell swoop.

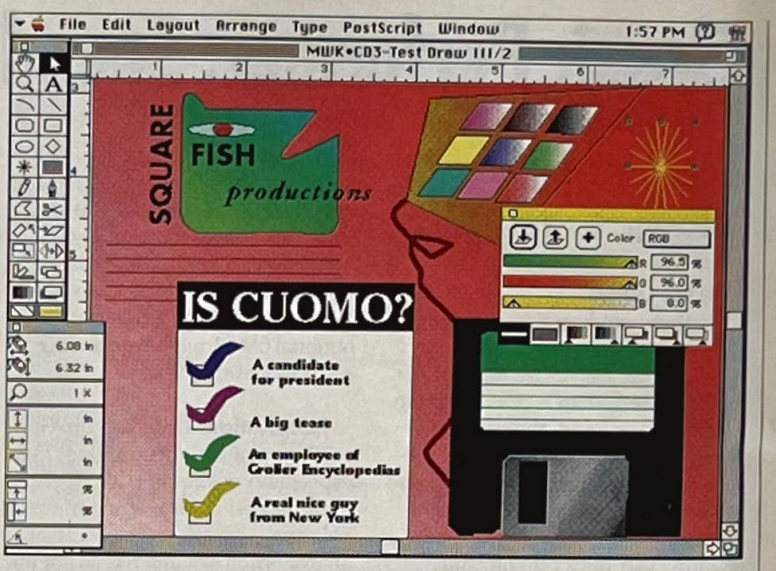
The Clip Groups function allows you to punch a hole in a background object with a foreground shape, cookie-cutter fashion, or to make a stencil of background objects based on a foreground shape.

Improved text handling. Cricket Draw III replaces the simple text blocks of earlier versions with a word processor that includes a text ruler, tab, margin and leading settings. Type can be kerned either automatically or manually. Colors and shadow can be applied to text, but fountain fills cannot.

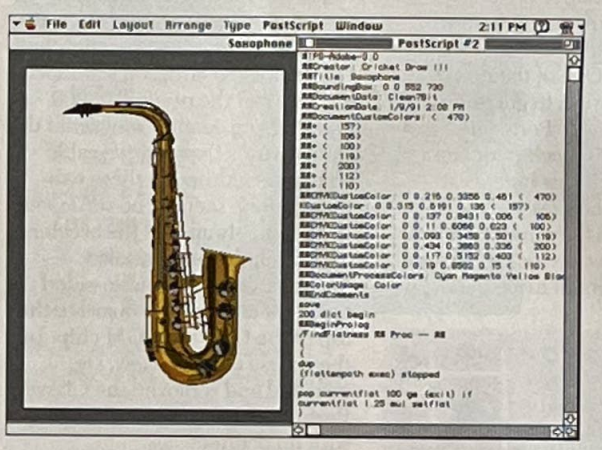
Text can be bound to almost any path. The bad news is, however, that Cricket Draw III doesn't let you see the effect on screen; rather, it simulates text with a line pattern. You can review the effect only in printed form. For a professional work environment, this is unacceptable. Computer Associates blamed shipping deadlines for this shortcoming and said this problem should also be corrected in the next upgrade.

Cricket Draw III comes with 14 halftone effects that can be applied to objects. For the PostScript-literate or the technically adventurous, a PostScript editor is included that displays the code for any object and lets you edit or create your own effects, although we doubt most users will find it useful.

Friendlier interface. The main tool palette now floats and moves,



CA-Cricket Draw III offers 32-bit-color support, multiple color models, a simple word processor and objects that can be ungrouped and edited with Bezier controls.



CA-Cricket Draw III offers a PostScript editor that allows you to customize objects and effects.

and another floating palette displays mouse coordinates, rotation degrees and other data. In general, however, we wish Cricket Draw III offered fewer dialog boxes and more floating palettes.

Files can be imported in PICT, Encapsulated PostScript and MacPaint file formats and exported in PICT or EPS form. TIFF file import and export, however, isn't supported, an omission we hope will be corrected. We would also like to see multiple layering and more levels of undo; one is never enough.

Screen redraw speed is a perennial concern in color illustration programs. Cricket Draw III lets the user determine how many steps are to be viewed in a fountain fill. The trade-off is lower on-screen resolution for added speed, but we really appreciate this option.

Low-end QuickDraw color printers can make use of the full palette of colors available in Cricket Draw III, thanks to dithering options provided in the Print dialog box.

Cricket Draw III's documentation is generally thorough, although it could be improved by adding real-world examples of how to get the most out of features such as Clip Groups and halftone effects.

Conclusions. Cricket Draw III's major advantages over products such as Illustrator and FreeHand can be found in its excellent color handling and the ease with which objects can be converted to Bezier paths. We also liked the product's flexible screen redrawing options, PostScript editing window and support for color QuickDraw printers.

Cricket Draw's lack of TIFF import, as well as its inability to provide on-screen representation of certain effects or to edit text at the path level, are crucial limitations, however. Though its lower price might sway casual users looking for a PostScript drawing program, we perceive the current version of Cricket Draw as a complement, rather than a replacement, to products such as Illustrator, FreeHand or Canvas.

With its improvements, CA-Cricket Draw III has made significant progress toward being a true competitor in the drawing and illustration software market. We hope that Computer Associates' newfound commitment to Cricket Draw will result in timely upgrades to this product.

Computer Associates International Inc. is at 1 Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, N.Y. 11788-7000. Phone (516) 342-5224; fax (516) 342-5329. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

CA-Cricket Draw III	
Balloon help	Yes
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

**According to vendor*

Gallery Effects *From Page 53*

variety of formats and applications. The controllable characteristics allow users to derive a wide variety of effects, from subtle to complex. An excellent and handsome manual almost too thoroughly documents the application. In short, Gallery Effects is a classy product.

On the other hand, many users have no need to distort images or add special effects; their goal is simply to get images as clear and sharp as possible. Unless you find that you need more effects than the basic Photoshop set contains, or perhaps you don't own Photoshop — Gallery Effects, at $199, may well be a luxury you can do without.

Silicon Beach Software Inc. is at 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, San Diego, Calif. 92126-4551. Phone (619) 695-6956; fax (619) 695-7902. — *By Steve Hannaford*

Workspace

Project-oriented tool redefines file organization

Ark Interface Inc.'s Workspace is designed to improve individuals' work flow by automatically organizing work and applications on a project basis. In some respects, it's similar to CE Software Inc.'s Tiles, but whereas Tiles extends the Finder's familiar icon metaphor, Workspace provides a unique graphical environment that overlays the Finder's desktop with one of three functionally equivalent "offices." Each Office is equipped with a table with work tools, a bookshelf with binders holding applications by category, portfolios holding documents by project and a calendar that tracks time.

When you install Workspace, it searches for available applications and organizes them by genre in binders. Unfortunately, Workspace recognizes only 23 common applications, so you must tediously shelve all others. Nothing is actually moved around on disk; Workspace simply creates its own pointers, somewhat like System 7 aliases, to facilitate application launching. Each binder may have a related tool icon on the table that launches the binder's default application when double-clicked. Pop-up menus, however, would allow far easier selection of applications.

Existing data documents must be manually linked, copied or moved into portfolios. Thereafter, Workspace automatically stores new documents in the appropriate portfolio, eliminating the need to track the whereabouts of related files. For the forgetful and those tired of burrowing through nested folders, this is perhaps Workspace's most useful feature. On the other hand, if you're accustomed to Now Software Inc.'s Super Boomerang or similar utilities, you'll be annoyed by Workspace's interference with the default folder presented in Save and Open dialog boxes.

Documents in portfolios may be referenced by list or by a Snapshot (a visual cue consisting of a thumbnail view of the document as it appeared prior to closing). To resume work, you double-click the Snapshot to launch the application and open the document. Snapshots are great for identifying graphics documents, but Snapshots of spreadsheets and text documents are virtually indistinguishable at such small sizes.

If you bill clients by the hour, you'll appreciate that Workspace generates daily, weekly and monthly reports showing the time spent on each project. The clock pauses during periods of inactivity, but there's no way to manually edit the time files in case, for example, you neglect to close a portfolio before beginning other work.

Workspace 1.0 requires System 7 or MultiFinder under System 6.0.5 or higher. It also requires a Macintosh with at least 2 Mbytes of memory.

With Ark Interface's Workspace file-organization tool, related documents are automatically grouped by project and may be referenced by list or by Snapshot.

Despite its ambitious goal of redefining the way we work with computers, Workspace is not for everyone. Setting up and adjusting to Workspace takes time, but Ark offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, so you can try the $149 application without risk. If you're comfortable with the Mac's file organization, you may prefer another file launching utility (or nothing at all) because Workspace places an additional layer between you and the Finder. Visually oriented users, however, may relish the opportunity to delegate menial file-maintenance tasks so that they can concentrate on their work instead of the computer.

Ark Interface Inc. is at 1201 Third Ave., Suite 2380, Seattle, Wash. 98101. Phone (206) 654-4180 or (800) 275-3698; fax (206) 654-4188. — *By Owen W. Linzmayer*

Magneto-Optical Storage, More Affordable Than Ever!
State-of-the-Art, Fast, Reliable, Versatile, Infinitely Expandable

O·C·E·A·N Magneto-Optical Technology… the most advanced and versatile storage solution available today!

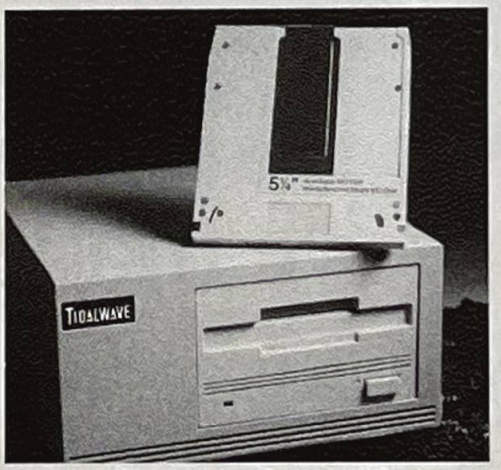
• Unlimited capacity • Rugged, rewritable, removable cartridges • Quick random access • Superb data reliability (no head crashes) • Cost-effective mass storage • Archival media life over 15 years

Document storage, backup and retrieval is faster, easier and more secure with compact, rugged MO cartridges.

For desktop publishing, a high-capacity MO drive can make it a lot easier to work with large graphics/photo/image manipulation files, pre-press, and graphics-intensive documents.

For the utmost in security, an MO has much better data integrity and archival life than any ordinary removable. It's the perfect choice for protecting sensitive data.

For all storage-intensive uses such as CAD/CAM, database management, scientific test data, medical imaging, and multimedia – MO is the only way to go. It's so cost-effective and versatile, you'll soon wonder how you ever got along without it.



TIDALWAVE 650
Rewritable • Removable
600MB • 5.25" MO
LIMITED TIME OFFER $2549
Includes Tidalwave & 600MB Cartridge.
Additional 600MB cartridges – just $150 each.

O·C·E·A·N VISTA V128
Rewritable • Removable
Cartridge Drive
128MB • 3.5" MO
LIMITED TIME OFFER $1499
Includes V128 Subsystem & 128MB Cartridge.
Additional 128MB MO cartridges are just $55 each.
Or save more – get a 3-pack (384MB) for only $150.

Order Direct **1.800.262.3261**
O·C·E·A·N Microsystems, Inc.
246 E. Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008
tel 408.374.8300 fax 408.374.8309

O·C·E·A·N

TI made PostScript® printing affordable.

Now we've made it fast.

Introducing the TI microLaser™ Turbo printers: They race through sophisticated graphics software faster than other printers. POSTSCRIPT

How do they do it? A RISC-based 8220 board with PostScript software from Adobe® processes information from your computer quicker. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Swift and still affordable, the personal 9ppm microLaser Turbo retails for $2,349* – a savings of more than $2,000 on the Apple LaserWriter® II NTX. The 16ppm XL Turbo goes for $3,749* and is ideal for an AppleTalk® network. Both feature PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Two of the smallest footprints you'll find. And superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides *inside* the printer.

Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And take a Turbo out for a spin.

1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserWriter and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1991 TI 71832

PRODUCT WATCH

- Buying info
- Expert advice

Image enhancement clearing up gray scale

New advances in desktop printer software are lowering the costs of printing high-quality gray-scale images. While still not cheap, image enhancement technology can be a cost-effective alternative to expensive gray-scale imagesetters.

By Mitzi Waltz

David Levy, coordinator of marketing services at The Hornet Foundation, is grinning over going gray. The non-profit foundation, which provides printing services for students, faculty and staff at the California State University campus in Sacramento, Calif., has just added a 1217 Pro-III printer from Printware Inc.

Priced at $17,990, the Pro-III (and its $9,990 sister, the 720 IQ Pro-II) uses a RIP (raster image processor) algorithm embedded in its proprietary Zip RIP to improve gray-scale printing.

"We're experimenting now with ways for clients to take advantage of high-resolution gray scale without paying a high price," Levy said. "Usually people here are working on a shoestring — or less." According to Levy, the Pro-III prints 1,200-by-600-dpi halftones that reproduce well regardless of whether a client uses an offset printer for the final product or simply runs it off on the foundation's xerographic copiers.

"Our first issue is to educate [users] as to the difference in quality and to establish it as something to really strive for," Levy said. "We want to see if we can keep more of the graphic design work on-campus and increase the quality of the jobs we're doing." He expects to see more organizational fliers, newsletters, annual reports and graphic-design assignments coming through the foundation now that better gray-scale printing is available.

IET is the key. Image enhancement technology (IET) that enhances halftone appearance is at the root of gray-scale printing's recent gains. It builds on image-enhancement software that smooths curves and characters, already available with many printers, to improve halftone resolution, generally by varying dot size and pattern.

The result is a greater range of perceived values in gray-scale images, including crisper "blacks" and more-realistic shading, than a laser printer can normally achieve.

This image, scanned by Eric Neylon of MarinStat Graphic Arts in Mill Valley, Calif., shows the benefits of Light Source's Ofoto software, which uses image enhancement technology. Note the clear highlights and improved contrast on the Ofoto image on the left, compared with the darker image on the right.

IET products. Along with Printware, companies pushing gray-scale IET include NewGen Systems Corp., with an upcoming gray-scale addition to its IET software, and LaserMaster Corp., which has scheduled its TurboGray IET software for a second-quarter release.

IET is also the special ingredient in Apple's latest offerings, the LaserWriter IIf and IIg, priced at $3,599 and $4,599, respectively.

Both Level 2 PostScript printers can achieve 300-dpi output that looks more like 800 dpi, Apple claims, by using Apple's PhotoGrade image-enhancement chip to give graphics more than 67 levels of gray.

PhotoGrade is standard on the IIg and IIf, although an extra 4 Mbytes of RAM is needed to enable it on the IIf. This RAM is available from Apple for $299.

Gray scale = green. Better-quality output is always nice, but the most obvious reason for workplace joy over gray-scale IET is saving money — these technological improvements can help users avoid buying an expensive imagesetter (or using a service bureau's) just to print quality halftones.

At prices considerably below $20,000, these printers offer substantial savings to in-house publication departments, newspaper and newsletter publishers, and small service bureaus.

The biggest savings can be accomplished at the low end of the gray-scale printer range, of course. At Hazco Services Inc., a safety-products distribution company in Dayton, Ohio, Apple's LaserWriter IIg is taking the place of its IINT as a workhorse for in-house mailings, fliers and other promotional pieces.

Gray-scale capability will improve the appearance of these documents and possibly add extra value, said Lesa Chaney, advertising promotions coordinator at Hazco.

"A lot of the things we sell and distribute are pieces of instrumentation, and you need a lot of detail on the illustrations — we hope [gray scale] will give us that," she said. "I think it'll be changing the type of graphics [we do] rather than the quantity, however."

High-end results. As Apple brings up the rear, other vendors are concentrating on high-end business. LaserMaster is aiming its TurboGray IET software, which will be part of its conventional TurboRes IET software, at users like Peter DeArmond, publisher of the Kern Valley Sun in Lake Isabella, Calif. DeArmond wants to end his small-town weekly's reliance on an ancient, unreliable halftone camera by bringing all its gray-scale printing to the desktop.

Currently, he's using a LaserMaster 1000 to handle advertisements, the front page and most section fronts, but he's looking toward purchasing either a $16,995, 1,200-by-800-dpi LaserMaster 1200, once TurboGray is released, or a Printware Pro-III.

"At minimum, we need a 1,200-dpi printer," DeArmond said. "A Linotronic or Varityper is a lot more expensive [than the LaserMaster 1200 or Pro-III], and you've got to have your chemicals."

For DeArmond, gray-scale quality from high-end laser printers isn't quite there yet, but he expects that gray-scale IET will soon bring it in line with his needs, allowing him to cut costs while improving his paper's look. "There's got to be a huge market out there of small newspapers and others that would love to get rid of all their silver papers and chemicals and broken-down cameras and go totally desktop," he said.

TurboRes also comes with LaserMaster's $4,995 Laser-

See Image enhancement, Page 60

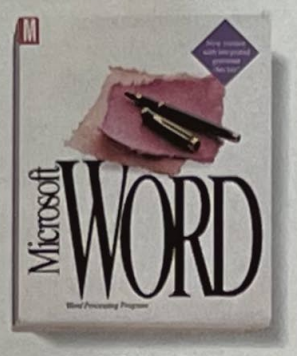
PriceWatch
IET PRINTERS

Item	List price	Street price	Source
Apple LaserWriter IIg	$4,599	$3,736	ComputerLand Augusta, Ga.
LaserMaster Corp. LaserMaster 1000	$6,995	$5,750	Businessland Chicago
Printware Inc. 720 IQ Pro-II	$9,990	$9,990	Alpha Imaging Technology Andover, Mass.

WE LISTENED TO THOUSANDS OF
MAC® USERS, LIKE GUNNAR, TODD AND CHARLYN.
YOU CAN TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

*OFFER GOOD FOR CURRENT LICENSEES OF MICROSOFT WORD FOR APPLE® MACINTOSH® VERSION 4.0 OR EARLIER. USERS WILL NEED TO PROVIDE A MAC WORD DISK OR MANUAL COVER AS PROOF OF OWNERSHIP. PLEASE ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER BY MICROSOFT. OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/92. LIMIT ONE PER CUSTOMER. RESELLER PRICES MAY VARY. OFFER GOOD ONLY IN

Introducing new Microsoft Word. Of the people. By the people. And for the people.

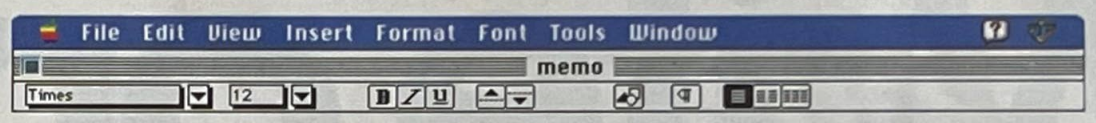


NEW WORD 5.0

When it came to designing new Microsoft® Word 5.0, we listened to you. After all, you know what you want.

And you told us. In your letters. Your faxes. Your post cards. To sum things up: you want a Word that will make doing your everyday work even easier.

So we came up with the Ribbon—think of it as easy access to powerful features. With it you can create columns, access fonts, change the format and use Word's new drawing tool. All with a single mouse click. You'll even be able to move text with a drag and drop. Then there's our kinder, gentler print merge. It reduces a complicated process down to a few simple steps.



EASY ACCESS TO FEATURES YOU USE EVERY DAY.

We are also introducing word processing's first built-in grammar checker. A find file feature that can locate documents based on dates, keywords or the author. An auto-save reminder. And lots of other useful additions, like full System 7.0 support and Publish and Subscribe. Mac Word users can upgrade for $129.* So see your nearest reseller, or call (800) 645-WORD, Department X05. Call soon. We can't wait to hear from you.

Microsoft®

THE 50 UNITED STATES. © 1991 MICROSOFT CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN THE U.S.A. FOR INFORMATION ONLY: IN CANADA, CALL (800) 563-9048; OUTSIDE THE U.S. AND CANADA, CALL (206) 936-8661. MICROSOFT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. APPLE, MACINTOSH AND MAC ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Image enhancement

From Page 57

Master 800, $3,795 LaserMaster 800/4 and $6,995 LaserMaster 1000. In fact, according to Bill Neuenschwander, LaserMaster marketing communications manager, TurboRes with TurboGray eventually will add enhanced 256-level gray scale to even the lower end of its product line, such as the 400-dpi, $2,195 MaxWriter 400.

The company also may make it available as part of a TrueImage-based product for other printers through its OEMs, Neuenschwander said.

Also planning to release a gray-scale IET upgrade to its proprietary image enhancement technology later this year is NewGen Systems, which covers a large range of market levels with its IET-equipped 400-dpi TurboPS/400P ($2,995) and the 1,200-by-600-dpi TurboPS/1200T ($17,995), which is capable of 11-by-17-inch output.

NewGen's gray-scale enhancement product will be standard on future printers, according to Product Manager Brian Anderson, and it will be available with image enhancement technology as an add-on for other NewGen printers.

Pricing for the gray-scale upgrade has not been set, he said.

Gray-scale helper. Gray-scale input is also improving as scanning and image-editing software becomes more capable and reliable.

One product that's been making waves is Ofoto from Light Source Inc., which comes packaged with the Apple OneScanner or, for $395, in a new stand-alone version for scanners from Abaton, Epson America Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., Microtech International Inc. and Panasonic.

Ofoto uses a three-step process to generate 256-level gray-scale images, place them in an editing or publishing program, then calibrate them directly to the user's imaging device.

"For the first time, people who produce newsletters and brochures on the Mac have the tools to make halftones in-house and get really nice, consistent results," said Eric Neylon, manager of Mill Valley, Calif., service bureau MarinStat Graphic Arts Inc. "Before Ofoto, I saw hardly anyone using desktop-scanned photographs for anything other than FPOs because of the terrible lack of predictability," Neylon said.

"[Light Source has] written some pretty good software and algorithms to do the tonal corrections and redistribute the gray scale so it comes out looking good in the end," Neylon said. "I'm getting results that nearly rival my dedicated $100,000 halftone scanner."

Halftones cost about $7 to shoot at a print shop, plus as much as $15 for manual stripping.

That's why scanning and retouching photos in-house looks so attractive to many users, especially when printing them out on one of the new gray-scale IET-equipped printers costs no more than 70 cents. According to Neylon, however, that's a secondary issue. "I think the important thing is quality and consistency," he said. □

Product Info

APPLE
LaserWriter IIg: $4,599
LaserWriter IIf: $3,599
Apple OneScanner (with Ofoto and HyperScan software): $1,299
IIf 4-Mbyte RAM upgrade: $299
20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014
Phone (408) 996-1010

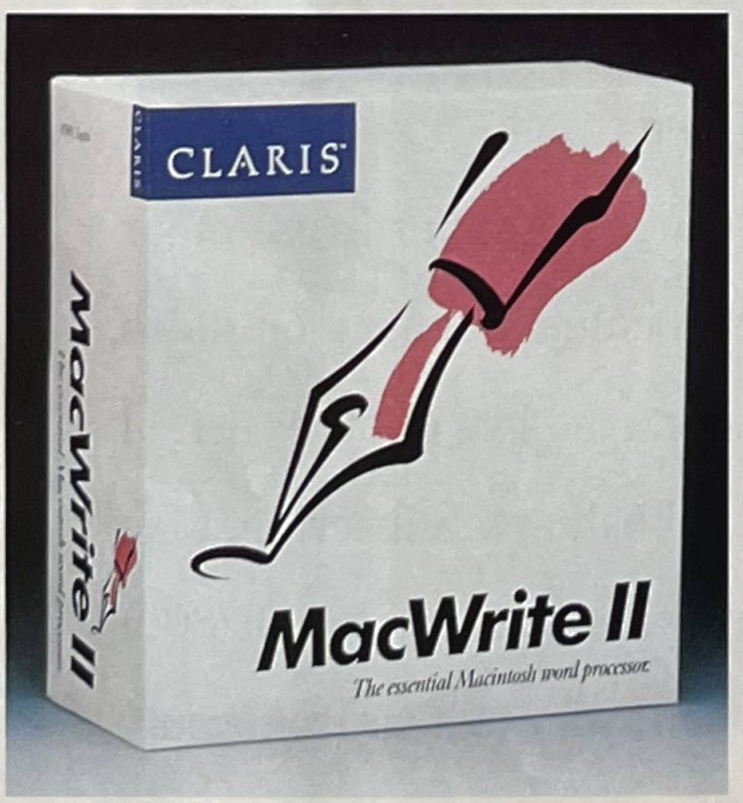
LASERMASTER CORP.
MaxWriter 400: $2,195
LaserMaster 800/4: $3,795
LaserMaster 800: $4,995
LaserMaster 1000: $6,995
LaserMaster 1200: $16,995
7156 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344
Phone (612) 941-8687 or (800) 950-6868
Fax (612) 944-6932

LIGHT SOURCE INC.
Ofoto 1.1: $395
17 E. Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Suite 100, Larkspur, Calif. 94939
Phone (415) 461-8000 or (800) 231-7226
Fax (415) 461-8011

NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP.
TurboPS/400P: $2,995
TurboPS/1200T: $17,995
17580 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, Calif. 92708
Phone (714) 641-8600 or (800) 879-4639
Fax (714) 641-2800

PRINTWARE INC.
720 IQ Pro-II: $9,990 (letter)
1217 Pro-III: $17,990 (letter/legal/tabloid)
1385 Mendota Heights Road, St. Paul, Minn. 55120
Phone (612) 456-1400 or (800) 456-1616
Fax (612) 454-3684

$129.
Write on.



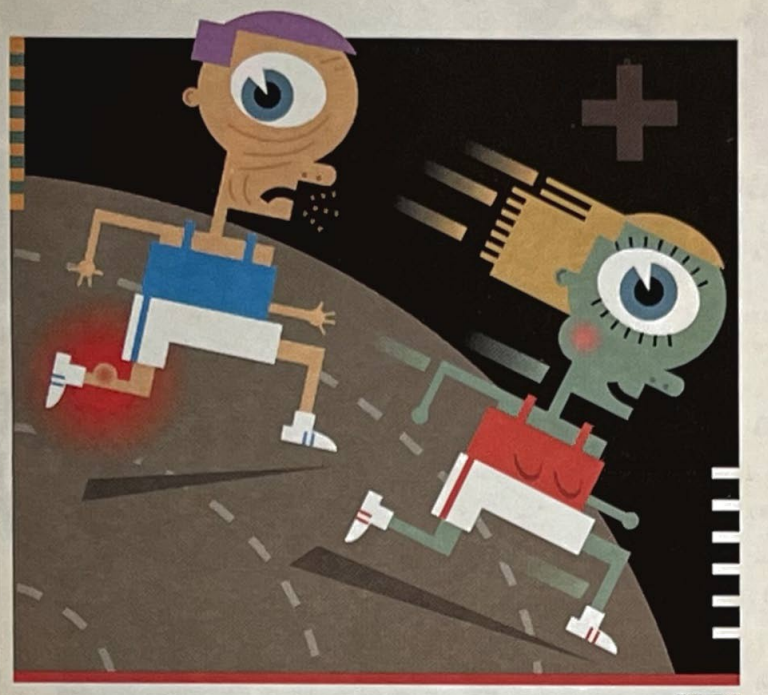
Where is it written that a great word processor has to be an expensive word processor? MacWrite® II, in fact, has just rewritten that story. Now it costs only $129.

A remarkable price for the word processor favored by over one million users worldwide. Everyone agrees that MacWrite II is as simple and straightforward as a well-written sentence. With a rich feature set that's equally accessible. So it's the only word processor you'll ever need.

What are you waiting for? Call 1-800-3CLARIS for the name of your local dealer. And see for yourself why MacWrite II is the essential Macintosh word processor.

CLARIS®
Simply powerful software.™

© 1992 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Offer good in U.S. only. Price valid through 12/31/92. Simply powerful software is a trademark, and Claris and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Actual dealer price may vary.



GORDON STUDER

MacInTouch RIC FORD

Mac in race to become standard of the '90s

After years in the shadow of the MS-DOS standard, the Mac has a chance to be the standard for the '90s, and the first glimpse of the future comes from Quorum.

ISSUES & TRENDS

Racing standards. For years, the Macintosh has placed second to MS-DOS in the marketplace, because DOS was the established standard. That standard, however, has now degenerated into a tangle of technologies.

No one expects a massive defection of IBM PC and compatible users and developers to the Mac, but maybe they would be better off if they made the switch now. The Mac offers a remarkably powerful, consistent platform and a base of applications that has legs.

Look at the central body of applications on the Intel platform. Their user interfaces are badly designed and inconsistent. Their internals are written for an obsolete operating system and obsolete hardware.

DOS developers have no consistent architecture within which to redesign their applications for the 1990s. Microsoft Corp. and IBM Corp. are fighting each other for "mind share" and struggling with massive technical issues in their attempts to introduce new, 32-bit operating systems that work with existing applications.

Economic futures. The current state of affairs seems like a recipe for Apple success. But market momentum is a powerful thing. Many developers are betting that Windows users will out-purchase Mac users over the next few years, based on the flow of Windows systems into businesses and homes right now. They could be right.

But what happens in two to three years? The basic personal computer will be the equivalent of today's Mac Quadra or RISC (reduced instruction set computing) workstation. Are buyers and developers going to move Windows applications to these machines easily or will they be forced into costly additional investments?

One clue lies in the introduction of Latitude and Equal, two surprising products from Quorum Software Systems Inc. (see MacWEEK, Jan. 20). These programs let developers transfer Mac applications very quickly to standard RISC machines today, including Silicon Graphics Inc.'s Iris Indigo and the RS/6000- and SPARC-based computers.

Quorum looked at doing the same thing for Windows applications, but it seems that the Mac application base now constitutes a stable standard from both user interface and operating system viewpoints, while the Windows applications base does not.

The situation is not likely to change quickly, and this technology gap is one Apple can exploit to dramatic advantage if it plays its cards right in the near future. The shoe is now on the other foot, and the race could become much more interesting than it has been to date.

BUGS & TIPS

MicroPhone bug. MicroPhone II 4.0, the long-awaited, System 7-savvy release of Software Ventures Corp.'s telecommunications application, has at least one minor bug.

If you try to download a file to a disk volume that has more than 32,768 blocks free, the program complains that the volume is full.

Software Ventures has published a procedure for patching parts of the program with a resource editor, such as ResEdit or Resorcerer, to fix the problem. The details are available in file MP4FIX.TXT in Library 7 at GO ZMC:DOWNLOAD on ZiffNet/Mac.

Super Boomer bombs. Now Software Inc. has released a patching utility that fixes problems in Super Boomerang 3.0.1 that can cause system crashes on 68000-based Macs running System 7 and Macs with more than 16 Mbytes of RAM. The patcher updates Super Boomerang 3.0.1 to Version 3.0.1, but it is not very flexible — it works only when Super Boomerang is installed in the Control Panels folder within the current System folder. The program is available from on-line services, including ZiffNet/Mac, where it is file SB301P.BIN in Library 13 at GO ZMC:DOWNLOAD.

FileMaker to ClarisWorks. Rich Coulombre, co-owner of The Support Group in Newton, Mass., wrote in with an easy way to move data from FileMaker to ClarisWorks. Layouts have to be recreated in ClarisWorks after the transfer, but fields are defined automatically. The trick is to export from FileMaker in Data Interchange Format (DIF) and import to ClarisWorks using the Import Options flag during Open.

REFERENCE

Quorum Software Systems Inc. is at 4700 Bohannon Drive, Suite 125, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025. Phone (415) 323-3111; fax (415) 323-3113. □

Comments on MacInTouch are welcome at 7 Parmenter Ave., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 897-2621. Address electronic mail to RICFORD on MCI Mail and AppleLink; to 72511.44@compuserve.com from the Internet; to 72511,44 on CompuServe and to MACWEEKBOS from America Online and GEnie. Join us on-line in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or ZiffNet/Mac.

Ask David Ramsey

INIT conflict resolution made easy

Q: *I normally run more than 15 Startup documents (INITs). Is there a better way to resolve conflicts than by removing INITs one at a time?*

A: Conflicts between INITs — system extensions under System 7 — are easier to find if you turn off all of your INITs then re-enable them one by one. I suggest using an INIT utility such as Microseeds Publishing Inc.'s INIT Picker or Now Software Inc.'s Startup Manager to do the work, especially with System 7. But even this method is hard-put to spot some problems, such as the nasty incompatibility between Salient Software Inc.'s AutoDoubler and Connectix Corp.'s Hand-Off II, which causes crashes but only when System 7's file sharing is on.

Getting better answers. Two recent products attempt to make the process of finding software conflicts easier. The first is Baseline Publishing Inc.'s $69.95 INITInfo Pro, a collection of information on system configurations and conflicts written by Glenn Brown and Gary Ouellet. Originally a shareware product built from reports of software conflicts gathered on various on-line services, INITInfo is the most concentrated source of such information available.

INITInfo Pro includes a 245-page book and a HyperCard stack, which duplicates most of the information in the book. The stack allows you to look at System 6 information, System 7 information or both. It's convenient, if somewhat clumsy. For example, searching for System 6 information on Now Software's Super Boomerang reveals a potential three-way conflict between it, Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Suitcase II and Dubl-Click Software Inc.'s ClickChange 1.04. This search lands you in the System 6 entry for ClickChange, but if you then switch to the System 7-only view, you're left with a display of ClickChange's System 7 info with no mention of Super Boomerang. Searching for Super Boomerang and System 7 also takes you to the same System 7 ClickChange screen, with no Super Boomerang info visible.

In general the book is more useful. It's indexed comprehensively and contains all the information in the stack and more, including a detailed guide on isolating and solving conflicts, a set of System 7 installation tips, and an extremely informative article on SCSI setup and termination. Next week I'll cover Teknosys Inc.'s Help!, a product that scans your system to locate potential conflicts.

Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

The Help Desk

Unoriginal names may be a bane for file sharing

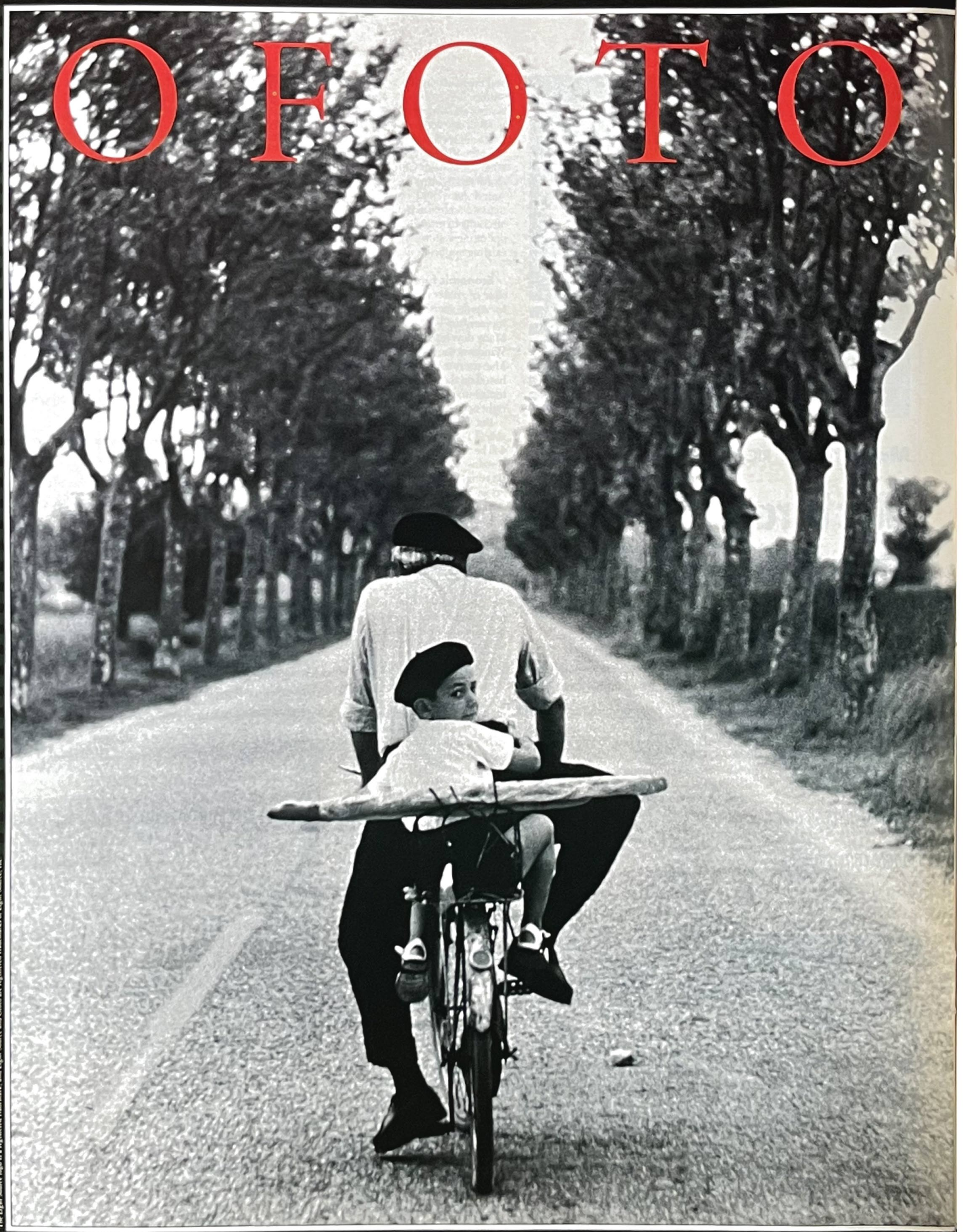
Many people give names to hard disks to personalize the company computers sitting on their desks. Others leave their hard disk with the name Apple gives to all such devices: Macintosh HD.

In a world connected via System 7's file sharing, those whose desktops are graced with Macintosh HDs may be in for a little trouble. Some programs, notably Microsoft Excel and Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 for Macintosh, cannot open files on a shared disk that has the same name as a local disk.

The solution is to rename one of the hard disks. Some System 7 users cannot do this, however, so they must start up under System 6 to rename.

(Thanks to Akira Takaesu of Mitsui and Co. Canada Ltd. in Vancouver, British Columbia, for this tip.)

OFOTO



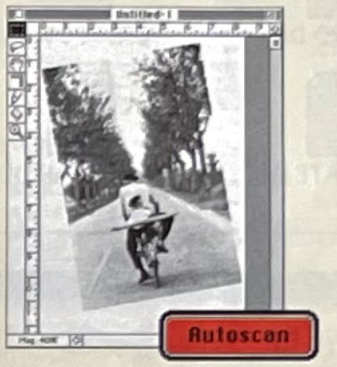
The Light Source logo is a registered trademark, and Light Source and Ofoto are registered trademarks of Light Source, Inc.

ONE STEP AHEAD

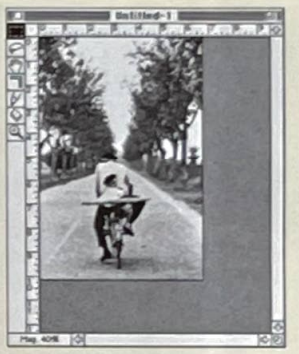
"Ofoto is unquestionably the easiest-to-use and most powerful scanning software on the market."

Henry Bortman, MacUser, November 1991

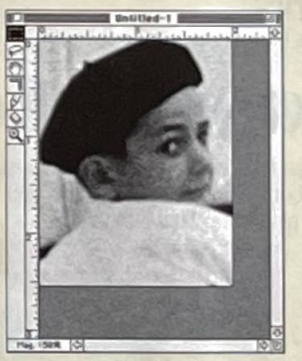
IF YOU USE A SCANNER, take a moment to learn about Ofoto. It could do wonders for your image. Ofoto is one-step software that eliminates the familiar time-consuming process of scanning, rescanning and editing. Giving your communication strikingly accurate gray-scale reproductions. And giving you more time to exercise your creativity. ONE-STEP SCANNING. Ofoto will convert most scanners to its one-step process. Just click Autoscan and Ofoto automatically scans, classifies, straightens, crops and sharpens your image. Resolution and bit-depth are set for you. PROFESSIONAL RESULTS. You get a perfect match of your original on the very first scan. Whether printing by laser or offset, Ofoto delivers a professional image with its crisp, high-quality output. NO MOIRÉ OR ARTIFACTS. Distortions are a thing of the past. Ofoto's smart pixel processing allows you to rotate and resize your images without introducing unwanted artifacts. SMALLER FILES. By storing only the necessary image information, Ofoto files are as much as 75% smaller than those created by conventional scanning programs. A WHOLE NEW IMAGE. To put it simply, in the time it's taken to read this, you could have produced a professional scan with Ofoto. Call 1-800-231-SCAN, and put yourself one step ahead. Your image is worth it.



Simply place your photo or artwork on the scanner bed. Click Autoscan. And relax.



Ofoto automatically scans, classifies, straightens, crops and sharpens your image.



Leaving you more time to be creative, knowing Ofoto's high-quality resolution will keep your vision intact.

OFOTO

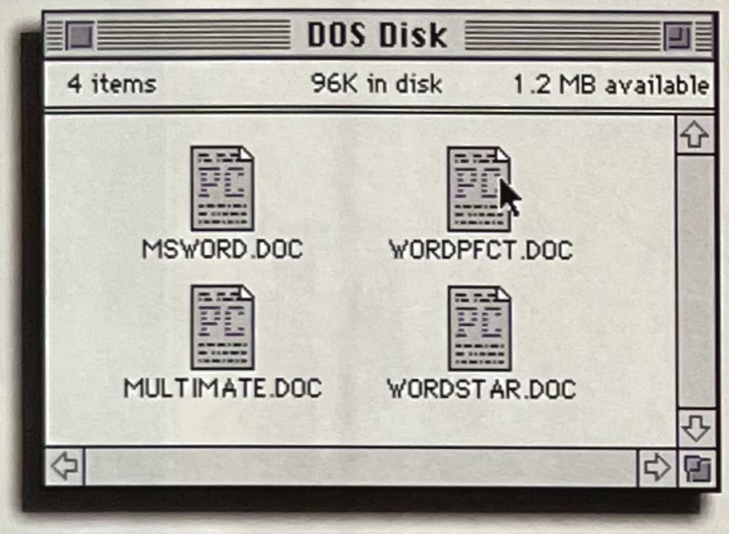
ONE-STEP SCANNING SOFTWARE

LIGHT SOURCE

photo: Elliott Erwitt

Double-click on DOS documents

Software Bridge/Mac makes translating DOS documents easier and more accurate than ever. Just insert a DOS disk directly into your Mac's SuperDrive and double-click. Software Bridge/Mac will automatically identify the file, translate it into the proper format, and launch it into your word processor, ready to edit! Translates all major Mac and DOS word processors.



MacUser reports: *"MacLink Plus' performance was dramatically inferior compared with that of its challengers' (Software Bridge/Mac)."*

Includes MountPC to mount DOS disks in the Mac's SuperDrive.

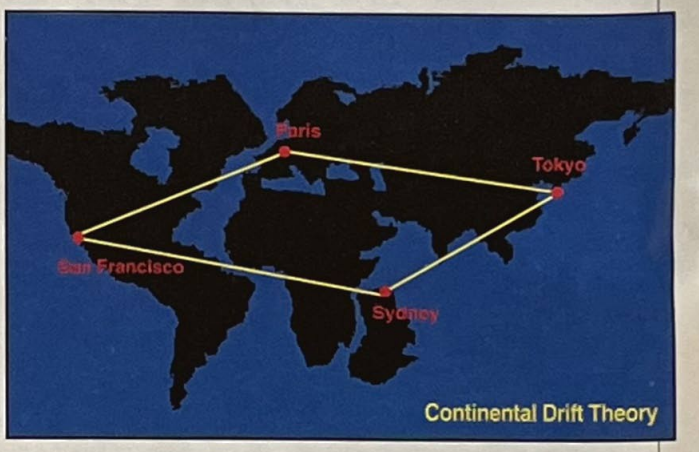
Argosy Software, Inc. 113 Spring St., 5th Fl. New York, N.Y. 10012 (212) 274-1199

Pull your world together...

Don't drift apart. SyncRouter LT, LTi and LTz link AppleTalk networks worldwide, up to 6 times faster than analog modems. Utilize Leased Digital Lines, SW56, ISDN or Fractional T1 for fast, reliable connections.

Lets users quickly and easily:
- connect to centralized database
- share educational resources
- transfer large multimedia files
- eliminate faxes — print directly to remote sites
- utilize screensharing
- connect around the globe via E-mail

Call for information on SyncRouter products and digital services in your area.



Engage Communication, Inc.
9053 Soquel Drive, Aptos, Calif. 95003
Phone: (408) 688-1021 Fax: (408) 688-1421 AppleLink: D3362

A printer that also makes 35mm slides?

Yes, Spectra*Star™ 450 is a color thermal printer that also lets you produce PostScript®-compatible 35mm slides with its own top-quality SlideMaker® attachment. For less than the price of any other PostScript-compatible film recorder, the Spectra*Star 450 gives you a film recorder *and* a 300 dpi PostScript-capable color printer. Now you can afford to output your presentation images as professional-quality slides, brilliant overhead transparencies, and sharp, colorful prints for handouts and reports.

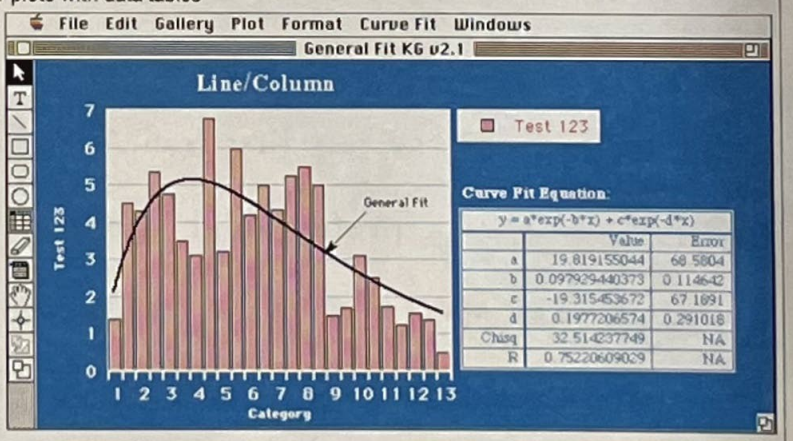
Call 800-223-0999.

General Parametrics
1250 Ninth Street, Berkeley, Calif. 94710 (800) 223-0999 (510) 524-3950

KaleidaGraph v2.1

Now you can import data, analyze that data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program.

New features:
- Now! 16 plot types: Line, scatter, double Y, high/low, probability, X-Y probability, stack histogram, box, percentile, horizontal bar, stack bar, column, stack column, polar, pie, text, and template.
- Automate with plot scripting
- Accompany your plots with data tables
- Additional curve fits (smooth and interpolate)
- Automatically display and update a curve fit's equation
- and more... for only $249

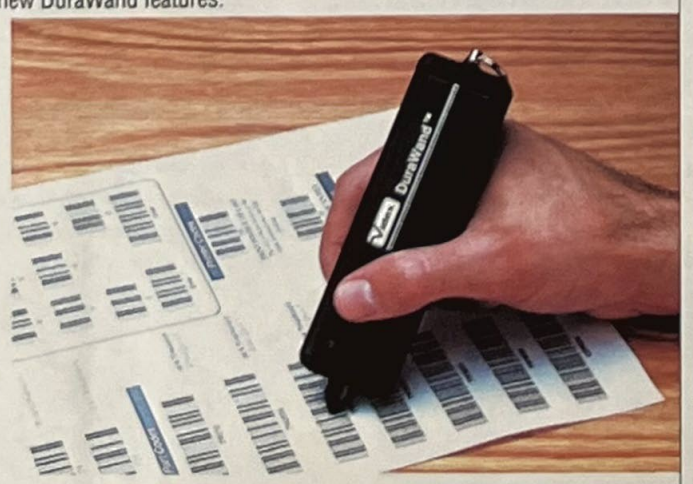


Synergy Software 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

Data collection made easy!

Data collection is fast, easy and extremely accurate when using the new DuraWand portable bar code reader. Cordless operation and compact size allow you to take the DuraWand wherever the work needs to be done. The new DuraWand features:
- a cast metal case and a sapphire scan tip for maximum protection and durability
- 16K of memory holding 2000 scans
- replaceable, rechargeable AAA batteries
- light weight and compact size, making it ideal for inventory, warehousing, building security, asset tracking, time billing, field inspections, appraisals, and many other applications
- 2-Mbyte RAM and a hard disk required

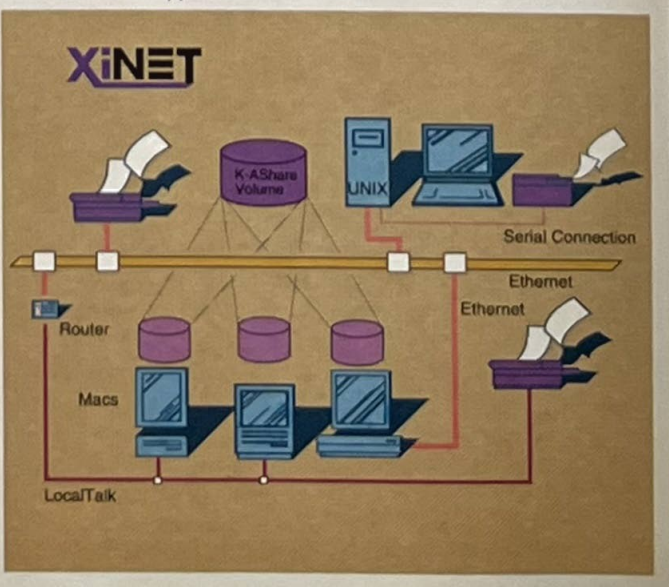
Call Videx today for your free information kit (503) 758-0521



Videx, Inc.
1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, Ore. 97330, (503) 758-0521 Fax: (503) 752-5285

Integrates Macs with Sun and H.P.

File Server and Network Print Spooling software
- Macintosh computers use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.
- Files stored on the UNIX server appear as icons to Macintosh users, allowing users to stay in their familiar environment.
- Macintosh users can access mounted NFS file systems anywhere on the network.
- Macintosh and UNIX users share PostScript printers anywhere on the network without waiting; on LocalTalk, Ethernet or serial connections.
- No additional Macintosh client software needed.

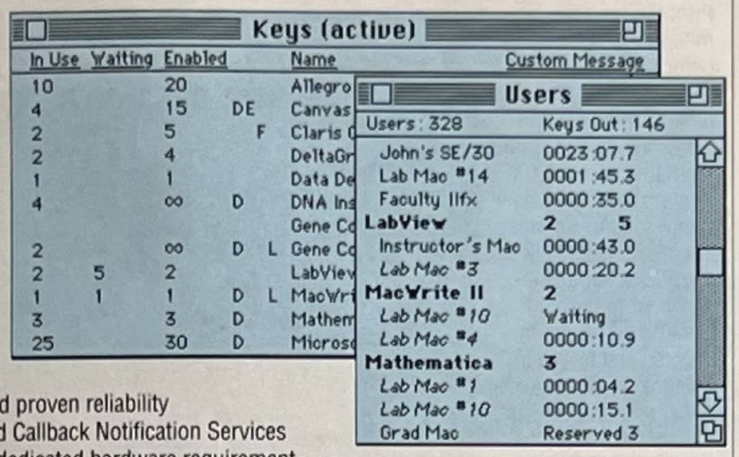


XINET
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 312
Berkeley, Calif. 94710
Sales: (505) 344-0279
Corporate: (510) 845-0555

Hassle-free license management

KeyServer™ "The best protection available" for large networks – *MacWEEK*

KeyServer Light essential license management for small networks and labs.



Both provide:
- Usage Logs
- Version Control
- Remote Administration
- User Transparency and proven reliability
- Request Queueing and Callback Notification Services
- No file server and no dedicated hardware requirement
- Compatibility with all applications and System 7

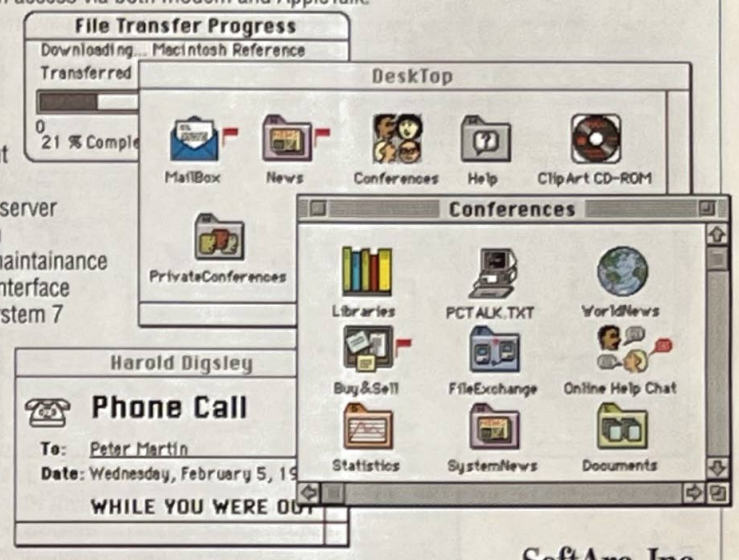
Unequalled performance and a 90-day money-back guarantee make KeyServer and KeyServer Light the smart choice for keeping it legal.

Sassafras Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 150, Hanover, N.H. 03755 Voice and Fax: (603) 643-3351

FirstClass: Workgroup BBS

FirstClass is the only graphical telecommunication system that combines conferencing, electronic mail and file sharing with access via both modem and AppleTalk.

Features:
- Completely graphical user interface for both AppleTalk and modem users
- Macintosh-based Client /Server architecture
- Up to 20 modems per server
- Remote administration
- Easy installation and maintainance
- Optional PC / VT-100 interface
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 friendly

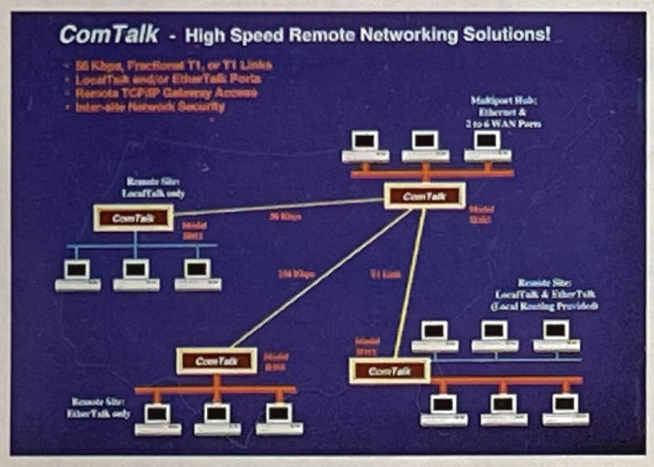


FirstClass is used by businesses, educators, user groups, service bureaus, governments, and public bulletin board operators. Systems start at $295.00.

SoftArc, Inc.
805 Middlefield Rd. #102, Scarborough, Ontario, CANADA, M1V 2T9
Phone: (416) 299-4723 Fax: (416) 754-1856 FirstClass: (416) 609-2250

Fastest remote AppleTalk

Speed up your large Macintosh remote file transfers with ComTalk and new low cost switched (or dedicated) synchronous 56 Kbps services available from your telephone company. APT's ComTalk routers use these WAN links to interconnect your remote AppleTalk networks at high speeds (six times faster than the "high speed" 9600 baud modems).


ComTalk - High Speed Remote Networking Solutions!
56 Kbps, Fractional T1, or T1 Links
LocalTalk and/or EtherTalk Ports
Remote TCP/IP Gateway Access
Inter-site Network Security
Multiport Hub: Ethernet & 2 to 6 WAN Ports
ComTalk
Remote Site: LocalTalk only
Remote Site: LocalTalk & EtherTalk (Local Routing Provided)
Remote Site: EtherTalk only

Other ComTalk features include:
- LocalTalk and/or EtherTalk ports.
- WAN port speeds up to 1.544 Mbps.
- Up to six WAN ports for Hub configurations.
- Macintosh access to remote TCP/IP networks.
- Inter-site network security.
- Combination remote/local router models.

APT Communications, Inc.
9607 Dr. Perry Road, Ijamsville, Md. 21754, (800) 842-0626 or (301) 831-1182

Remote Mouse™ at new low price!

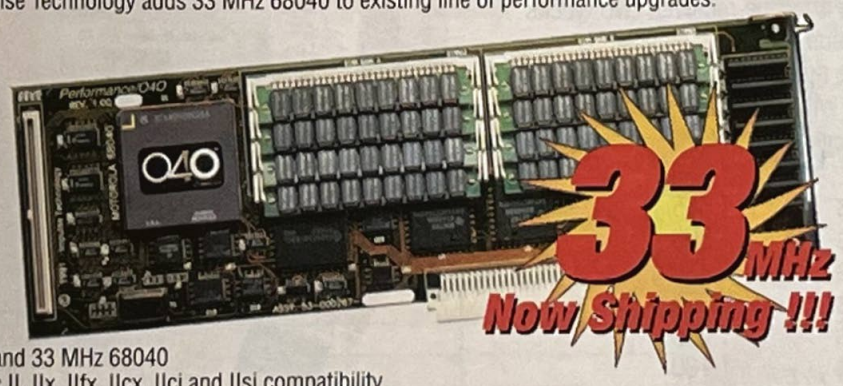
Make more effective presentations with the Forte Remote Mouse™. You can control your Macintosh up to 50 feet away from the computer. It frees you from the keyboard for presentations, demos, speeches.
- Compatible with all Mac software
- Plugs into ADB port. Ready to use — easy to install
- Controls mouse cursor, click, drag
- Advanced wireless Infra-Red Technology
- Thousands sold at $395.

List price $395. New low price $195. (effective until 3/20/92)
To order call (408) 733-5100

Forte Communications, Inc.
1050 E. Duane Ave. Suite J, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 Fax: (408) 733-5600

68040 accelerator outperforms Quadra™

Impulse Technology adds 33 MHz 68040 to existing line of performance upgrades.



- 25 and 33 MHz 68040
- Mac II, IIx, IIfx, IIcx, IIci and IIsi compatibility
- System 6, 7.0 and 7.01 compatibility
- Block-mode Bus Master and Block-mode Slave capability
- Memory expansion up to 128-mbytes.

Every Performance/040 ships with Impulse's "68040-savvy" RAM Disk software (ideal for Photoshop and Colorstudio users).
- Dealer and quantity discounts available.
- List price: 25MHz – $2,195, 33MHz – $3,295
- Two year warranty

Impulse Technology
210 Dahlonega St. #205, Cumming, Ga. 30130 (404) 889-8294 Fax: (404) 781-8738

Extend battery life for PowerBooks

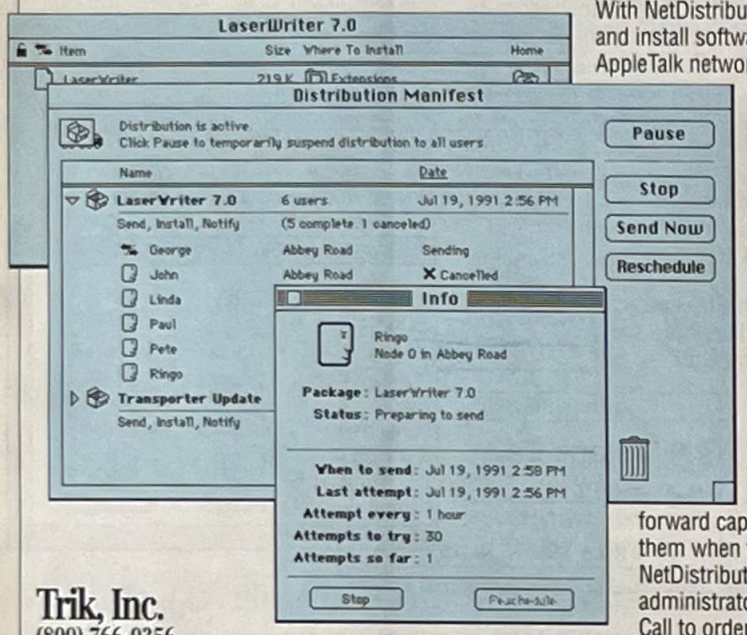
Unless a ni-cad battery is used across its full operating cycle (Peak charge to 0), the battery will run down faster and not hold a full charge. Since the PowerBook 140 and 170 always shut down before a complete battery discharge, this situation, "memory effect", will occur. We introduce a cure, our BC-4070, the first and only "Full Cycle" battery charger/conditioner for the PowerBook 140 and 170. Other power products for the PowerBooks include:

- External Battery Charger/ Conditioner for PowerBook 140/170 - $189.95
- External Battery Charger for PowerBook 100 - $149.95
- Auto Power Adapter for all PowerBooks - $99.95
- Auxiliary Power Pack for all PowerBooks - $189.95

All products have a one year warranty (the battery in the APP, 90 days). To order , call us toll free at (800) 659-5956. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Dealer inquires welcome.

Lind Electronic Design
6414 Cambridge St., St. Louis Park, Minn. 55426 Voice: (612) 927-6303 Fax: (612) 927-7740

NetDistributor™



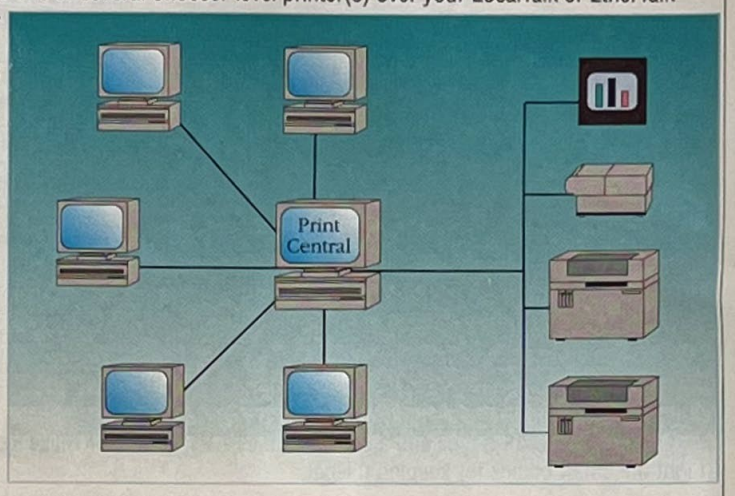
With NetDistributor™ you can update and install software across any AppleTalk network - LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk. Save hours updating system extensions, applications, or even mail lists. Install new software by group, zone, or individual, off hours and unattended.

NetDistributor's built-in database lets you see and update users even if their Macintosh is powered down or off the network. Store and forward capabilities will update them when they reappear. NetDistributor™ is $395 per administrator.
Call to order or for a free demo.

Trik, Inc.
(800) 766-0356
Fax (617) 933-8648

Print Central Version 2.0!!

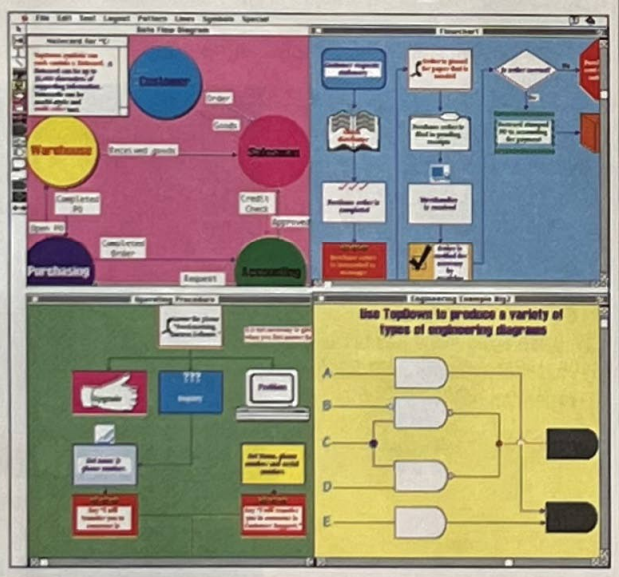
Print Central adds many new features including security, and remote control and status which permits you to manage the print server from any Mac on the network. Running on any Macintosh, Print Central publishes itself as one or several Chooser-level printer(s) over your LocalTalk or EtherTalk network. It receives documents from multiple workstations and spools them to one or several printers (including laser printers, color printers, imagesetters and slide recorders) simultaneously! All jobs sent to Print Central are compressed and placed in queue to await the availability of a printer. Print Central will efficiently handle and file from any application. Complete queue control and auditing are standard with Print Central! List $795.



Compumation
820 N. University Dr., State College, Pa. 16803 (814) 238-2120 Fax: (814) 234-6864 AppleLink: COMPUMATION

Create superb charts with TopDown

Don't spend hours making charts and diagrams. TopDown® 3.0 lets you create great-looking flowcharts, organization charts, procedures, documentation and training materials quickly and easily. Instantly write, draw, and update your diagrams. Hide or show details in a hierarchy of drawing levels. TopDown's custom symbols, automatic line re-routing, 32,000 character Notecards, and extensive on-line help, make it powerful yet easy to use.
Call for a demo copy, for just $10.



Kaetron Software Corporation
12777 Jones Rd., Suite 445, Houston, Texas 77070 (713) 890-3434x200 Fax: (713) 890-6767

600-dpi LaserWriter/LaserJet upgrade

Now nine easy-to-install Accel-a-Writer™ controllers from Xante® give all LaserWriter and LaserJet printers increased resolution, print speed and connectivity! Take a look at what this incredible technological value can deliver to you. Then call toll-free to order direct. Free installation video. MasterCard, VISA and AMEX accepted.
© 1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation.

ACCEL-A-WRITER FEATURE	ACCEL-A-WRITER BENEFIT
PostScript® compatibility	Gives your printer the ability to use thousands of PostScript applications
User-selectable 600 x 600 / 300 x 300 dpi	Clear, sharp, crisp text, graphics and halftones that make your documents stand apart from the crowd
AMD 29000 RISC Processor	Processes pages up to 12 times faster for significantly reduced print times
ISI (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing of AppleTalk®, serial & parallel interfaces)	No switching or software commands needed when sending data from Apple® Macintosh®, IBM®/compatibles, workstations or mainframes
AMM (Advanced Memory Management)	Automatically allocates the Accel-a-Writer's memory to increase your printer's resolution, virtual memory or increase font caching
Dual Page Processing	Saves time by giving your printer the ability to print one page while assembling another
SCSI Interface	Gives you the ability to easily add external hard drives for permanent storage and quick access of downloadable fonts

XANTE Corporation 2559 Emogene Street, Mobile, Ala. 36606 (800) 926-8839 (205) 476-8189

Show and sell in MacWEEK's showcase

Put your product in the spotlight any week, or every week in MacWEEK's Showcase advertising section. It's the perfect place to start your ad campaign and build visibility.

Use MacWEEK's Showcase to:
- Introduce new products,
- Test direct-response channels, and
- Reinforce your advertising message with low-cost frequency schedule.

To participate in MacWEEK's Showcase, advertisers must submit the following:
- One 35mm slide of the product (four-color transparency is ok), or
- Computer generated art on disk, plus
- 75 words of ad copy which should include a brief headline, contact address and/or phone number.

Copy will be edited by MacWEEK if length exceeds 75 words.
Each Showcase unit features one photograph or piece of artwork.
MacWEEK will choose between photographs if more than one is submitted.

Materials must be received two weeks before issue date.
First-time advertisers must submit full payment with materials.

Frequency	Rate*
1 issue	$1,665
3 issues	1,585
6 issues	1,500
12 issues	1,430
24 issues	1,355
36 issues	1,260
44 issues	1,180

*Showcase units are non-commissionable.
For further information, contact Showcase Manager Shelly Gargus at 415-243-3542 today to reserve space in the next Showcase advertising section.

MacWEEK
301 Howard Street 15th Floor
San Francisco, Calif. 94105
(415) 243-3500

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 44 issues of MacWEEK–FREE!

CAAD–6

Required: Full company name and company address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.* Military: please specify branch of service and name of base (if applicable).

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: DELIVERY ADDRESS (Home or P.O. Box). Enter address below only if your company WILL NOT accept delivery to the company address already listed. Address below is: ☐ A. Home ☐ B. Alternate Company Address

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

• **Please start/continue my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

Please remember to sign and date the form. All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested. The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

1 Your company's primary business activity at this *entire* location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
05. Communications: Graphic Arts, Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
25. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/General Manager/Controller/Treasurer
C. Director
D. Mac/Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Network Manager
F. Project Manager
G. Art Director/Graphic Designer/Artist/Illustrator
H. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
I. Architect/Engineer
J. Systems Analyst/Programmer
K. Consultant/Advisor
L. Scientist
M. Educator
N. Editor/Writer
O. Professional (Doctor, Lawyer, etc.)
P. Accountant
R. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this *entire* location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. MIS/DP/Information Systems
D. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
E. Art/Creative Design
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this *entire* location?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Write in accurate quantity for all that apply)

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
MODULAR	68040 Macintosh 2		
	68030 Macintosh IIfx / IIci / IIcx / IIx 3		
	68030 Macintosh IIsi 4		
	68020 Macintosh LC 5		
	Macintosh Portable/PowerBook 6		
COMPACT	68030 Macintosh SE/30 7		
	Macintosh Classic/Classic II 8		
	68000 Macintosh SE / Plus / 512 9		
OTHER	IBM/Compatible Micro 10		
	Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun, NeXT) 11		

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)

A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at this *entire* location:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM Mainframe ☐ 03. IBM Minicomputer ☐ 04. Other ☐ 99. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 13. Communication/Network Software
☐ 14. Mac to PC Links
☐ 15. Mac to Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 16. Mac to UNIX Workstation Links

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 26. Scanners
☐ 27. Input Devices
☐ 28. Removable Storage

Add-In Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards
☐ 44. Video Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing/Fonts
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities
☐ 62. Multimedia

☐ 99. None of the above

8 If you answered yes to the above computer products, for how many Macintoshes do you have this involvement?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨

01. 1000+
02. 500-999
03. 100-499
04. 50-99
05. 20-49
06. 10-19
07. 1-9
99. None

9 Please indicate the networking/communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at this *entire* location have:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate with mini
☐ 05. Communicate with mainframe
☐ 06. Communicate to remote network
☐ 07. Other (please specify) _____

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨

01. 1000 or more
02. 100-999
03. Under 100

11 Please indicate operating systems currently in use at this *entire* location.

(Check all that apply.)

Operating Systems
☐ 01. Mac OS
☐ 02. Unix
☐ 03. System 7

LAN Operating Systems
☐ 06. Novell Netware
☐ 07. Irmalan
☐ 08. Unix/NFS
☐ 09. Sitka (TOPS)
☐ 10. 3Com 3+ System
☐ 11. LAN Manager
☐ 12. Banyan VINES
☐ 13. Appleshare
☐ 14. DEC Pathworks
☐ 20. Other (please specify) _____

12 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____ Title _____

•
Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 1764
Riverton, NJ 08077-7364

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Macs for the Minimum!

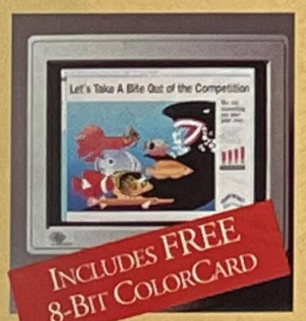
SOME QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED

MAC CLASSIC, 2/40 .....$1,049
MAC IISI, 3/40 .....$2,059
MAC IICI, 5/0 .....$2,749
MAC QUADRA 700, 4/0 .....$4,395
MAC QUADRA 900, 4/0 .....$5,595
MAC POWERBOOK 170 ...$3,995

E-MACHINES DISPLAYS

$1,095
E-Machines ColorPage E16 – *16" Color Display (75hz) no card needed with LC, IIsi, IIci & Quadra*

$1,595
E-Machines ColorPage T16 – *16" Sony Trinitron Full-Page Color Display (75hz) no card needed with Quadra*



$2,795
E-Machines T19 – *19" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display (75hz)*

E-MACHINES COLORCARDS

New!
E-Machines ColorLink Cards
Combines 10BaseT Ethernet connectivity & accelerated 24-bit color on one card plus pan and zoom, video output & 5yr warranty

E-Machines Futura Cards
Enhance the performance of your system with features like accelerated 24 bit color, pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. Call for prices

The Best Just Got Better!

NEW! ColorPage T16 II

$1,995

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II – *16" Sony Trinitron Color Display gives you workstation quality with dual resolution that lets you quickly switch from full-page to two-page resolution; Also features 24-bit color with Mac Quadra on-board video and reduced magnetic emissions*

Introducing ColorPage T16 II with "Switch-on-the-Fly" Dual Resolution

BUY E-MACHINES DIRECT. Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide. And we've got the prices and products **in-stock** to prove it. Like the new T16 II, "LC-Ready" E16 and new ColorLink Cards that give you accelerated 24 bit color *and* Ethernet connectivity all on one card! So whether it's 8 or 24 bit color, on-board acceleration, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the display system that's right for your needs.

THE EXPRESS ADVANTAGE. Express Direct gives you the lowest prices and fastest delivery *plus* unlimited toll-free technical support and prompt customer service. And at Express Direct, we stand behind our products with the best combination of manufacturers' warranties and our own exclusive Service Agreements. Like ExpressCare that guarantees the repair or replacement of a defective product within just 72 hours. So call us today and let our knowledgeable Mac Sales Professionals custom configure a complete Macintosh system for you.

INSTANT $100 REBATE

$100 EXPRESS INSTANT REBATE. Order today and take $100 off the cost of a complete system. Just buy a Mac cpu, E-Machines T16 II Display and ColorCard to qualify. This offer is good only for a limited time and certain restrictions do apply. So call today for complete details and to order.

Express Hours
(central time):
M-F 8am-7pm
Sat 10am-2pm
Fax 24hrs/day

"The Mac Systems Company"

EXPRESS DIRECT

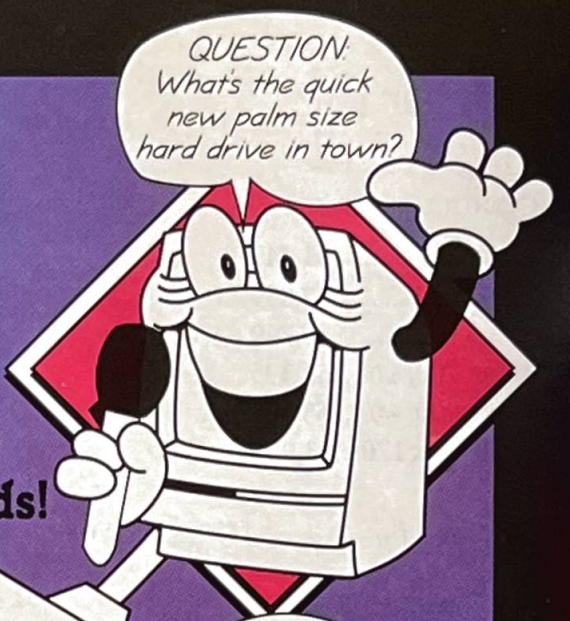
1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • Fax 312.549.6447

800-535-3252
International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax 312.549.6447

Prices are subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh/ Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

Introducing QuicKit

Announcing the QuicKor QuicKit... the amazing new palm size, high performance hard disk from MacFriends!



1. QUICKIT 40 HARD DRIVE

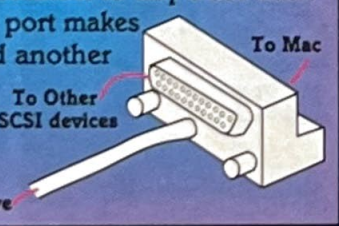
- 40 MB
- Ultra compact and lightweight
- Perfect second drive for Powerbooks
- Great as portable back up unit

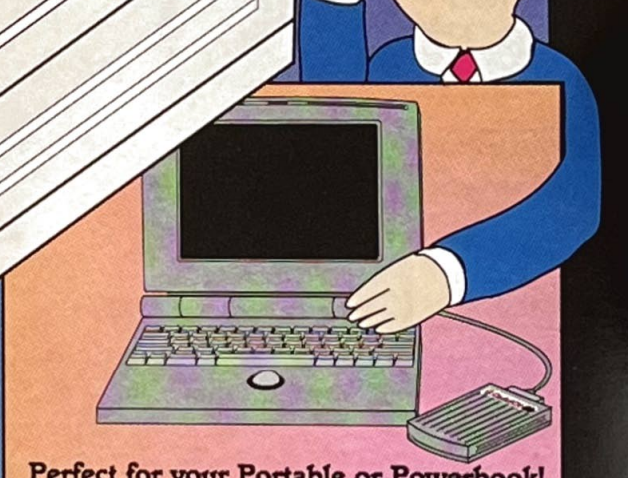
$399

2. QUICKONNECT CABLE KIT

- Available to connect to any SCSI Mac!
- Second SCSI port makes it easy to add another peripheral

$49



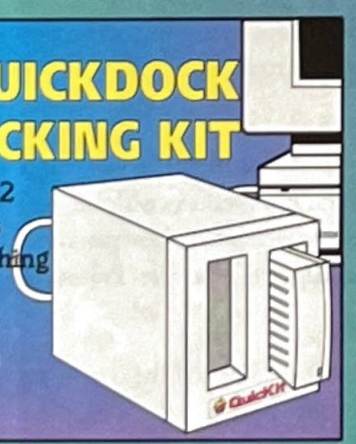


Perfect for your Portable or Powerbook!

3. QUICKDOCK DOCKING KIT

- Accomodates 2 QuicKit drives
- Includes switching power supply
- Organize your desk and data

$199



Complete QuicKit 40 Package

$628

Includes:

1. QuicKit Hard Drive
2. QuicKonnect Cable Kit
3. QuicKdock Docking Kit

Everything you need to maximize your Mac's storage all at one low price!

Just a little larger than your mouse!

LEASE *Too cheap to lease!*

QuicKor Card

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

ASK ABOUT QuicKor Kare

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support (Unlimited hand holding by experts!)

Mac Friends

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

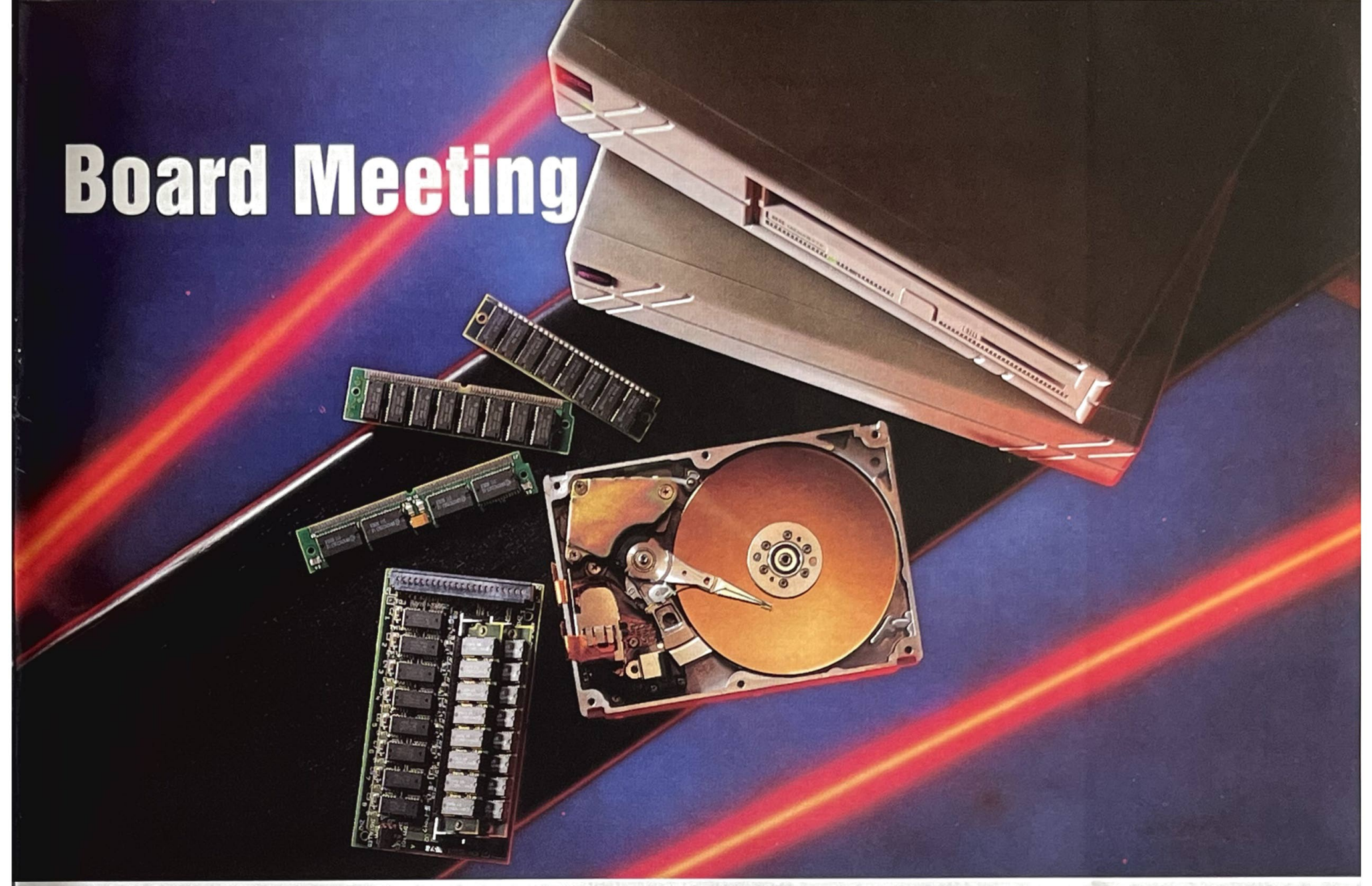
Call MacFriends Today... The QuicKor The Better!!

Call Toll Free Today!

800 331-1322

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 LOCAL: (503) 286-9350

FEDERAL EXPRESS



If there is one thing that Apple's Macintosh® computers need, it is room for growth. And, there's only one economical solution for that . . . ETC Peripherals' storage and memory products.

The ETC DataPort™ is an innovative melding of 3½" Winchester drives with a removable cartridge assembly. This gives you up to 2.1 gigabytes of secure data storage with a flexibility you never imagined was possible–even on a Macintosh computer.

Meet the new chairman of the board. ETC Peripherals has stepped forward to lead the revolution in upgrades for your Macintosh computer. With more memory hungry applications arriving every day, the need for an innovative and economical source to help handle them has never been so great.

If flexibility, portability, security, speed or reliability are part or all of your problem, the ETC DataPort family is your answer. It comes in an almost infinite number of configurations.

If you need a more "buttoned-down" approach to your storage problems, we also make a full line of internal and external disk drives. And with storage capacities ranging from 105Mb to over 1Gb, there is certain to be one that fits within your budget.

There's also our ETC 44R and 88R. They employ a SyQuest™ removable drive to deliver one of the most cost effective ways to upgrade your Mac.

And, we haven't forgotten about your memory needs. We have a chip for every problem.

So, let us help you plan your upgrade agenda.

Call *800-882-2863*.

ETC® Peripherals

Innovation on an Economical Scale

ETC Peripherals, 5426 Beaumont Center Boulevard, Suite 300, Tampa, FL 33634, (800) 882-2863, (813) 884-2863, Fax: (813) 888-9535

The DataPort is protected by patents 4,941,841 and 308,052. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Exportech Trading Corporation, d.b.a., ETC Peripherals.

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

Mon - Friday	Saturday	Sunday	
9:00 - 9:00	9:00 - 5:00	12:00 - 5:00	Eastern and Mountain

West Coast & Canada Sales Office
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast and Canada
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
5426 Beaumont Center Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, Florida 33634

800-945-1MAC East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax
800-945-TECH Tech Support

Check out our new hours!

We have extended our hours to 7 days a week for both the Sales and Customer Service Departments so that we can more efficiently accommodate your needs. And, we'll continue to find ways to make buying from Mac and MORE a smart decision.

FREE SHIPPING (restrictions apply)

CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem !
Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and More and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

Macintosh Classic	$845.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	$1199.00
Macintosh LC 4/40	$1499.00
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$1979.00
Macintosh IIci 5/0	$2899.00
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	$3979.00
Mac IIsi NuBus or 030 Direct Card	$189.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	$90.00
MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard	$124.00

The New Macs are here!!!

Macintosh Classic II 2/40	$1349.00
Macintosh Classic II 4/80	$1999.00
Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, & 170	CALL
Macintosh Quadra 700, and 900	CALL

...and we have PowerBook memory & Quadra VRAM

Systems and More...

Mac LC Student Package
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer. Add $470.00 and you can buy this package with a Personal LaserWriter LS.
Call

PowerBook Travel Package
PowerBook 100 4/40 with 2 Mb of RAM, 20 Mb internal drive with ext. 1.4Mb floppy, battery, AC adapter, and Apple StyleWriter.
$2499

Mac IIsi Office Package
5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.
Call

Quadra 700 Designer Package
8 Mb of RAM, 213 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple extended keyboard, E-Machines T-16 Color Monitor, and 1 Mb of VRAM.
Special!

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh
CLUB 24

The fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems can double the warranty on your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	$1199.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor	NEW
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	$629.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB	$649.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	$99.00
256K VRAM Quadra	$69.00

High-end Video and More...

We now carry E-MACHINES
Call for the most competitive prices around!

RasterOps

19" Color Trinitron Signature System with RasterOps 8XLi	$3729.00
19" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8XLi	$2789.00
with RasterOps 8XL	$2329.00
Mac Display Boards	
RasterOps 24XLi Display Board	$2299.00
RasterOps 8XLi Display Board	$959.00
RasterOps 8XL Display Board	$449.00
RasterOps 24sx Display Board	$649.00
ClearVue/GSXL Gray Scale Board	$639.00
Multimedia Boards	
RasterOps 24XLTV Board	$2559.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	$1169.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	$1899.00
Expresso Slide Scanner	$669.00

Radius

Pivot Displays	
Color Pivot Display with soft pivot	$1329.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	$1840.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
Pivot Display with soft pivot	$755.00
Pivot 8-bit System	$1012.00
for SE/30, LC, and NuBus	
Full Page Displays	
Full Page Display for Classic	$824.00
Full Page Display for LC	$886.00
Full Page Display for IIsi and IIci	$629.00
gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video	
Color Systems	
Radius PowerView SCSI Interface	$493.00
PrecisionColor 8 & 8si Interface Card	$511.00
PrecisionColor 8x & 8xsi Interface Card	$734.00
PrecisionColor 24x & 24xsi Int. Card	$1624.00
Radius Color Display 20" (Multiscan)	$2749.00
Radius Color Display 19" (Trinitron)	$2749.00

SIMMS and More...

PwrBk 2Mb	$279.00	1x8 SIMM	$37.00
PwrBk 4Mb	$469.00	4x8 SIMM	$139.00
PwrBk 6Mb	$659.00	Others	Call

Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.2	$549.00
Aldus Freehand 3.1	$399.00
Claris MacDraw Pro	$285.00
Claris MacWrite II	$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	$215.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	$349.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$109.00
Microsoft Word 5.0	$319.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.1	$569.00

Printers and More...

QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk	$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk	$749.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	$429.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$929.00
Microtek TrueLaser	$1395.00
PostScript	
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIf	$2829.00
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIg	$3599.00
Has Ethernet connection built-in	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	$1799.00
NEW! GCC BLP Elite	Call
TI Microlaser 17 XL Turbo w/AppleTalk	$2079.00
TI Microlaser 35 XL-Turbo w/AppleTalk	$2899.00
TI MicroLaser PS17 Plus w/AppleTalk	$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 Plus w/AppleTalk	$1599.00
QMS PS-410	$1699.00
QMS PS-815MR	$4199.00

Networks and More...

Phone network adapters	$19.00
Asanté FreindlyNet Media Adapters	$89.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards	$199.00
Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards	$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub	$679.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar FastCache IIci	$269.00
DayStar FastCache IIsi	$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC	$669.00
Get virtual memory on your LC with System 7	
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache	$869.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$1335.00
Available for the LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, II si & IIci	
Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator	$1629.00

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner	$1099.00
Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	$479.00
Microtek 600 GS	$799.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	$1399.00
Microtek 1850S	$1999.00
UMAX UC - 630 Scanner	$1399.00

Drives and More...

ETC Peripherals

Internal	
ETC 40 Mb	$199.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$239.00
ETC 80 Mb Maxtor Drive	$289.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$349.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	$359.00
ETC 120 MB Quantum LPS, 11ms	$439.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$589.00
ETC 240 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms	$739.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$989.00
ETC 425 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$1269.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1449.00
The drives below can be used in the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1129.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1279.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1349.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1399.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1649.00
ETC 760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	$1499.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Seagate, 15ms	$1899.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	$2169.00
ETC 1.7 Gb Seagate, 15ms	$2399.00
ETC 1.7 Gb Maxtor, 13ms	$2489.00
External	
ETC 40 Mb	$259.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$299.00
ETC 80 Mb Maxtor Drive	$359.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	$429.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	$429.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms	$519.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$659.00
ETC 240 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 ms	$809.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1079.00
ETC 425Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	$1339.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1509.00
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1279.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1429.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1499.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1799.00
ETC 760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	$1559.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	$2279.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Seagate, 15ms	$2049.00
ETC 1.7 Gb Seagate, 15ms	$2549.00
ETC 1.7 Maxtor, 13ms	$2589.00

Removables and More...

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable
Low price includes one cartridge.
$439

ETC Dual 45R/88R SyQuest
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one of each cartridge! Also available is the ETC 44DR Dual and 88DR Dual Syquest Drives for $799.00 and $1299.00
$1049

45 Mb Syquest Cartridge $65; 88Mb- $119

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable
New low price includes one cartridge. MacUsers four mice winner!
$599

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $5000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 921002.1

Your Mail Order Super Store

Authorized Dealer & Service Center

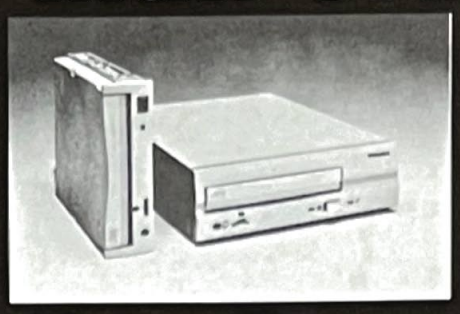
radius

Color Pivot Display
The Color Pivot Display; the first color full-page display for the Macintosh. It allows you to view your documents on either portrait or landscape orientation.

Color Pivot with Soft Pivot $1325.00
gives you 16 colors on IIsi and IIci.
Color Pivot 8-bit System $1635.00
get 8-bit color on SE/30, LC, IIsi, and NuBus.

Full Page Pivot Display
The Full Page Display is an economical, monochrome display that lets you view a full page of text or graphics. It maintains superior contrast and focus across the entire screen. Plus, it less expensive than Apple's Solution.

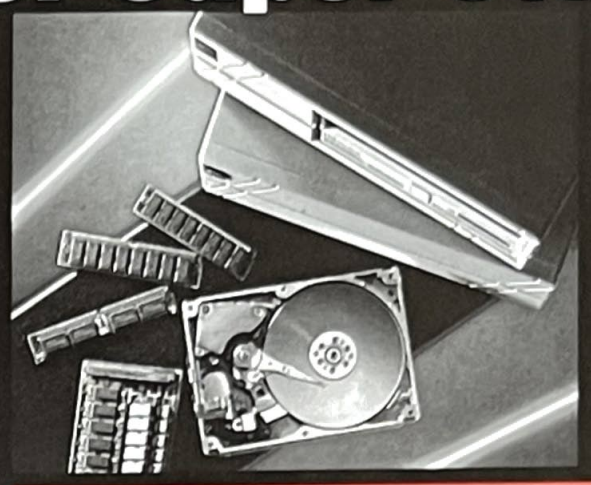
Full Page Display for Classic $875.00
this system above includes an interface card.
Full Page Display for LC $885.00
this system above includes an interface card.



CD-Rom Players are here to stay! Toshiba 3301 CD-ROM Player

$579

It has taken awhile, but CD-ROM players are here to stay. Everything that a desktop publisher needs now comes on a CD-ROM—fonts, bitmap and EPS clip-art, photo catalogs and textures. We ship the Toshiba 3301 complete. It includes driver software, CD-carrier, cables, manuals and two sampler CD's. Hey, if you are looking for the latest CD titles, call Mac and More.

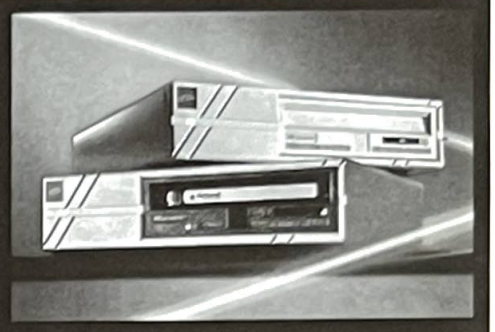


ETC Peripherals

Two Great Products Two Great Deals

ETC Peripherals provides "Innovative Products on an Economical Scale." Their recent review in the January '92 issue of MacUser backs this claim up.

SONY ETC 650 Mb Magneto-Optical Drive



Only ETC Peripherals could bring you a Magneto-Optical drive using the very popular SONY drive assembly at this price. This price includes the ETC 650 Mb M-O Drive, SCSI interface cable, external terminator block, power cord, manual, and ETC Tools 2.1.

$2995.00
ETC 650 MB M-O Drive
includes one cartridge.

FREE! Get a second optical cartridge free during this special promotion.

Features:
- Large Capacity—5.25" double-sided media for up to 650 Mbytes of formatted capacity.
- Rewriting—employs thermomagnetic recording effects for millions of rewrites.
- Reliability—stable media enables long-term archives.
- Removability—data is stored on a lockable protective cartridge for security and easy data distribution.
- Compatibility—follows ISO/ANSI standards to assure interchangeability regardless of manufacturers.
- SCSI Interface included—nothing special to order. One price, one box. Just plug it in.
- Faster Access—70 msec average seek time is an industry leader made possible by a compact and light mobile optical block

SyQuest

$599.00

ETC 88R Removable Drive

The phones haven't stopped ringing since the review came out on this drive. The ETC 88R features a SyQuest 88 MB magnetic-cartridge drive in a zero-footprint half-height drive enclosure. Included with the drive is one SyQuest 88 MB removable cartridge, SCSI interface cable, external terminator block, power cord, manual, and ETC Tools 2.1.

Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective™

$45

For the first time ever, over 90 minutes of full-motion video brings Sherlock Holmes to life. This revolutionary CD gaming experience from ICOM SIMULATIONS lets you match wits with the super-sleuth himself. Guide Sherlock and Watson through the streets of London to interrogate suspects and solve three intriguing murder mysteries! Call for more details!

PSI

Fax/Data Modems

COMstation ONE $284.00
Fax/Data modem which receives and sends faxes at 9600 BPS directly to or from your Macintosh; allows you to work in other applications while transmissions are completed.

COMstation TWO $379.00
A high-performance fax modem with the same software as COMstation ONE. But it adds V.42, V.42 bis, V.23, and MNP5 to boost throughput of its 2400 baud data modem up to 9600 baud.

COMstation THREE $524.00
A high-performance, Hayes-compatible V.32 bis, 14,400 bps Data Modem ...Ideal for interactive applications or sizable file transfers. What's more, V.42, V.42 bis, and MNP5 give you an effective throughput of up to 57,600 baud.

COMstation FOUR $439.00
Network Fax Modem which can receive and send at 9600 BPS. It enables you to continue working while incoming faxes are received.

NEW! **COMstation FIVE** $619.00
Ultra High Speed Fax/Data Modem is 24 times faster than a standard 2400 data modem. It allows you to continue working while in coming faxes are received in the background.

PowerModem $209.00
PowerBook modem Internal Fax/DataModem sends at full 9600 BPS and receives at 4800 baud.

TravelCom $524.00
High-speed V.32 Data Modem is light, small, easily transported, operates on a 9 volt battery or AC Power. Receives and sends at 9600 BPS.

Introducing SuperVolumes!

ETC

ETC Tools 2.1

$39

Special Introductory Offer
Normally $79.00

ETC Tools 2.1 is a completely new version of the formatting utility that ETC now ships with their DataPort drives—and there has never been anything like it before. Its worry-free graphic interface makes formatting and initializing cartridges and drives a snap. You'll will never have to fear whether you are erasing the right drive again. You can even combine separate drives into what appears to be one giant hard disk on your desktop with ETC Tools' SuperVolume feature. There is nothing like it !

800-846-4MAC West Coast and Canada

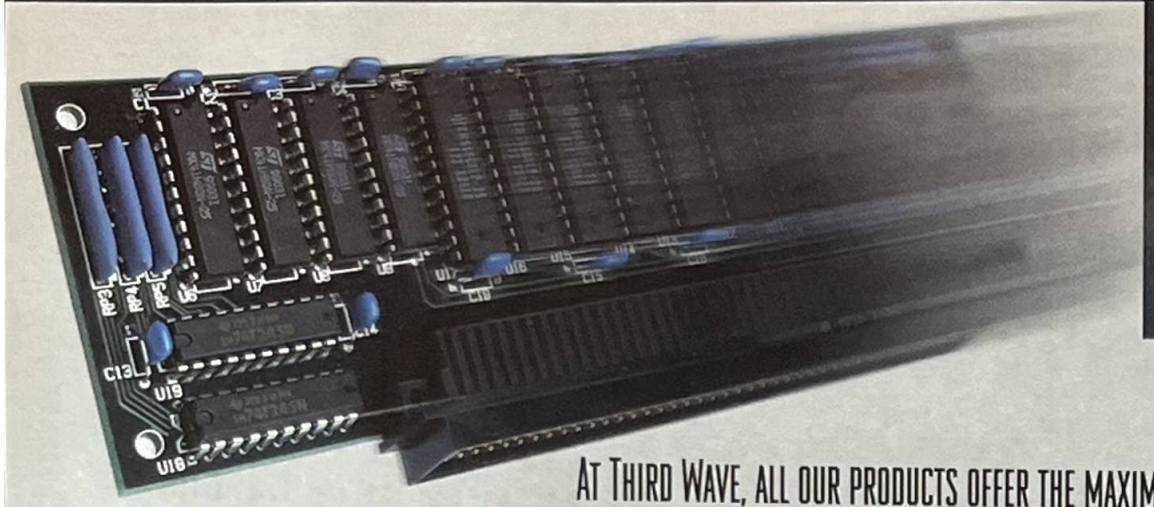
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

800-945-1MAC East Coast

5426 Beaumont Center Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, Florida 33634

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

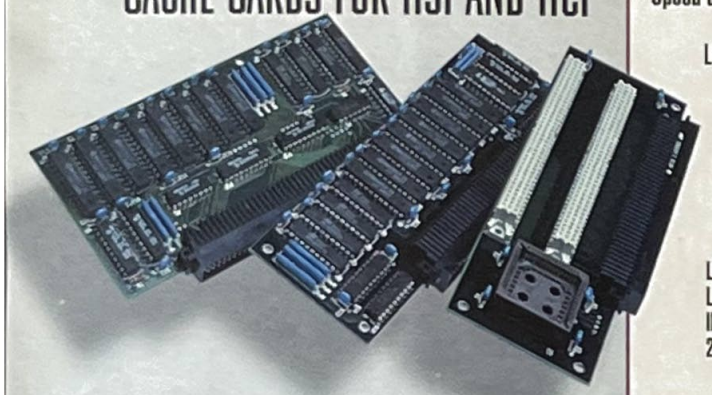


THIRD WAVE

1(800)882-7555

AT THIRD WAVE, ALL OUR PRODUCTS OFFER THE MAXIMUM IN PERFORMANCE AND VALUE.

CACHE CARDS FOR IISI AND IICI



Speed up your IIsi or IIci by 40 to 60%!
LogiCache IIci uses the IIci cache slot; LogiCache IIsi plugs directly into IIsi slot or into Dual Slot Adapter to allow use with other IIsi expansion cards such as video or Ethernet.

Both cache cards have 64K of SRAM for maximum performance.

LogiCache IIci	159.00
LogiCache IIsi	169.00
IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00

ACCELERATORS AND MATH COPROCESSORS

DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz	CALL
DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz w/882	CALL
Applied Transwarp 040	1929.00
Applied Transwarp LC 33,40,50 w/882	CALL
Radius Rocket	CALL
Radius Rocket 25i	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerators for the LC, IIsi, SE 30,IIci, and Mac II FX	CALL
16 MHz 882 CoProcessor for LC	89.00
16 MHz 882 CoProcessor for Classic II	89.00

TokaMac 040 Accelerators rated faster than the Quadra in three out of four benchmarks. MacWeek—10/22/91

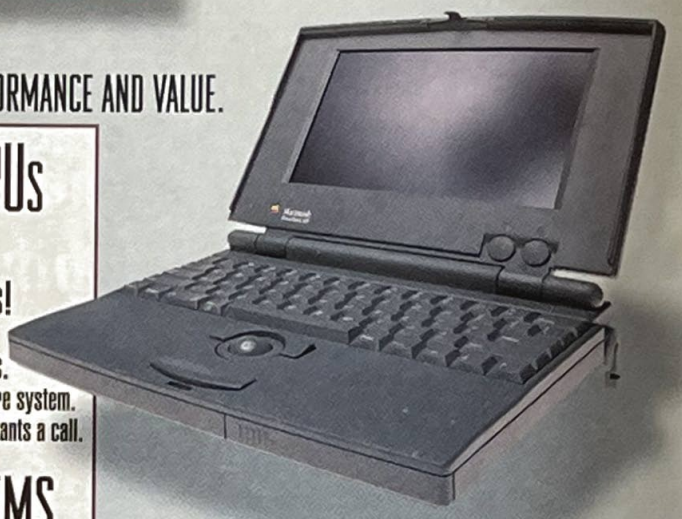
ASANTÉ ETHERNET FROM $169

Thick/Thin or Thick/10T	169.00
Thick/Thin/10T, 64K	229.00
Friendly Net/Thin or 10T	229.00
10T 12 port hub	529.00
10T 8 port hub	299.00
Thick to 10T adapter	99.00
SCSI Ethernet	from 299.00
Dayna Etherprint	335.00
Dayna Etherprint Plus	605.00
16MHz 882 option for LC Ethernet	49.00
20MHz 882 option for IIsi Ethernet	69.00

5 Year Warranty Rated Number One by MacUser

MACINTOSH CPUS

Classics to Quadras!
PowerBooks! Printers!



Call for pricing on new Macs.
We can help you design your entire system.
Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

STORAGE SYSTEMS

DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
120 MB	449.00	539.00
240 MB	719.00	809.00
520 MB	1299.00	1399.00
650 MB	1399.00	1499.00
1000 MB	1999.00	2099.00
1300 MB	2599.00	2699.00
1700 MB	CALL	CALL

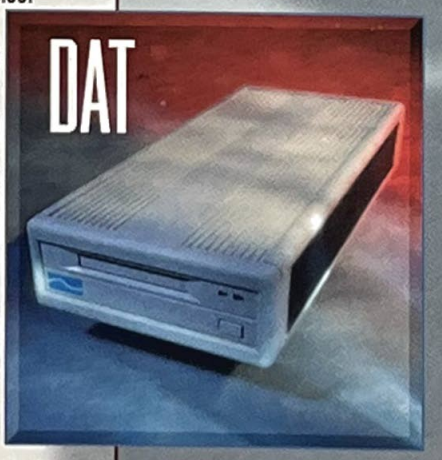
REMOVABLE MEDIA

Introducing the new removable standard!
The OptiDisk 128 only 1599.00!
128 optical cartridges only 79.00!

OptiDisk 600 It's a SONY!	2895.00
OptiDisk 1000	3695.00
45 SR (SyQuest) with cartridge	475.00
88 SR (SyQuest) with cartridge	669.00
DATadrive 2GB	1395.00
DATadrive 5GB	1595.00

Drive Prices guaranteed to be at or below listed prices. Call for latest.

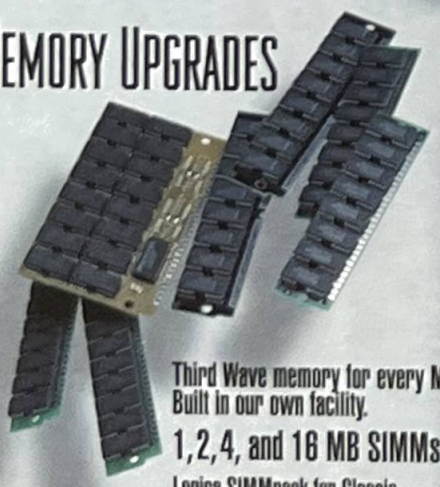
SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for Quadra 900!



A MacWorld Favorite!
"Quietest" — March '91
"Highest SCSI Eval. Read/Write"
"One of the best manuals" - Sept '91

All of our DAT drives include a copy of Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

MEMORY UPGRADES



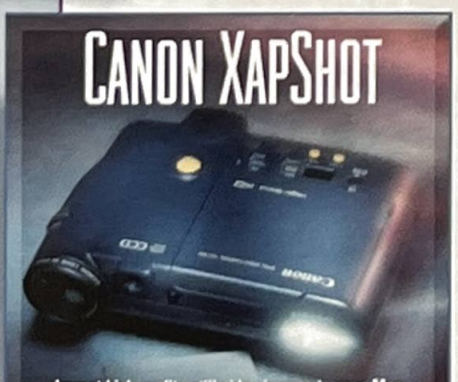
Third Wave memory for every Mac.
Built in our own facility.

1,2,4, and 16 MB SIMMs

Logica SIMMpack for Classic-
0, 1, or 3 MB
LC and Quadra VRAM SIMMs
PowerBook 2, 4, or 6 MB

Prices change often, call for latest.

CANON XAPSHOT



Import high quality still video images to your Mac.
Store up to fifty images on 2 inch diskettes, camera connects to TV/VCR for previewing or taping.

XapShot camera only	429.00
XapShot w/24 bit frame grabber	749.00

We carry the complete line of Canon still video.

STORAGE MEDIA

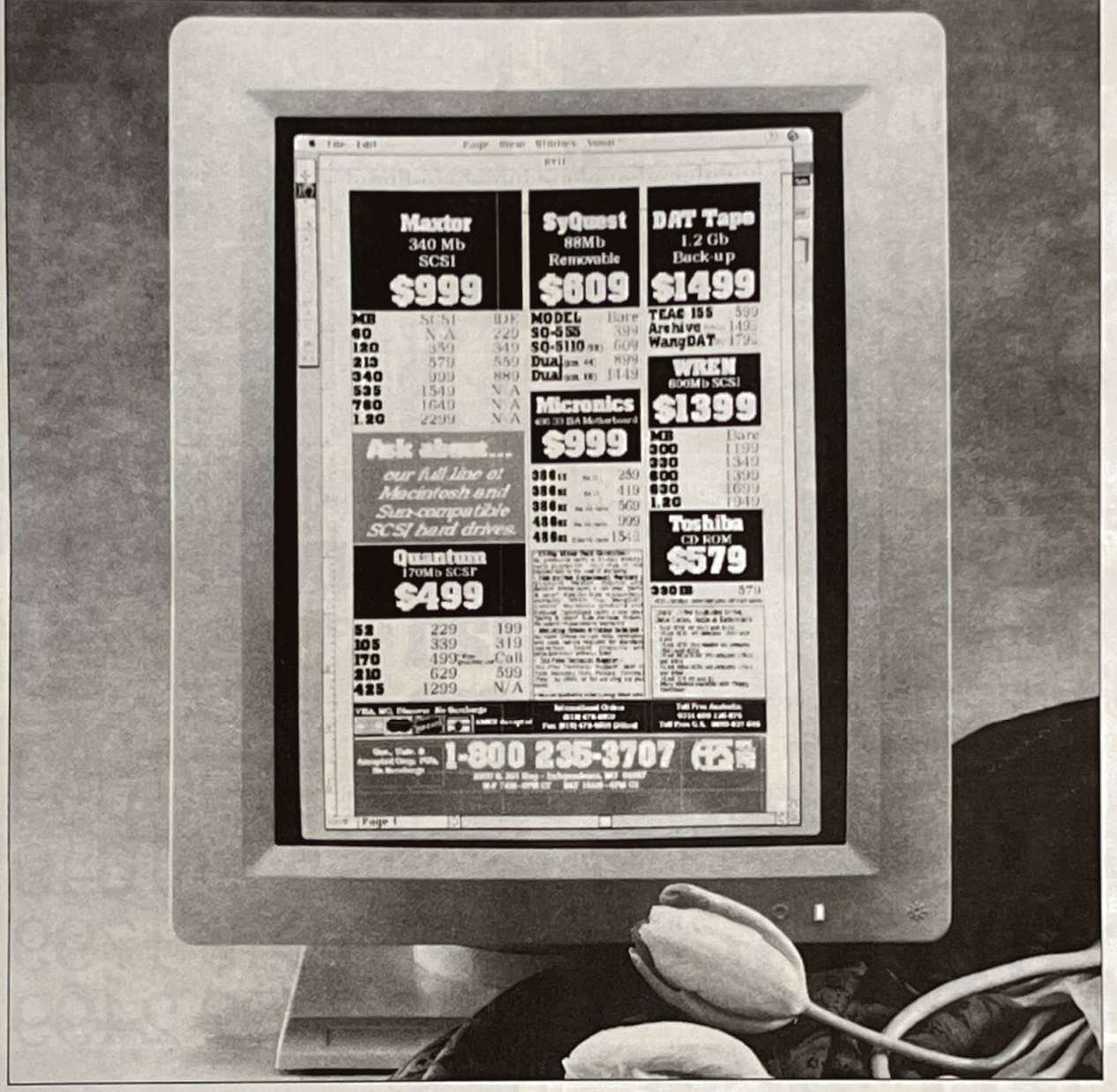
60 MB Tape for Teac	17.00
150 MB Tape for Teac	24.00
SyQuest 45 MB cartridge	68.00
SyQuest 88 MB cartridge	115.00
DAT cassette 60 meter	18.00
DAT cassette 90 meter	30.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge for Tahiti	269.00
Optical cartridge 128 MB	79.00
XapShot video diskette	10.00

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

SuperMac, RasterOps, Radius, Ikegami, and Seiko.
13, 16, 19, and 21 inch monitors
Accelerated Video cards. Call for latest prices!

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING, INC. 1826B Kramer Lane Austin, TX 78758 (800)882-7555 (512)832-8282 FAX (512)832-1533
International orders call (512)832-8282. We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover.
Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.

Full Page Monitor 15" $499



TriAm full-page grayscale display system for Macintosh Si, Ci, and Quadra models

High-resolution, grayscale display system featuring:

**Compatibility with Si, Ci, Quadra built-in video – 16 shades of gray.*

One-year monitor-for-monitor replacement warranty.

Fifteen-inch diagonal monitor with 640 x 870 pixel resolution, 80dpi.

Full System 7 compatibility and operation.

Extended cables, 6' power and 4' video, for convenient placement.

Full 8.5 x 11" page without reducing or scrolling.

Refresh rate of 75 Hz – flicker-free image helps reduce eyestrain, fatigue.

Res .....640 x 870
Tube .....15" diag.
DPI 80
Interface .....Mac*
Display .....Grayscale
Sweep Vert.....75Hz
Sweep Hor ..68.85Hz
Power Con 60w
Voltage.115-230V sel.
Cert..... UL
FCC .....Class A
Warranty .....1 yr.

1-800 645-5401

TECHNOLOGIES

M-F 7AM–9PM CST
SAT 10AM–4PM CST

INTERNATIONAL:
1-816 478-8300
FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545
TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA:
0014-800-125-875

Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice

Quantum 240MB $699

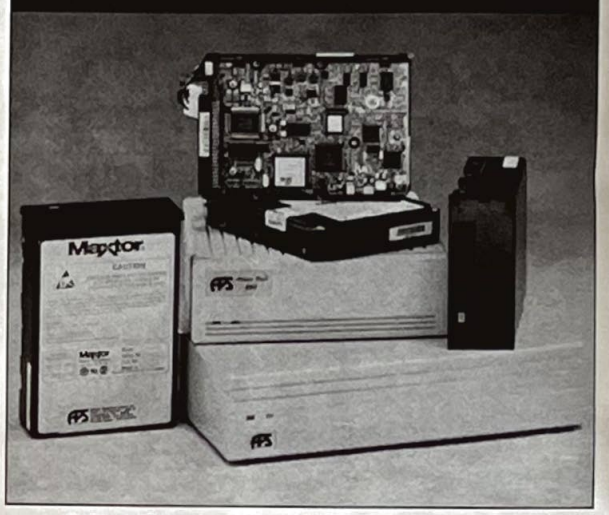
Internal for most Macintosh models. External zero-footprint or compact, portable drives.

MB		INTL	EXTL
			Zero-footprint or Compact portable
52	*LP52S or LPS-LP*	$229	$299
105	*LP105S or LPS-LP*	339	429
120	*LPS120s*	449	539
210*	*While Quantities Last*	629	699
240	*LPS240s*	699	789

Ask about our limited "Microseeds bundle" offer on Redux™, Init-Picker™ and Rival™ when you buy a drive.

Just ask away. *When you phone, you have a right to expect courtesy, logic and a helpful attitude. Many people ask us questions about hard drives, SCSI addresses, termination, etc. We may not know all the answers, but we'll try to find any we don't have. If you decide to place an order, that's nice too.*

Maxtor 213 MB $579



High-speed, low-noise drives for most Macintosh

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	359	439
213	579	679
340	999	1099
535	1549	1649
760	1649	1799
1.2G	2299	2499

WREN Drives

MB	INTL	EXTL
330	1349	1449
425	1499	1599
600	1399	1549
630	1699	1799
1.2G	1949	2099

SyQuest
based sub-systems
88 mb
$699

SQ-555		$479
SQ-5110		699
SQ-555	*Dual 44*	899
SQ-5110	*Dual 88*	1449

Add'l Cartridges $69 & $129

Monitors

Dual Page $799

Mono Sampo w/Lapis card fits SE, SE/30, Nubus Mac IIs

• **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

• **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

• **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

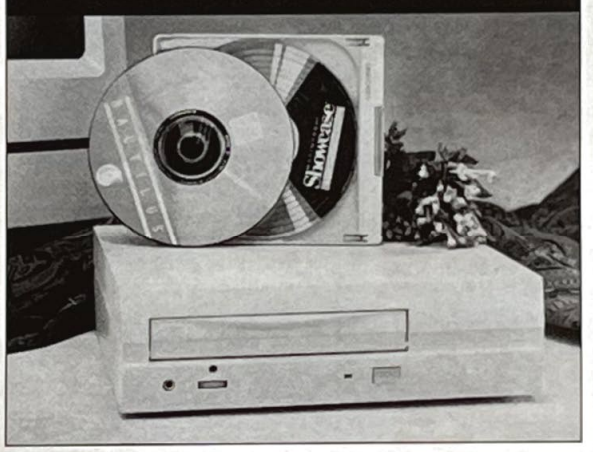
• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

1.3 Gigabyte
2-year warranty
DAT
$1499

Teac 155		$599
WangDAT	*2000*	1799
Python		1499

Includes RETROSPECT™ by Dantz Development

Toshiba 3301 CD ROM



Limited offer, includes free "Nautilus"& "Showcase" CD

Toshiba $579

Sonic
Systems
EtherNet
Check our SPECTACULAR Net-Pack w/ QuickMail™

TwP/TnT		$199
Net-Pack		1199
Net-Pack	*w/Hub*	1599
7-Port Hub		499
13-Port Hub		699

All Net-Packs include QuickMail™ by CE Software at no extra charge! Magic-Bus cards allow SE/30 and Si to share PDS slot w/another card...$279, $79 extra in Net Pack.

GO-80 for PowerBooks 140 & 170

Quantum Go-80mb drives for new PowerBooks 140 and 170. Quantum 1 yr Warranty. Spectacular Quantum Performance! **$599**

AMEX ACCEPTED

VISA/MC/DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE.
ACCEPTED CORP. PO's NO SURCHARGE
GOV., UNIV. PO's, NO SURCHARGE.

U.S. & CANADA

M-F 7AM–9PM CST SAT 10AM–4PM CST
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545 TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

1-800 645-5401

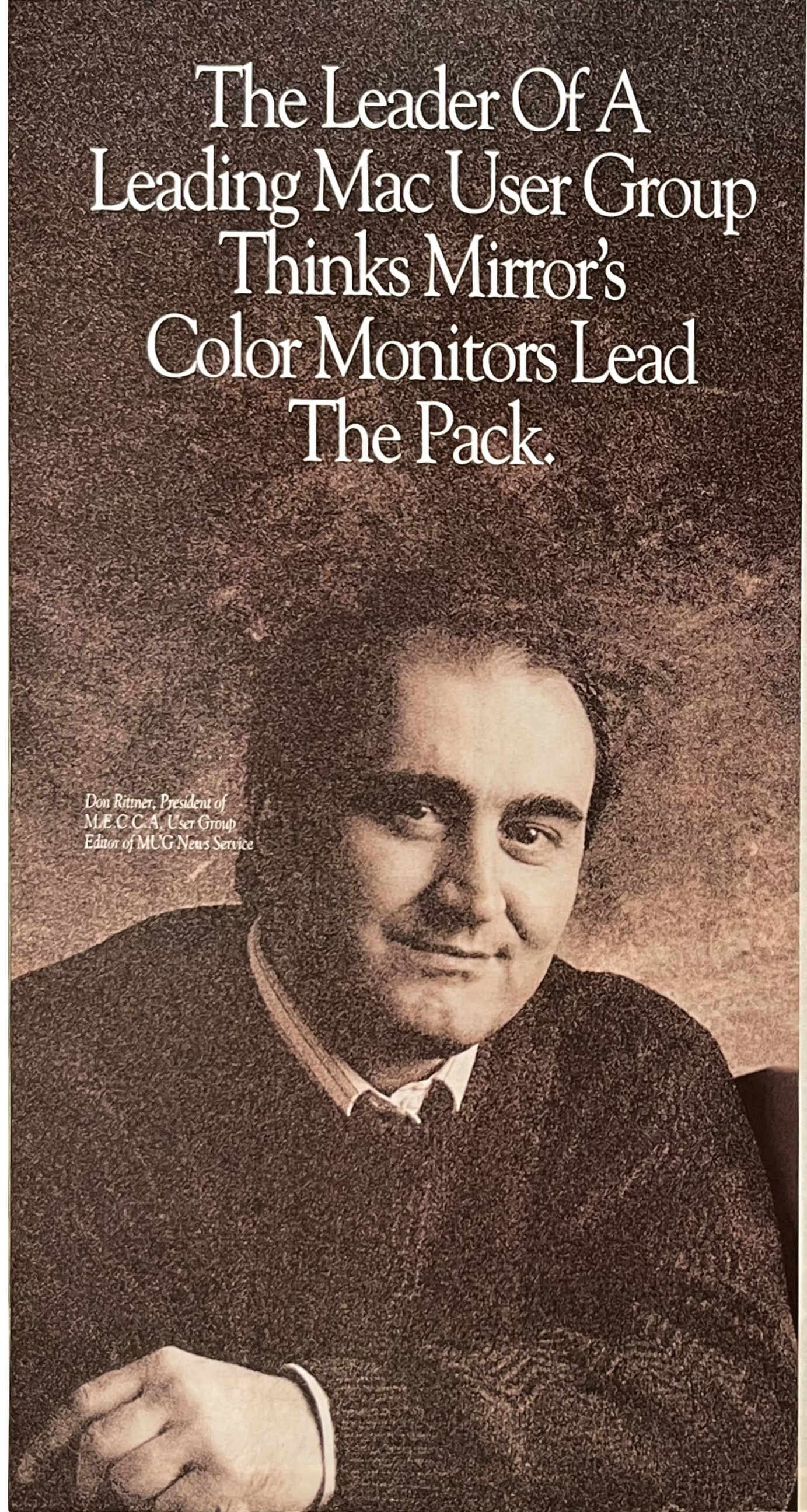
Low prices. Priceless support.

Saturdays 10AM–4PM CST

Alliance Peripheral Systems. 2900 S 291 Hwy. Independence MO 64057

APS TECHNOLOGIES

The Leader Of A Leading Mac User Group Thinks Mirror's Color Monitors Lead The Pack.



Don Rittner, President of M.E.C.C.A. User Group Editor of MUG News Service

20-INCH PROVIEW TRINITRON

- *Razor-sharp two-page Trinitron CRT for rich, true colors.*
- *Top-rated by MacUser magazine (May 1991).*
- *DesktopDesigner Pro software for pop-up menus, screen saver, enlarged cursor & menus, and more.*
- *Available for SE/30, LC, Quadra or any MacII.*
- *8-bit System $2,499; 24-bit System $2,999.*

20-INCH PROVIEW V DISPLAY

- *High quality two-page Hitachi CRT at a great price.*
- *Invar mask technology for sharp, bright image.*
- *DesktopDesigner Pro software.*
- *Available for SE/30, LC, Quadra or any Mac II.*
- *8-bit System w/video board $1,899; 24-bit System $2,399.*

16-INCH TRINITRON DISPLAY

- *The world-class quality of a 16-inch Trinitron display at a Mirror price.*
- *Plugs directly into Quadra, or choose an 8,16 or 24-bit Mirror video board.*
- *Available for SE/30, LC, Quadra or any MacII.*
- *For built-in video ports $1,299; w/8-bit board $1,699; w/16-bit board $1,799; w/24-bit board $2,299.*

14-INCH COLOR DISPLAY

- *A high quality color display at an unbeatable price.*
- *Plugs directly into the video port on a Mac LC, IIsi, IIci or Quadra.*
- *Displays 8-bit color* on LC, IIsi or IIci; 24-bit color* on Quadra.*
- *Just $399!*

**depends on the amount of VRAM in your Mac.*

Mirror has a full line of products designed to please Mac user group members like Don Rittner and tough customers like you. We engineer our products from the ground up to give you the best performance and features; then we cut out the dealer mark-up so you save a bundle. Every Mirror product includes lifetime technical support and our 30-day, "Love It or Return It" guarantee.† Call now to order. And don't forget to ask for our free catalog; it's packed with great Mirror products and useful information.

MIRROR

1-800-654-5294

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT

MEDIA: 1007

Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105 Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136
Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

All prices subject to change. FOB origin. †You pay shipping costs.
® Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation

100% FINANCING
For purchases of $1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

Macintosh Quadra 700/900 In Stock!

SuperMatch 19" Color $1699

SUPERMAC

19" Platinum Monitor (Grey Scale/Mono)		$999
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ		$849
Monochrome Card		$349
VideoSpigot	LC, IIsi, & NuBus	Call!
VideoSpigot Pro	IIsi, & NuBus	Call!

E-MACHINES

Apple's Choice for 16" Displays

We Will Not Be Undersold!

T16 CALL!

Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser! Call for prices on the T16, E16, TX, and T19 monitors, as well as the entire line of Futura cards.

SIMMs

$105 4 Meg 80ns *(with trade in)*

$36 1 Meg 80ns

$29 1 Meg 120ns *Limited Quantities*

CALL! 16 Meg 80ns

Texas Instruments microLaser

Win a Macintosh and a Turbo! Call for Details

In Stock and Shipping!

Free Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Garamond with every Turbo! $346 Value

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for Our Printers

microLaser PLUS

- 9ppm & 16ppm, with 17 or 35 Fonts
- 1.5 meg RAM Standard
- Upgradable to 4.5 meg RAM
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Upgradable to Turbo – *Call For Pricing!*

microLaser *Plus* PS17	$1265
microLaser *Plus* PS35	$1565
microLaser XL PS17	$2425
microLaser XL PS35	$2725

microLaser TURBO

- 9ppm & 16ppm, Weitek RISC & 68000 Processors
- 2.5 meg RAM Standard, Upgradable to 10.5 meg
- PostScript Level 2, with 35 Fonts
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Automatic Port and Emulation Switching
- *6 Times Faster Than Other Postscript Printers*

microLaser *Turbo*	$1995
microLaser *Turbo XL*	$3125

Postscript Printers

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

PLPII, PLPIIS	4ppm and 8 ppm	Call!
BLPII, BLPIIS	4ppm and 8 ppm	Call!
BLP Elite, Elite II	4ppm and 8 ppm	Call!

QMS

PS410	4 ppm • 16 MHz	$1599
PS815MR	600 dpi • 20 MHz	$3895
PS825MR	600 dpi • 20 MHz • 2 Drawers	Call!

NEC Silentwriter2

Model 90	6 ppm • 16 MHz	$1499
Model 95	8 ppm • 16 MHz	Call!
Model 990	8 ppm • 32 MHz • SCSI Port	$2895

NEC printers have an on-site warranty!

Hard Drives

Five-Year Warranty!

		Int	Ext
385 Meg	4.4 ms	$999	$1099
765 Meg	4.6 ms	$1399	$1499
1.2 Gig	4.1 ms	$1999	$2099
1.5 Gig	4.1 ms	$2599	$2699
1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	$2999	$3099
2.0 Gig	3.9 ms	$3399	$3499

Drives are SCSI-2, System 7 & A/UX compatible.

Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!

MacCenter™ carries fine drives from GCC, Hewlett-Packard, Micropolis, Quantum, and Seagate. *Call!*

Hard Drive Specials!

	Int	Ext
105 Meg *23ms, One-Year Warranty*	$299	$399
170 Meg *23ms, One-Year Warranty*	$399	$499

Limited Quantities!

Drives include brackets or metal cases, universal power supplies, cables, formatting software and 15 MB of shareware.

Removables

SyQuest $68 *Per 45 Meg Cartridge*

$115 *Per 88 Meg Cartridge*

Opticals $125 *630 MB; 512K and 1024 K*

$68 *128 MB; for 3.5" drives*

8:30 am – 7:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am – 4:00 pm CST Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406
Austin, Texas 78701-2224 – Where else?

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge or minimum for Fax or Foreign orders.

Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Most products available in 110v & 220v.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

Adobe PhotoShop $489 SPECIAL!

© MacCenter™ 1991

UMax

UC 630 $1289

MacUser ★★★★

24-bit Color & True 600 dpi, with Adobe PhotoShop 2.0

In Stock!

800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

Prices valid 2/20/92 – 2/26/92

You Can't Miss With MacTel

STRAIGHT FROM THE MANUFACTURER. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global company specializing in the design, manufacture and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. State-of-the-art production, research and testing assures the finest quality. Buying direct assures you savings and service!

VisionPro Color Monitor Systems

- VisionPro Ikegami System
  8-bit SP 20" Trinitron $2497
  24-bit SP 20" Trinitron
  Editors' Choice, MacWorld 1/92 ..... $3349
- VisionPro Sony System (Multiscan)
  8-bit SPS 20" Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936) $3297
  24-bit SPS 20" Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936) $3797

All VisionPro systems come with tilt/swivel monitors, in 110v or 220v.

Monitors

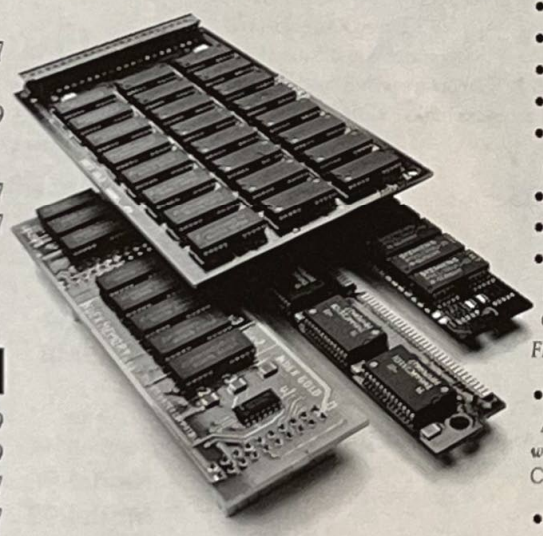
- Apple 13" RGB Trinitron $729
- Seiko 1445 14" Trinitron $629
- Sony 16" Trinitron $1297
- Ikegami 20" CT20 Trinitron $1897
- Sony 20" GDM 1936 Trinitron $2497

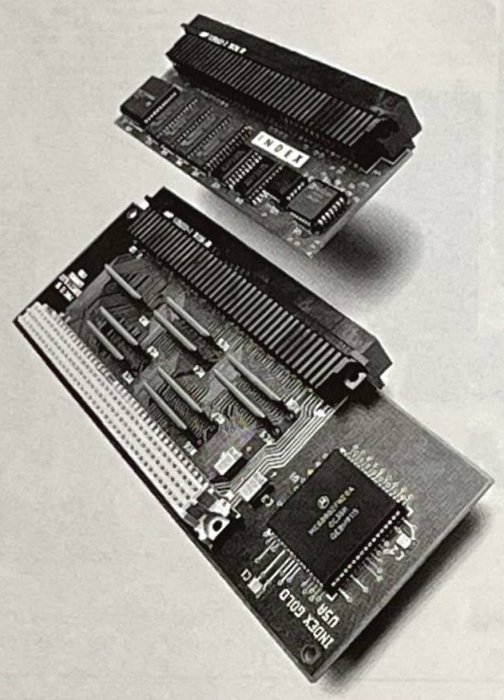
Index Gold Memory Modules and Upgrades

A TRACE OF GOLD

Only MacTel Technology manufactures SIMMs for the Mac w/gold contacts, traces & leads. Immune to oxidation & corrosion, gold is the most efficient & effective conductor in existence. Each surface mounted SIMM tested, coded, backed with lifetime warranty!

- 1 Mb, 70/80 ns Index Gold™ $37.95
- 1 Mb FX & NTX, 70/80 ns Index Gold™ $38.95
- 2 Mb, 70/80 ns $84
- 3 Mb Classic Index Gold™ $109
- 4 Mb 70/80 ns Index Gold™ $139





- 8 Mb 70/80 ns $499
- 16 Mb 70/80 ns $747
- PowerBook 2 Mb (100/140,170) $297
- PowerBook 4 Mb (100/140,170) $575
- PowerBook 6 Mb (100/140,170) $797
- 1 Mb TI MicroLaser PS 17/35 & XL Gold™ $69
- Mac LC V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade $69
- Quadra V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade $69
- Classic II Index Gold™ MathMate NEW! $79
  On-board 68882/16 MHz math co-processor for Classic II. FREE! Benchmark software included.
- Mac LC Index Gold™ MathMate $79
  Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. FREE! Benchmark software included.
- Mac IIsi 030 Index Gold™ Direct Slot Interface $99
  On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adaptor for Macintosh IIsi. FREE! Benchmark software included

Please mention type of Macintosh when ordering by fax!

Index Hard Drives & Storage Solutions

All Index drives come preformatted, support partitioning, password protection, and are A/UX and System 7 compatible. We supply all necessary cables & brackets, and FREE 14Mb public domain software. Plug them in and go!

Index Hard Drives

Quantum drives Index 3.5"	Internal	External
52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$259	$349
105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$389	$449
240 Mb, 12 ms	$699	$789
425 Mb, 12 ms	$1397	$1449
Large capacity external drives		Call

Removable-Optical-Tape

- Index 45R $499
  With 1 cartridge
- SyQuest cartridge SQ400 ..... $69
- 2 GB DAT drive w/Retrospect software and 1 tape $1449
- 2 Gb DAT tape, 90m $39
- 3.5" Index 128 Mb Optical ..... NEW!
- 3.5" 128 Mb Optical disk $60
- 650 Mb Sony Optical w/ 1 cartridge $2997

Monitor System Special

Special price on our 24-bit VisionPro Ikegami System!
Includes: 24 bit color card
20" Ikegami monitor

MACWORLD 1/92, ON THE VISIONPRO MONTIOR SYSTEM:
" ...a surprise bargain...the [VisionPro] show beautiful, rich colors, and sharp text."
Chosen for its clarity and price!

WAS $3349
NOW $2997

CPU's

- Mac LC 3/40 ..... CALL
- Mac IIsi 3/40 ..... CALL
- Quadra 700 4/0 ..... CALL
- Quadra 900 4/0 ..... CALL
- PowerBook 100 2/20 ..... CALL
- PowerBook 140 4/40 ..... CALL
- PowerBook 170 4/40 ..... CALL

Index Extended Keyboards

Index ADB keyboards have a 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys & number pad. Foreign language keyboards are bundled with their respective system software.

English	$99
French, German, Swiss-German	$119
Spanish	$119

Fax us your name and address for our latest catalog listing our full product line.

3007 North Lamar,
Austin, Tx 78705
512/451-2600
512/451-3323 FAX

To order from Europe, 512 / 451-2600
Swiss office: 042/36-44-33

mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
1•800•950-8411

ORDERING:
No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Maximum on COD order of $3000. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Products returned without RMA number will be refused. Any products returned for any reason (RMA, warranty service, etc.) must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. ***All prices are subject to change.***

VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Why your next Apple computer should be a RealTech notebook.

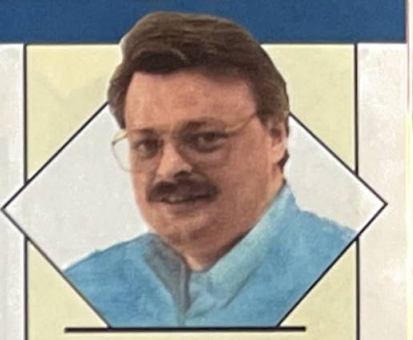
See our mail order ad for other GREAT VALUES!

6 reasons you should own a RealTech TRAVLER:

- *8 Mb of RAM*
- *80 Mb hard drive (Apple's 170 only has 40 Mb)*
- *25 MHz 68030E*
- *Math coprocessor*
- *6.25 lbs.*
- *8.5" x 11" x 2"*

FREE! Includes DayMaker software ...a $99 value!

Only $3495!



"My ad agency got really mad at me about this notebook computer.

Like me, they're very excited about the benefits—and price—of the RealTech TRAVLER. We'd spent a lot of time thinking about what you'd want in a notebook computer, and in figuring out how to improve what was already on the market.

To make a long story short, we achieved our goal. The RealTech TRAVLER is more powerful than the Apple PowerBook 170; it has more RAM, a bigger hard drive, and more standard features. All that, and it's priced over $1000 lower!

So why is my ad agency mad? Because I wouldn't give up our prototype to be photographed. (We only had one TRAVLER in hand when we began work on this ad.)

In less than a week, I became so attached to my TRAVLER that I wouldn't give it up, even for a day. I do a lot of traveling, and it quickly became indispensable. I made the agency wait 'til TRAVLERs were rolling off the line, then sent the agency one to shoot for this ad.

Now I have another problem...I can't get the agency president to return it. After she used it for a day, she was hooked, too!"

Réel Provencher
President
Hardware That Fits

P.S. As on all RealTech products, I offer a 30-day money-back GUARANTEE. If you're not happy with it, I'll buy it back!

Real Tech™ **TRAVLER**

Don't judge a book by its cover!

	RealTech TRAVLER 880*	Apple PowerBook 170
Price	$3495	$4599
Pros	Motorola 68030E 25MHz	Motorola 68030 25MHz
	8 Mb RAM (upgradable to 14 Mb)	4 Mb RAM (upgradable to 8 Mb)
	80 Mb hard drive	40 Mb hard drive
	Math coprocessor	Math coprocessor
	1.44 Mb SuperDrive compatible	1.44 Mb SuperDrive
	SCSI port	SCSI port***
	Camcorder battery (3 hours)	NiCad battery (3 hours)
	Backlit LCD display	Backlit active matrix screen
	640 x 480 resolution	640 x 400 resolution
	SCSI cable included**	2400 baud modem/9600 send fax
	DayMaker software ($99 value)	—
Cons		Very expensive
		Limited to 8 Mb RAM
		Costly accessories
		***Needs special SCSI cable sold only by Apple

TRAVLER 880 (8 Mb RAM, 80 Mb HD) — $3495
TRAVLER 1480 (14 Mb RAM, 80 Mb HD) — $3995

**Connects to other computers via SCSI port for data transfer

TAKE IT...OR LEAVE IT.

Packed with double the value of Apple's PowerBook 170...

This is a real computer that will work in the everyday real world, not just in somebody's lab. We put in enough memory and hard drive to meet your needs today *and* tomorrow. The *RealTech TRAVLER 880's* high-speed, high-capacity 80 Mb hard drive, 8 Mb of RAM and 1.44 Mb floppy drive make reading, loading and transferring files fast and easy. It even uses an easy-to-find camcorder battery, which can recharge while the *TRAVLER* is in use.

8 Mb of RAM & 80 Mb hard drive!

The *RealTech TRAVLER* has 8 Mb of RAM, upgradable to 14 Mb (nearly double the RAM of the Apple PowerBook 170)... enough memory to run almost any Macintosh program. (The *TRAVLER 1480* has a whopping 14 Mb of RAM!) And with its high-speed, high-capacity 80 Mb hard drive, there's plenty of storage.

Can be connected to any Macintosh desktop computer.

Unlike the Apple PowerBook 170, the *RealTech TRAVLER's* SCSI port and cable (included free) make it easy to connect to any Macintosh computer with a SCSI port. Upon start-up, the *TRAVLER's* hard drive and floppy will appear directly on your Macintosh desktop, just like any other hard drive or floppy. You no longer need to maintain two versions of each file (one for the desktop Macintosh and one for your notebook), since all of your files will permanently reside in the *TRAVLER*. When you're ready to leave the office, just shut down the desktop Macintosh, disconnect the *TRAVLER's* SCSI cable, and you're on your way. No more disk swapping to maintain your files.

Takes the place of a Mac IIci. So you only need one computer, not two.

Now you only need one computer for office and travel, and only ONE set of datafiles! The *RealTech TRAVLER* is so powerful it can double as your desktop computer. When you add an optional full-page display or 21" dual-page display, mouse, and keyboard, its specifications are comparable to a Mac IIci. So why would you buy one of those when you could own a *RealTech TRAVLER* that you can take with you?

The RealTech TRAVLER is fully authorized by Apple Computer, Inc.

It's the best portable solution available. *When has the decision to buy a computer ever been such an open and shut case?*

All trademarks are the property of Apple Computer, Inc. and MBSI.

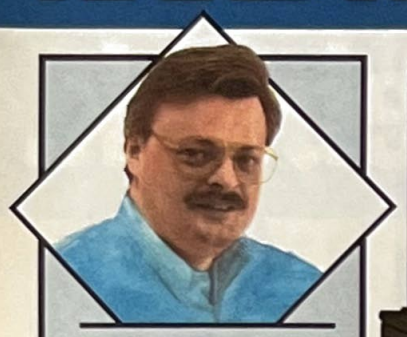
HARDWARE THAT FITS

Call: 409-760-2400
FAX: 409-539-4141

Prices subject to change. RMA # required for returns.

1-800-972-3018

HARDWARE THAT FITS If you don't like it,



"I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about printers!

PostScript® Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. It contains a number of significant performance and print quality enhancements, and is compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript® language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400:

• **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Better disk space management eliminates fragmentation and improves transfer of information from hard disk to RAM.

• **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

Features available through software applications:

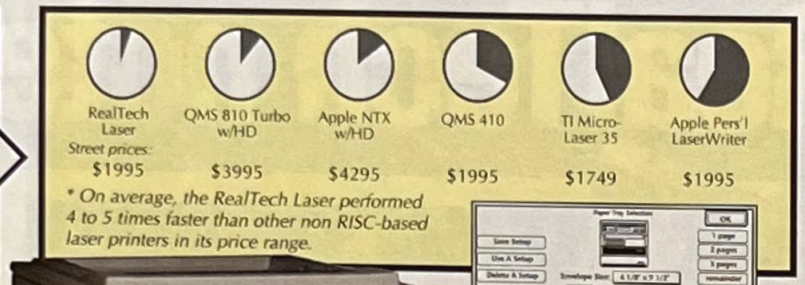
• **COMPRESSION.** Reduces transmission time by sending compressed files directly to the printer.

• **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer.

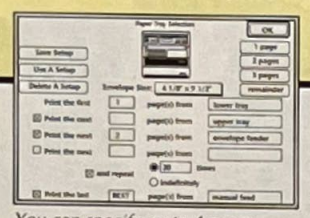
• **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Handles very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes."

Réal Provencher

President
Hardware That Fits



** On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other non RISC-based laser printers in its price range.*



You can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse!

RealTech Laser

Only $1995!

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb! *The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability.* Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RealTech Laser includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).

WINNER MacWEEK 1991

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe LEVEL 2

500% faster!*

- RISC processor
- 2 paper trays
- 9 pages/minute
- SCSI port

PC-compatible; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript® or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript® applications software.

The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 were specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications. For speed and performance, they're based on a RISC-based (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processor and PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe.

TWICE THE PRINTER.
400 dpi, 11x17 printer

High speed!

- RISC processor
- 16 ppm (letter size)
- 8 ppm (11x17)
- SCSI port
- 2nd paper tray

RealTech Laser 400 **Only $4495!**

4 Mb RAM, upgradable to 16 Mb! Prints 400 dpi, or high speed (16 ppm) at 300 dpi. 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (20.25"W x 16"D x 11.75"H) weighs 80.5 lbs. 20,000 pages/mo. duty cycle. Call for other technical specifications.

Adobe® and PostScript® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Affordable printing...
from Texas Instrument's compact PostScript® printers.

$1939

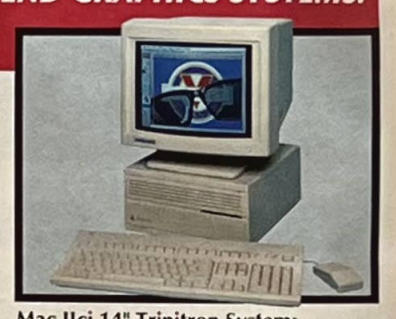
TI TurboLaser™. 300 dpi with Adobe PostScript Level 2 and RISC-based processor. 2.5 Mb RAM. Nine pages per minute; 35 resident fonts; 10,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, SCSI interface.

$1249

TI MicroLaser™ Plus. 300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. 1.5 Mb RAM. Nine pages per minute; 17 resident fonts; 3,000 pages per month duty cycle. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, separate envelope tray.

WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-END GRAPHICS SYSTEMS!

Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System:
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac-Pro Plus Keyboard.....3629



Mac IIci 14" Trinitron System:
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac-Pro Plus Keyboard, Cache Card ...4215

Mac IIfx 19" Trinitron System:
1 Floppy Drive, 8 Mb RAM, 303 Mb MicroNet Hard Drive, 24-bit Color Monitor and Video Card, MacPro Plus Keyboard.....8895

Mac IIci B/W 21" Dual-Page System:
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard 4595

Seiko/RasterOps 24-Bit Bundle **$979**

High-resolution Trinitron tube...view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base. Includes RasterOps 24S video card. ***It's 43% brighter than the leading competitor!***

RasterOps CONNECTION

We've been an authorized RasterOps dealer for over 3 years, and can support them with top-quality service and warranties.

ColorBoard 24S	379
ColorBoard 24SI	669
ColorBoard 24XLi	2349
ColorBoard 24STV	1199
ColorBoard 24XLTV	2689
ColorBoard 264SE/30	599
ColorBoard 8LC	599
ColorBoard 8XL	469
CorrectColor Calibrator	2019
ImagePak Still Compression	335
TV Tuner	335
14" Trinitron 24-bit	979

RasterOps 24XLTV 21" Color System **$5819**

The latest in 24-bit technology. Live video and on-board acceleration, 16.8 million colors, 72 dpi, 75 Hz refresh rate. A full two pages of vibrant color!

FAX: 1-409-539-4141

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Our buying power gives you YOUR

we'll buy it back! VISA MasterCard BBB 1-800-972-3018

RealTech Dual Page 21" Display **$995**

No more squinting and scrolling! Flicker free monochrome technology...true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full gray scale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One-year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac SE	Mono	$995
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx, SE30	Mono GS 256	995 1479
Mac IIsi	Mono	1059

RealTech Full Page Display

$579

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing.

15" portrait display has 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT, (P4 phosphorus), polished screen. One-year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIcx, IIci, IIx, IIfx, SE, SE/30	Mono	$579
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx	GS 256	1079
Mac IIsi, IIci	GS 16	495

$1399

Microtek 600 DPI Scanner

Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner includes Adobe Photoshop — full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities.

High-resolution color scanner capable of scanning 16 million colors at up to 600 dots per inch. Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- Scanning speed 150 seconds

Call for special pricing

Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.

The affordable 35mm color slide scanner. Scans landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with PhotoShop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides. A great scanner at a great price!

INTRODUCING *the RealTech Trinitron*

RealTech Trinitron Systems **$2899!**

The monitor solutions that break the price barrier for 19" Trinitrons!

Our **24-bit system** includes the RealTech RT-24 video card with pan-zoom and extended desktop and G-world support. Socketed for up to 16 Mb of RAM! State-of-the-art engineering. On-board QuickDraw acceleration, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate. View 16.8 million colors at 72 dpi! 1024 x 768 resolution. Our **8-bit system** includes the RealTech RT-8 video card...an affordable 19" color system!

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi*, IIci, IIfx, SE/30, LC, Quadra 700 & Quadra 900	8-bit system	$1899
Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Quadra 700 & Quadra 900	24-bit system (accelerated)	$2899

**IIsi solution retains PDS slot for the RealTech cache card.*

WE ONLY SELL NAMES YOU CAN TRUST

RasterOps · Real Tech · MICROTEK · Texas Instruments · Applied Engineering · ASANTÉ · PLI

PLI (Peripheral Land)

Infinity Turbo 44	629
Infinity Turbo 88	829
Quick SCSI w/cable	349

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Reliable drives backed by a two-year warranty.

Internal Hard Drives	
Q 52LP	249
Q 105LP	369
Q 210S	709
Q 425S	1389
External Hard Drives	
Q 52LP	335
Q 105LP	455
Q 210S	795
Q 425S	1475

WACOM TABLETS

Electrostatic 12 x 12	859
Electrostatic 12 x 18	1249
Standard 12 x 12	779
Standard 12 x 18	1169
Standard 6 x 9	549

Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor. CALL FOR OTHER SIZES AND TYPES.

ZOOM MODEMS

Zoom 2400	75
Zoom 2400 w/send/receive	119
Zoom V.42 bis	139
Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bis	419

REALTECH CACHE CARDS

"...cache cards are simple, efficient, cost-effective enhancements for an already speedy Mac."
— *MacUser, June 1991*

IIci Cache Card	159
IIsi Cache Card	169
IIsi Adapter	59
Classic Memory Board	39

7 REASONS TO ORDER FROM US *(besides saving money!)*

1. **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** on all hardware (except for special-order items). *If you're not satisfied with what you buy from us, just call. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables, for printers).*
2. **Toll-free tech support** when you need it.
3. **Pay when shipped...** We charge your credit card when your order is shipped — not when you place the order.
4. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
5. **Business leasing available.**
6. **Installation & training** anywhere in the continental U.S.
7. **We use Macs every day!** We truly understand your challenges.

* Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. at 1-800-972-3018 to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation.

A NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT:

"We demand that the products we sell are backed by absolute top quality, service and delivery. When our suppliers don't provide that, we search for sources that will meet your (and our) highest expectations. We've combined forces with Applied Engineering and Fusion Data Systems to offer the best products on the market."

Réal Provencher

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Applied Engineering is Apple's oldest 3rd-party developer. For 12 years they've sold and installed more products for Apple computers than any other company except Apple. Their technical services department has over 70 years of combined experience working on Apple products.

AFTER SELLING 1,000,000+ UNITS... THEY'RE SIMPLY THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS!

TransWarp NuBus 68040-25MHz	**1929**
TransWarp SE 68030-25MHz (with 25MHz68882)	739
TransWarp SE 68030-40MHz (with 40MHz68882)	1369
TransWarp LC-33MHz	749
TransWarp LC-40MHz	969
HD Superdrive 1.44	215
QuadraLink	189
FastMathLC	155
LC Heavy-Duty Power Supply	99
Quick Silver	219

FUSION DATA SYSTEMS

TokaMac 68040 Accelerator Boards

Highest performance upgrade available for the IIci, IIsi, SE/30 or LC. TokaMac runs applications up to 300% faster than a IIfx!

Provides significant productivity improvement to users whose primary applications include CAD, multimedia, graphics, modeling, simulation and analysis, animations, spreadsheets, and heavy (number-crunching) routines. Processes at 20 MIPS and 3.5 MFLOPS. System 7.0 compatible; no re-booting required.

TokaMac CI	2149
TokaMac SX (SE/30 and Si)	2019
TokaMac LC	1879

THE NETWORKING CORNER

We know networking...try us!

We've run our entire business on Macs, and have dealt with networking issues for more than five years. We know from experience how they work. If you already have a sticky network issue, give us a call. We're happy to help.

ASANTÉ

Asanté continues to lead the pack with quality Ethernet products at affordable prices...if you don't know whether you need 16 or 64K call us; we'll tell you!

10T Hub	669
16K Cards (all machines)	199
64K Cards (all machines)	255

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

GatorBox	2015
GatorPrint	399

CABLING

Hypernet Din 8 Connectors	27
Hypernet DB-9 Connectors	27

FARALLON

Star Connector	17
Star Connector EN	131
Star Controller	865
Star Controller EN	1709

DAYNA

DaynaPORT-T	199
DaynaPORT-T w/FP	299
EtherPrint	335
EtherPrint Plus	605

SHIVA

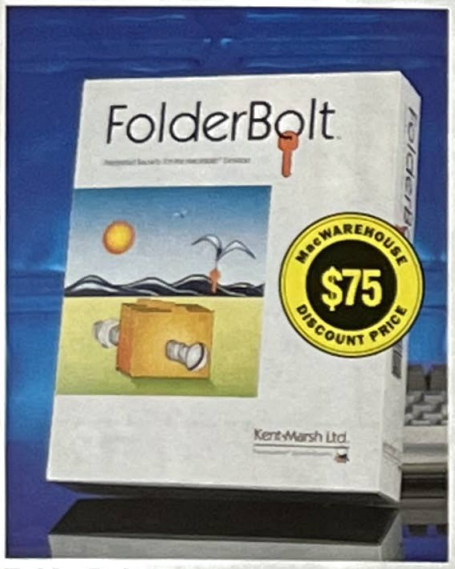
Ethergate	1389
Fastpath 4	2079
Netbridge	445
NetModem 9600 v.32	1249
NetModem v.2400	369
Netserial	295

buying power!

HARDWARE THAT FITS
610 S. Frazier Conroe, Texas 77301
Call: 1-409-760-2400

MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION

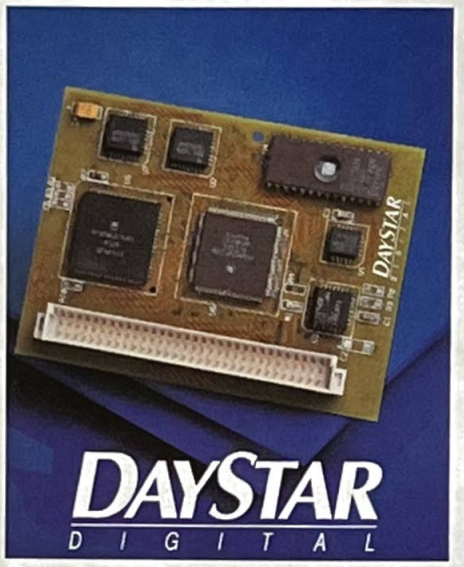


FolderBolt

(Kent Marsh) "FolderBolt compliments the desktop...Subtle yet sensible...Takes the edge off security...Redefines standards." MacTutor July 1991. Simply shift-click to create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or drop folders. Once locked they can't be opened, duplicated, deleted or moved until you double-click & provide the password. Features complete unlocking at start up, activity logging, and locking at shutdown. Includes full administrator override. FolderBolt is a welcome addition to the Mac security arsenal MacWeek June 1991. The only desktop security that's System 7 Savvy. **UTI0212** ***FaxFACTS 6549***

After Dark/More After Dark Bundle

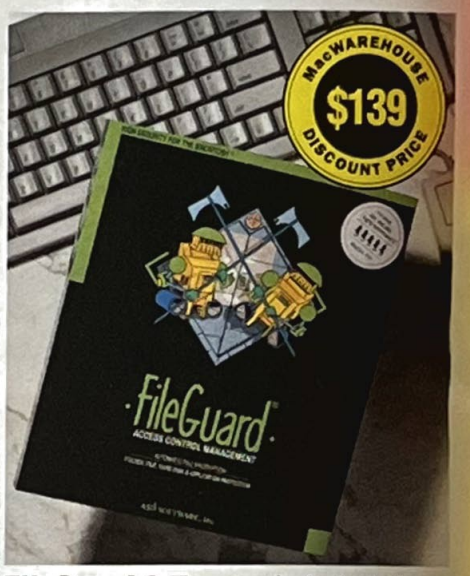
(Berkeley Systems) **After Dark 2.0** displays over 35 screen savers including Flying Toasters and Fish!. Many modules include sound effects. SystemIQ monitors activity so that After Dark won't slow down long file transfers, database sorts, or backups. Password protection maintains your privacy when you leave your machine. **More After Dark** has over 25 fascinating new displays. It includes the Virex-D virus detector module, plus Mowin'Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful fish. Crazy Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module will entertain you and prevent screen burn-in. (Requires After Dark software) **UTI0231** ***FaxFACTS 6564***



Equalizer LC

(DayStar) Have all the memory you want, 10, 20,100 MB or more, all for one price! Run Apple's own System 7 virtual memory. DayStar puts a 16 MHz 68030 processor in your 68020 based Mac LC. The optional math chip is great for spreadsheet recalcs and math/science programs. Special Powermath software adds even more of a boost to many other math functions. Buy today, and you can always upgrade to the faster PowerCache accelerators! **DRI0497 w/o 68882** ***FaxFACTS 4911***

MacWAREHOUSE $209 DISCOUNT PRICE



FileGuard 2.7

(ASD Software) "It's sleek,fast, and safe. I highly recommend it.": MacUser April, 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 compatible. **UTI0135** ***FaxFACTS 6806***

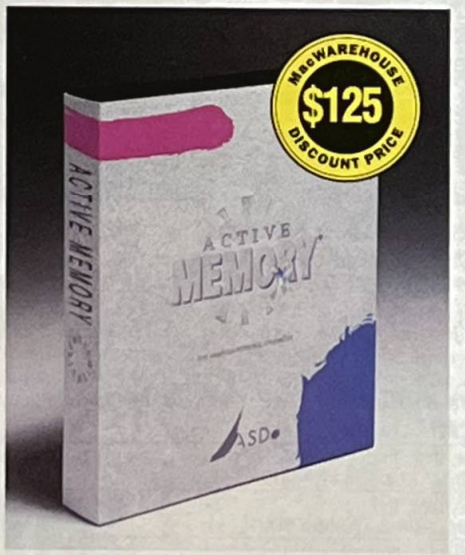
MacUser Rating 4/91

Empower I 4.0.7 & Empower II 4.0.7

(Magna) **Empower I** provides password security for your Mac. Only registered users with the correct password can gain access to the data stored on floppy and hard disks. A screen saver hides displayed data from prying eyes. It can prohibit startup from floppies, and a log keeps track of all attempts to use your Mac. **UTI0225** ***FaxFACTS 6600*** **Empower II** offers three forms of security. First, it restricts access to authorized users at the system level. Then it restricts access to folders and files with options to view only, or make changes. Finally, it provides optional, automatic, transparent encryption to protect sensitive data. System 7.0 compatible. **UTI0226** ***FaxFACTS 6601***

HayesConnect™ Version 3.0

(Hayes) Turn your modems, printers, plotters, and other serial devices into shared resources on your AppleTalk network. HayesConnect is the software solution that expands the usefulness of your peripherals by enabling you to share a wide variety of serial devices connected to Macintosh® computers on any AppleTalk® network. Sharing resources on your network gives you greater versatility, convenience, and cost control. For example, HayesConnect allows you to share the use of high-speed modems among many network users. No need to buy modems and phone lines for everyone; simply use HayesConnect to pool a few modems for the use of everyone in your group. **COM0095** ***FaxFACTS 1770***

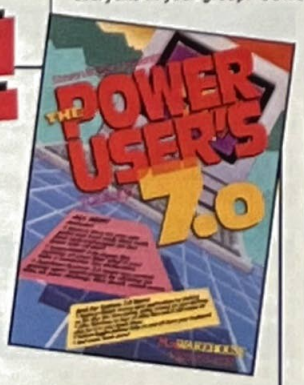


Active Memory 2.0

(ASD Software) Active Memory™ is a personal organizer that makes it easier to manage your data in the office or on the road. It enables collaboration with co-workers over a network-even through remote access. Active Memory turns your PowerBook into a power organizer. Use it to record brainstorms, manage sales leads, enter field results or record travel expenses while they are still fresh in your mind. Once back at headquarters, transmit reminders to yourself and networked co-workers. Automatically carry over unfinished tasks to the following day. Or use Active Memory to print your personal telephone book or travel itinerary for your day timer. Unlike static contact management or calendar programs, Active Memory is as dynamic as you are. **BUS0207** ***FaxFACTS 1515***

WKB23

FREE!



The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 7.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number **AAA0013**. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($5-$25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Free information from your FAX!

FaxFACTS℠

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number.
*(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300

Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacCORPORATE

A division of MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-622-6222

Mon-Fri 7:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)

FAX 1-203-855-1386

(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWarehouse® 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number are available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the MacCorporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

MacWAREHOUSE®

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- All major credit cards accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT, NJ residents and OH residents add applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are registered service marks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $3.00 per order

MacUser

FREE ISSUE/FREE GIFT

NO RISK OFFER FOR MACWEEK READERS

Return this card today to take a free look at MacUser—the big, glossy, monthly magazine devoted to helping you get the most out of your Mac system and software—and reserve your Free MacUser Hints & Tips Disk! You are under no obligation to subscribe.

YES. Send me my FREE ISSUE. If I want to keep MacUser coming I'll pay just $19.97 and get 11 more fact-filled issues (12 in all) and my Hints & Tips Disk—FREE! Plus, I'll save 44% OFF the cover price. If not, I'll return your bill marked "cancel," keep the first issue, and owe you nothing.

For MACWEEK Readers
FREE HINTS & TIPS DISK

1001 time-saving tools, strategies and enhancements that pop up right on your screen to help you work smarter with your Mac.

NAME (please print) 8HBR4

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Full one-year subscription price is $27.00. Please add $16 for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow up to 30 days for delivery. Disk will be shipped upon payment.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2461

FUJITSU

Unbeatable Quality and Performance

MacDirects Observations On A Great Product

The Fastest and most Reliable 3.5" drives in the world.

Here Is Why We Know They Are So Fast.....

9 ms access times, 4400RPM Spindle Speeds and a 256k cache make them fast.

- But we knew they were fast because we tested then with a whole bunch of applications, applications like Disk Timer Mac and SCSI Evaluator. What we came up with were speeds that were:
  - 21.4% faster than the Quantum 420
  - 29% faster than the Maxtor 535
  - 38% faster than the IBM 160 (The one found in your Quadra!)

Here Is Why We Know They Are So Reliable.....

Because We Have Sold Many Thousands of Fujitsu Drives And They Just Keep Running and Running and Running...

- The MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURE of theses drives is incredible. We have a tremendous amount of data supplied by Fujitsu as well as our own in house research. Some of this data is showing field reliability of over 400,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure. This means over 50 years of continuous use! (We know it sounds almost ridiculous, but it does go a long way towards protecting your data.)

- The FIVE YEAR WARRANTY on these drives also goes a long way toward instilling confidence in Fujitsu products. How long have you owned the Macintosh your currently using? We bet that this warranty will cover most users for longer than they keep their computer.

Here is how you can find out more about these incredible drives...

- Call us, we will gladly send this research data to you in the form several white papers published by Fujitsu, just talk to one of our sales people and ask them to send you technical documents F2HM and FPTLT, or feel free to ask questions. We have worked with Fujitsu for a long time and can probably answer most of your questions and if we cannot we will find someone who can. Call us at 1-800-621-8461

Here is how you can try out one of these incredible drives...

- Call us and try a unit for 30 Days. If you don't agree with us return the drive and we will gladly refund your money, no questions asked.

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
330 MB PicoBird 4	$1128	$1198
425 MB PicoBird 4	$1198	$1268
520 MB PicoBird 4	$1258	$1328

The inevitable qualifier: We have not tested every 3.5" drive in the world but we have tried the ones that have been making the most claims for speed or are what we feel strategic competitors. We are going to try to keep you informed as we look at more drives and we invite anyone who feels their drives are faster or more reliable to send us a sample and their test data we will gladly try them out.

MACDIRECT *Specialists in Mac Storage*

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

800-621-8461

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Fujitsu Special!

Fujitsu 520MB Int. $1258
Fujitsu 1.2 Gig Int. $1948
- 5 Year Warranty
- 200,000 Hrs MTBF
- 9 to 11.5ms access time!
- Incredibly Reliable!
- Perfect for the Power User

The Fastest and most Reliable 3.5" drives in the world.

The Fujitsu PicoBird 4 Drives 520, 425 & 330mb

9 ms access times and a 256k cache make them fast!
- 20% faster than the Quantum 420
- 30% faster than the Maxtor 535

5 year warranty, 200,000 MTBF make them reliable!

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
45 MB 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF	$218	$278
90 MB 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$278	$348
135 MB 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$378	$448
185 MB 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$498	$568

- Incredibly reliable less than .0006% returned on the 45mb!
- 3 year warranty! 50,000 hours MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure)

330 MB 3.5" 9ms Access	$1128	$1198
425 MB 3.5" 9ms Access	$1198	$1268
520 MB 3.5" 9ms Access (The Fastest 3.5" Available!)	$1258	$1328

- Incredibly fast the PB-4 drives are the fastest 3.5" drives we have tested!
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 hours MTBF (Thats 22 years of continuous operation!)

680 MB 5.25" 16ms	$1288	$1388
1.2 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!)	$1948	$2028

- MacWorlds fastest 1.2 Gig drive (July '91)
- 5 year warranty! 200,000 hours MTBF (Thats 22 years of continuous operation!)

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

Hitachi Drives

	Internal	External
420 MB	$998	$1098

- The Hitachi 420 is our best value drive ever!
- 3.5" 5 yr warr. 13ms 150,000 MTBF*!

1.6 Gig .....$2798.....$2898
- The Hitachi 1.6Gig is our largest drive available!
- 5.25" 5 yr warr. 12ms 150,000 MTBF!

Ricoh Optical

600mb Optical.....$1998.00!
- Read write reliable storage
- Great for archiving, color scans, etc.
- Includes cartridge.
- Available in ISO and non-ISO

Toshiba CD ROM

Toshiba 3301.....$568
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time
- MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated!

Chinon CD ROM

Chinon CDC-431.....$598
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables,
- 350ms access time,
- Includes 12 function audio remote control

Introducing The NuDrive!

NuDrive 120 .....$698
NuDrive 170 .....$898
NuDrive 210 .....$998
NuDrive 425 .....$1698
- The only Mac II Hard Drive on a card.
- Portable internal add on storage
- High Performance. Up to 9ms access times.
- From NuDesign Engineering

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB Removable $448.00
88MB Removable $648.00
- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

DAT Tape Backup

WangDat 2.1 Gig Capability.....$1498
ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability $1398
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

SONY 2.1Gig DAT $1248!

Sony 2.1 Gig DAT $1248
- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT !
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

MACDIRECT Specialists in Mac Storage

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software , Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

800-621-8461

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

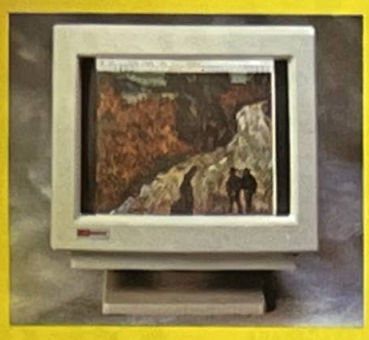
Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

MACDIRECT

Monitor Special!

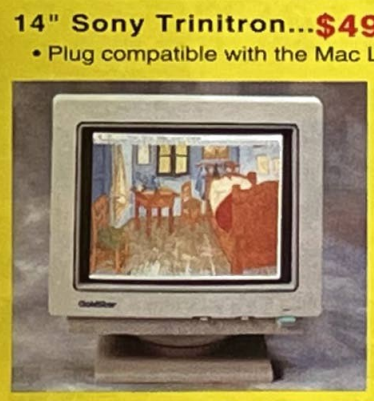
Ikegami 20" Color $1498

Sampo 20" $698
- Two Page displays
- Perfect for DTP & CAD/CAM
- Include Interface cards



14" Direct Color...$298
- Plug compatible with the Mac LC

14" Sony Trinitron...$498
- Plug compatible with the Mac LC



14" Goldstar Color $368
- Plug compatible with the IIsi, CI and the LC

Sampo* 20" Mono System **$698.00**

Grey Scale System **$998.00**

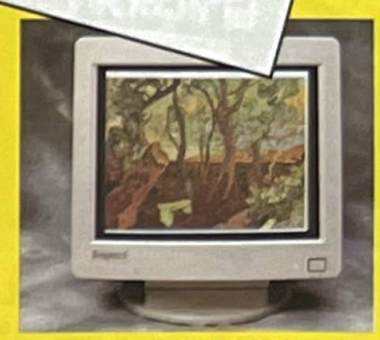
Ikegami CN-20 20" Color System

8 Bit System **$1498.00**

24 Bit System **$2298.00**

- Includes 1 bit, 8 bit or 24 Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page displays
- Tilt & Swivel base
- Support all Mac IIs', the SI, SE-30, SE and the LC

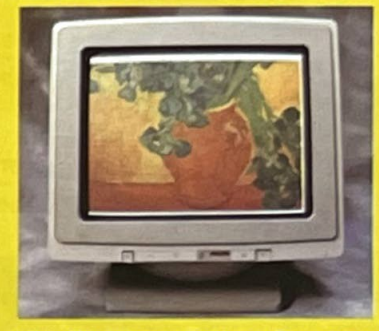
* 20" Monitor manufactured by Sampo



20" Ikegami CN-20 System

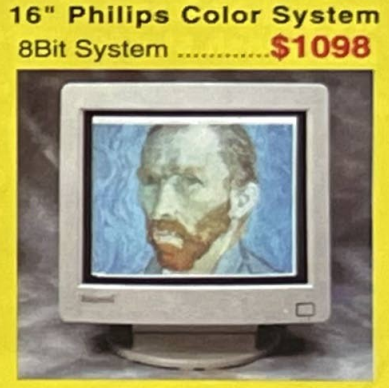
W 8 Bit interface.....$1498

W 24 Bit interface.....$2298



16" Philips Color System

8Bit System $1098



20" Ikegami Trinitron System

W/RasterOps 8Bit.....$2398

W/Natl. Semi. 24Bit.....$3198

UMAX 600 DPI COLOR SCANNER

UC-630 With PhotoShop $1298.00
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area
- Includes full release vers. of Adobe Photoshop 2.0
- Rated fastest by MacUser(Dec '91)
- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution" MacUser 12/91

NuDesign Scan-600 With PhotoShop $1198.00
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area
- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
- Includes full release vers. of Adobe Photoshop 2.0

Technoir Nexus 50 MHZ FX ACCELERATOR 998.00!

Technoir Nexus 50 MHZ Accelerator.....$998

Technoir Nexus 55 55 MHZ Accelerator.....$1298
- **Get faster than Quadra speeds without the incompatibilities or the high price!**
- "A IIfx with the Nexus fx upgrade outperformed a Quadra 900" MacWeek 11/5/91
- Increase the speed of your FX by up to 100%. Faster than the Quadra!
- Fully compatible, works with all current software
- Upgrades for the Mac II or IIx also available ($2998.00)

MACDIRECT Specialists in Mac Storage

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software , Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

800-621-8461

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

Call toll-free: 800-541-2318

Moving to EtherNet?

Let Maya show you how to make EtherNet EASY

Maya Computer

GraceLAN GraceLAN

GraceLAN Network Manager

Professional Network Management Software	
Network Manager 50 user pack	299
Network Manager 50 user upgrade	111
Network Manager corporate pack	683

GraceLAN Update Manager

Professional Network Updating Softwar	
Update Manager, single zone	168
Update Manager, multiple zone	283

GraceLAN Asset Manager

Professional Asset-Tracking Database	
Asset Manager	511

AFFORDABLE EtherNet Cards

TECHWORKS

Lifetime Warranty

NuBus 10Base T/Thin/AAUI Ethernet Card	190
NuBus 10Base T Ethernet Card	172
NuBus 10Base Thin Ethernet Card	158
SE 10T/Thin Ethernet Card	191
SE/30 10T/Thin Ethernet Card	221
IIsi 10T/Thin Ethernet kit	252
IIsi 10T/Thin Ethernet kit w/FPU	312
LC 10T/Thin Ethernet card	191
LC 10T/Thin Ethernet card w/FPU	252
HubWorks-8	272

Cayman Systems

GatorBox LocalTalk to Ethernet Gateway	2299
GatorBox "Classic" LocalTalk to Ethernet Gateway	679
GatorMail Quick Mail to Unix Mail Gateway 10 user	697
GatorMail Microsoft Mail to Unix Mail Gateway 10 user	410
GatorPrint Unix to Mac printer sharing	426
GatorShareUnix to Mac file sharing	1398

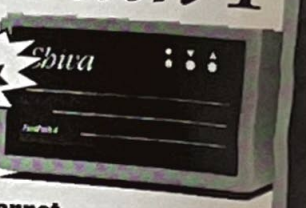
Network SPECIALS

Adaptec Nodem C	199
Farallon PhoneNet Repeater	99
Farallon StarController	489
Farallon StarController EN	989
Farallon Star Connector EN	129
Farallon Star Connector	19
Farallon EtherNet card for SE/30	229
Fastpath 5 Gateway	1995
Kinetics - Ether Port II	129
Kinetics - Ether Port SE	99
Nuvolink SC (used)	299
Nuvolink SC-T	349
Asante MacCon+30iET (used)	139
Asante MacCon+ IIET	150

Shiva FastPath 4

4.1.2 PROMS

New in box



The Original AppleTalk-To-Ethernet Gateway $350

Shiva Gateways

Shiva EtherGate	1499
Shiva Net Serial X232	296
Shiva Net Bridge	475
Shiva Telebridge	475
Shiva Fastpath 5 Gateway	2124

Magneto Optical Storage

3.5" Optical is the hottest thing in storage. It combines extreemly long life and durability with access times that approach hard drive performance.

Maya Computer

O·C·E·A·N Magneto OPTICAL

$1595

Vista 128

MASS microsystems Magneto OPTICAL

$1684

DataPak MO 128

Maya KNOWS MEDIA. We sell all forms of Macintosh storage media.

Maya Computer

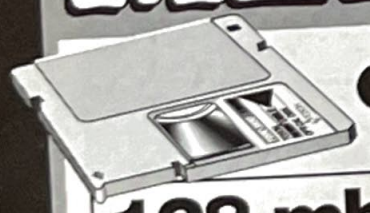
Get the New Maya Catalog $FREE$

Pages of informative text on how to buy used computers, printers, CD-ROM and more.

The Maya catalog is filled with the latest hardware and software, at prices you'll love. Find out why the Maya Catalog has become a much sought after favorite of power users, consultants and Mac enthusiasts everwhere.

Call and get your catalog today.

MEDIA



TOSOH Optical

128 mb O·C·E·A·N 3.5" Rewritable Optical Disk $49

5.25" Optical Media 512 bps for 1024 bps for Sony Drive $117

Maya Computer

Removable Cartridges

SyQuest 44 mb cartridge	69
SyQuest 88 mb cartridge	125
Mass Micro Pre-formatted 44 mb w/ Padlock	88
Mass Micro Pre-formatted 88 mb w/ Padlock	149
Ricoh 50 meg Cartridge	105
Bernoulli 20 meg 5.25" - 3 pack - Gold Pack	196
Bernoulli 44 meg 5.25" - 3 pack - Gold Pack	304
Bernoulli 90 meg 5.25" - 3 pack - Gold Pack	469
Syquest Cleaning Kit	20
Bernoulli Cleaning Kit	37

Optical Media

Canon Optical Cartridge MO-502M	188
Sony EDM-1DA1 Optical Cartridge	175
Mass Micro 128 mb 3.5" Optical Cartridge	53

Disks

Sony, DS 800k, bulk (50)	26
Sony, HD 1.4m, bulk (50)	58
Sony, DS 800k, boxed (10), branded	9
Sony, HD 1.4m, boxed (10), branded	17
Platinum, DS 800k, bulk (50),	22
Platinum, DS 800k, bulk (50), formatted	28
Platinum, HD 1.4m, bulk (50),	45
Platinum, HD 1.4m, bulk (50), formatted	59

Backup Tapes

TEAC CT600N 155 mb	31
TEAC CT600H 60 mb	22
Sony	
40 mb QD2040 (DC2000)	16
600' 150 mb DC6150	23
600' 3M Tape DC6320	30
Sony DAT Tape 60M 1.2 gb	19
Sony DAT Tape 90M 2.2 gb	25
Sony Exabyte 54m, 8mm	17

MASS microsystems SPECIALS!

44 mb cartridges Pre-formatted lifetime warranty w/ padlock $88

88 mb cartridges $149
Pre-formatted, lifetime warranty, w/ padlock

QuickImage 24 image capture board $249

Maya Computer

NEC CD Gallery™

With 7 of today's most popular and innovative interactive CD-ROM software programs.

Includes:

- NEC CDR-73 or CDR-36 Drive
- KOSS SA/20 Speakers
- Headphones
- Mediagenic - Cosmic Osmo
- Warner - Beethoven's 14th String Quartet
- Discis Books - Cinderella
- The Time Table of History Science and Innovation
- New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia
- The Software Toolworks World Atlas
- Time - Desert Storm

7 CD titles, 2 speakers & headphones with CDR-73 $779

7 CD titles, 2 speakers & headphones with CDR-36 $539

11 CD's for $200

CD Super Bundle!

Buy any CD-ROM Drive in this ad and get these 11 CDs for $200!

Wayzata	List $
CD Fun House	65
Washington Times & Insight on the News	149
Gaia/Environmental Resources	249
EPS Professional	299
PhotoBank	185
List price Total	**1391**
You Pay	**$200**
You Save	**1191**

CMC	List $
Shakespeare	49
Audubon Birds of America	99
Sherlock Holmes	49
Mammals	99
Family Doctor	99
ICP - Macintosh Software Reference Database	49

Maya Computer

CD-ROM Drives

Chinon CDC-431 with remote control	599
CD Technologies CD-Porta Drive 325ms	599
Toshiba XM3301A 325ms	649
NEC Intersect CDR-73	655
NEC Intersect CDR-36	449

CHINON CDA-431 350ms $569

Call Mon - Fri 9-8 / Sat 10-4
Maya Computer, Waitsfield, VT
802-496-8110 FAX
800-541-2318

BBS Orders 802-496-9330 "Veil of Illusion"

Maya Computer

Monitors

radius

Color Pivot Display $1289
• Compatible with Mac IIsi & IIci built-in-video (16 colors)

Color Pivot Display Systems $1809
• SE/30, LC, IIsi, or NuBus

Pivot Display $699
• Compatible with Mac IIsi & IIci built-in-video

Pivot Display Systems $929
• SE/30, LC, or NuBus

Full Page Display $589
• Compatible with Mac IIsi & IIci built-in-video

Full Page Display Systems
• SE or Classic (monochrome) $779
• SE/30, LC, NuBus (gray scale) $849

Precision Color Display/19 $2119
• 19" multi-frequency display

Precision Color Display/20 $2789
• 20" multi-frequency display

Precision Color Display/20 Systems
• with PrecisionColor 8, 8si Interface $3309
• with PrecisionColor 8X ,8Xsi Interface $3549
• with PrecisionColor 24X, 24Xsi Interface $3889

Color Display /21 $2899
• 21" 2-Page color display

Color Display/21 Systems
• with PrecisionColor 8, 8si Interface $3419
• with PrecisionColor 8X ,8Xsi Interface $3659
• with PrecisionColor 24X, 24Xsi Interface $4589

Two Page Display/19 Systems
• with PrecisionColor 8 Interface $1429
• with TPD Interface for SE, SE/30, IIsi, NuBus $1299

Two Page Display/21 Systems
• with PrecisionColor 8 Interface $1699
• with TPD Interface for SE, SE/30, IIsi, NuBus $1559

PowerView $519
• drives any 13" color & Color Pivot monitors

RasterOps

Monitors	
21" Color Hitachi	$Call
19" Color Hitachi	$Call
19" Color Trinitron	$Call
Graphic Display Boards	
24si (13" 24-bit Accelerated)	$Call
264/SE30 (13" 24-bit Color for SE/30)	$Call
24XLi (21" 24-bit Accelerated Color)	$Call
8XLi (21" 8-bit Accelerated Color)	$Call
8XL (21" 8-bit Color)	$Call
MultiMedia Products	
24Sx (NEW!) (13" 24-bit Color Video)	$Call
24STV (13" 24-bit Color Video)	$Call
24XLTV (21"-13" 24-bit Accel. Color Video I/O)	$Call

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

Monitors	
SuperMatch 20" Dual Mode Trinitron	$2519
SuperMatch 20" Color	$1679
SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color *	$1029
21" Platinum Black & White	$999
19" Platinum Black & White	$919
* Due to price increase, offer ends March 1, 1992	
Video Cards	
Spectrum 24 Series III	$1429
ColorCard/24	$499
ColorCard Accelerator	$339
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ / PDQsi	$839
Spectrum 8 (IIsi, LC, NuBus)	$499
Monochrome Adapter	$335
Digital Video Boards	
Video Spigot-NuBus	$499
Video Spigot-IIsi, or LC	$419
Video Spigot Pro	$1349

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

E-Machines E16 Color Monitor	$999
E-Machines T16 Color Monitor	$1599
E-Machines T16 II Color Monitor	$1699
Double Color Graphics Card	$319
Double Color LC Graphics Card	$389
Futura SX Color Card	$839

NEC
(NEC monitors below include MAC cable adapter)

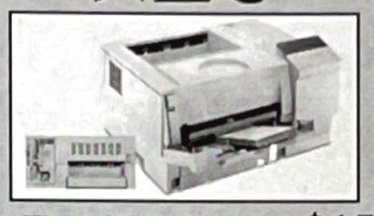
MultiSync 3FGX (15" Color Monitor)	$679
MultiSync 4FG (15" Monitor w/ AccuColor Control System)	$819
MultiSync 5FG (17" Monitor w/ AccuColor Control System)	$1589
MultiSync 6FG (21" Monitor w/ AccuColor Control System)	$3019

Printers

EPSON

EPL-7500 Laser Printer $1995
• TRUE Adobe PostScript
• High-speed RISC processor
• Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interface standard
• HP LaserJet Series II Emulation
• 6 ppm • 35 resident fonts
• 2 MB RAM standard, expandable up to 6MB
• MicroArt Printing with 300 X 300 dpi resolution
• 2 Year Warranty

NEC



SilentWriter Model 95 $1529
•Adobe Postscript Level 2 • Auto Emulation Switching
• 6 ppm • 2mb RAM • Auto interface monitoring
• 300 dpi resolution

SilentWriter2 Model 990 $2849
• 8 ppm • Canon Engine • 32 MHz RISC Processor
• Built in SCSI Port • Auto-Emulation Switching

HP DeskWriter C $739

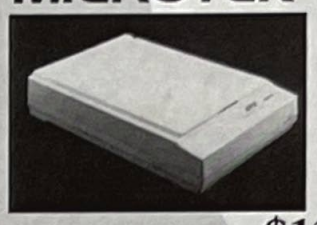
Scanners

EPSON

ES-300C Scanner $1149
• Fixed 300 dpi high resolution scanning with adjustability from 50 to 600 dpi
• MAC/MS-DOS PC compatible
• 24-bit color & 8-bit mono scanning
• Epson's TruePass scanning system (3 sep. light bars for one-pass scanning)

FREE ColorStudio ImageStudio ScanDO/DA

MICROTEK



600ZS Color Scanner $1339
• Up to 600 dpi hi-res scanning
• OCR Compatible
• Built in SCSI Interface

FREE Adobe Photoshop (v.2.0)

MOUSE SYSTEMS NEW !!

PageBrush Color Hand Scanner $529
• 100 - 400 dpi (12-bit Color)
• Maximum Scanning Area: 4.13" X 14"
• Includes Interface and Video Paint by Olduvai

HP ScanJet IIc Scanner $1349

Networking

ASANTÉ

Mac II Series, LC Ethernet Cards	
Thick/Thin, 16K or Thick/10BaseT, 16k	$159
Thick/Thin, 64K or Thick/10BaseT, 64K	$209
Mac II Series, SI Ethernet Cards	
Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$249
Mac Plus/Classic Ethernet Adapter	
SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin/10BaseT	$309
Other Mac Models Available! Call!	
10BaseT Hub with 12 Ports	$499
10BaseT Hub with 8 Ports	$249
Friendly Net Adapters	
Quadra & LaserWriter IIg (Thin or 10BaseT)	$79
Quadra & LaserWriter IIg (Thick/Thin/10BaseT)	$125

Memory and Math CoProcessors

1mb - 8 - 80ns SIMMs	$36
2mb - 8 - 80ns SIMMs	$89
4mb - 8 - 80ns SIMMs	$135
1mb Classic Card	$55
1mb FX SIMMs	$37
4mb FX SIMMs	$139
16mb SIMMs for IIfx	$869
16mb SIMMS for IIsi, IIci, Quadra 900	$859
16mb SIMMS for Radius Rocket	$1199
16mb Low Profile SIMMs (SE/30, Quadra 700 & 900)	$1265
256K VRAM for Quadras	$59
Sonnet	
PMMU Motorola 68851RC16 (Mac II) - 16MHz	$125
68882 FPUs	
Motorola 68882RC20A FPU - PGA - 16 MHz	$99
68882 FPU Cards	
MAC LC FPU - 16 MHz	$103
MAC LC FPU- 20 MHz	$125
MAC Classic II FPU- 16 MHz	$103
MAC Classic II FPU - 20 MHz	$125
QLS (Quantum Leap Systems)	
QLS 16 MHz 68881 for LC	$89
QLS 16 MHz 68882 for LC	$129
Applied Engineering	
FastMath Classic II FPU board for Mac Classic II	$158
QuickSilver Static RAM Cache Card-Mac IIsi w/16MHz FPU	$284

Accelerators & Cache Cards

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PowerCache (Mac LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx†, IIsi, IIci)

33 MHz PowerCache	$639
33 MHz PowerCache with 68882 math chip	$839
40 MHz PowerCache	$839
40 MHz PowerCache with 68882 math chip	$1069
50 MHz PowerCache	$1299
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882 math chip	$1579

†Some models of the IIcx do not provide a socket for the 68030, it is soldered into the motherboard. Price includes socket installation on the IIcx motherboard by DayStar and return shipping UPS Blue.

Cache Cards for IIsi & IIci
(IIsi model includes DualPort adapter)

FastCache IIsi	$285
FastCache IIsi with 68882 math chip	$349
FastCache IIci	$255

RAM Expansion Boards for NuBus

RAM PowerCard - 0 MB DRAM	$469
RAM PowerCard - 0 MB for 16MB composites*	$469

*Require 3 NuBus slots, except on the IIcx, IIci, and Quadra 700

SCSI Accelerators for NuBus

SCSI PowerCard - 0 MB DRAM	$1035

radius

Rocket $1675

Radius Rocket 25i	$1255
Accelerator 16 for Mac SE with FPU	$454
Accelerator 16 for Mac SE	$323

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Mac II or SE/30 8-bit Video Card	$289
Mac IIci Cache Card 128K	$199
ATTO 32K 030 Cache Card (Mac IIsi)	$209
ATTO 64K Cache Card	$149

Applied Engineering

3.5" AEHD 1.44MB External Floppy Drive	$215
Cache-In 50 50MHz 68030 Accelerator for Mac IIsi	$1769
Quicksilver Static RAM Cache Card for Mac IIsi	$219
Transwarp 040 25MHz 68040 CPU Accelerator for NuBus	$1959

Harris Laboratories

Mac Classic 16MHz Accelerator	$229
68881 Math Co-Processor Upgrade	$75

PSI

Crunch-It! (68882 Math Coprocessor for LC)	$109
MultiColor (8/16-bit Video Memory Upgrade for LC)	$96
Cache-It ! Bundle (030 Expansion, Cache, FPU Board for IIsi)	$295

SAMPO AMERICA

Mac OfficePRO II Graphic System
• 20" high resolution monochrome display
• 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi
• 1-bit Lapis Video Card

$749

Powerbook Products

External Powerbook SCSI cable	$45
2mb Memory Upgrade for Powerbook (140/170)	$225
4mb Memory Upgrade for Powerbook (140/170)	$399
6mb Memory Upgrade for Powerbook (140/170)	$539
Powerbook Internal Modems	$Call
Powerbook Internal Fax Modems	$Call
Radius PowerView for Powerbook	$519
• Drives any 13" color and Color Pivot monitors	

Fax Modems and Modems

Abaton INTERFAX 24/96	$299
DoveFax Desktop (2400 baud modem/9600 baud fax modem)	$275
DoveFax Plus	$335
EMAC 2400 Modem with MNP 5	$145
3C 2400/9600 Baud Fax Modem	$189
3C 2400 Baud Modem (incl. comm. software & cable)	$97

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

Sales (800) 258-2622
Info & International (714)768-8130
Technical Support (714)768-1490
24-Hour Fax (714)768-9354

3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-258-2622

All **Quantum** products feature average seek times of 25ms or less plus proprietary performance-enhancing features such as DisCache and WriteCache. With DisCache, a look-ahead caching scheme for read commands, result in effective access times as low as 9ms, and WriteCache, a sophisticated caching scheme for write commands, results in through put improvements up to 250%. Quantum drives have a MTBF of 250,000 hours. **Quantum Drives include a TWO Year Warranty** and ClubMac Package. 3.5" Half Height drives are the PRO series. 3.5" Low Profile drives are the LPS series. *3.5" Low Profile, Low Power drives for the Mac Classic, LC & IIsi. (Internal Drives: Add $10 for Quadra 900 Bracket for Half Height & Low Profile Drives)

Quantum

Capacity	Model Number	Product Description	Internal	External
50mb	LPS50	3.5" Low Profile 9ms/25ms*	$215	$275
105mb	LPS105	3.5" Low Profile 9ms/25ms*	$335	$395
120mb	LPS120	3.5" Low Profile 10ms	$399	$459
240mb	LPS240	3.5" Low Profile 10ms	$659	$719
425mb	PRO425	3.5" Half Height 8ms	$1179	$1239

Seagate

Seagate Drives include a ONE Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package. *Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IIx, IIfx, and Quadra 900 only. (Add $10 for Quadra 900 Bracket for Half Height Drives. Add $20 for Quadra 900 Bracket for Full Height Drives.)

Capacity	Model Number	Product Description		Internal	External
420mb	ST1480N	3.5" Half Height	14ms	$1269	$1329
320mb	ST2383N	5.25" Half Height Wren-6	14ms	$1155*	$1215
320mb	ST4385N	5.25" Full Height W-Run	10.7ms	$1249*	$1349
645mb	ST4767N	5.25" Full Height W-Run II	11.9ms	$1619*	$1719
645mb	ST4766N	5.25" Full Height Wren-6	15.5ms	$1389*	$1489
1.0GIG	ST41200N	5.25" Full Height Wren-7	15ms	$1869*	$1969
1.4GIG	ST41650N	5.25" Full Height Wren-8	15ms	$2339*	$2439

Tape Backup Systems

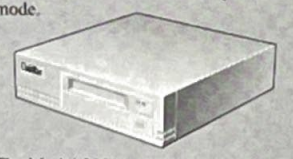
All our tape backup systems include a ONE year warranty, one cassette, RETROSPECT (v.1.3) backup software, and all necessary cables.

Teac MT-2ST/N50	155mb	$579
Teac MT-2ST/F50	600mb	$779
WangDAT 1300XL	2.0GIG	$1295
WangDAT 2000	5.0GIG	$1569
Exabyte 8200	2.2GIG	$2095
Exabyte 8500	5.0GIG	$3329
Hewlett Packard DAT 35470A	2.0GIG	$1439
Hewlett Packard DAT 35480A	5-8GIG	$1879

The **Teac MT-2ST Series** of Tape Backup Systems offers superior reliability, higher transfer rates and greater capacities than any 1/4" data cartridge system now on the market.

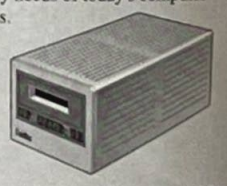
The Teac's easy-to-use MT-2ST Series is a relentlessly reliable, cost-effective solution to your back-up, archival storage, program or data distribution needs. It offers you actual transfer rates 7 and 14 MB/min. A variety of interfaces. A choice of form factor. And non-compressed capacities of 155MB and 600MB.

WangDAT's 5.25" Model 2000 features the *DATAClass* mechanism, 30 sec. ave. access time, data transfer rates reach up to 30MB/min in compression mode.



The Model 2000 is supported by an MTBF of 50,000 hours and WangDAT's long-life 10,000 hour recording heads. In addition, the on-board *Power-Safe* reel braking system ensures gentle tape handling even during system power failures.

The **Exabyte 8200** 8mm tape Backup System combines removable, rewritable magnetic media with a compact, integrated drive/controller to meet the high storage capacity needs of today's computer systems.



Additional features: Integrated SCSI controller within drive package • On board Error Correction Code and Error Recovery Procedures • Integrated speed-matching buffer • High-performance dat a transfer rate

SyQuest

SyQuest 44 mb and 88mb capacity cartridges easily replace fixed disk drives. Syquest drives includes a **2 year warranty**, one cartridge [*Includes (1) 44mb & (1) 88mb cartridge], all the necessary cables, and ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility. Drives Feature:

- 20ms ave. access seek time • Fully embedded SCSI controller
- Transparent defect management with track and sector sparing
- Automatic Error Correction and retry • MTBF of 60,000 hours

44mb SQ555	$429
88mb SQ5110	$589
Dual 44mb	$779
Dual 88mb	$1099
Dual 44mb & 88mb*	$989
44mb Cartridge	$65
88mb Cartridge	$109

ClubMac Package

***SCSI* Director™** Hard Disk Formatting Utility
- All ClubMac Drives are System 7.0 compatible!
- A/UX supported
- Partition & Password Protection

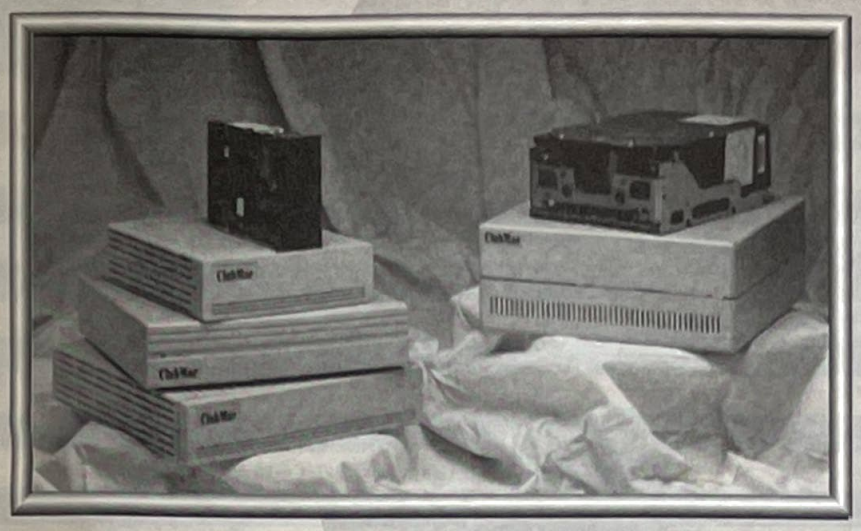
- **ClubMac Package:**
  Internal Drives include mounting brackets, cables, and ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility
  External Drives include a 25/50 pin SCSI cable, power cable, ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility, and a zero-footprint cabinet (two 50 pin SCSI ports, removable termination, and auto-switching power supply)
- All hard drives come pre-formatted and tested.
- All drives have internal termination.
- Termination can be removed upon request.
- Daisy chain cable substituted upon request.
- All capacities and speeds are manufacturer's specs. Actual specs may vary.

ClubMac Package

1-800-CLUBMAC

HEWLETT PACKARD

The HP disk drives featured combine world-class performance with unmatched reliability. These drives ship with what Hewlett Packard believes is the first **SCSI-2 embedded controller**. HP disk drives have 150,000 hours MTBF. Hewlett Packard backs up the quality and reliability of their disk drives with a **5 year warranty†**, insuring low overall cost of ownership and long-lasting value. The HP disk drives include the ClubMac Package. **The HP DAT drives** include a ONE Year Warranty, one 90m cartridge, and RETROSPECT (v.1.3) backup software. HP's own Data compression chip set allows increased capacity and improved compatibility with DDS standards.



Capacity	Product Description	Internal	External
	Disk Drives		
422mb C2235S	• Average seek time: 12.6ms • Average latency: 7.5ms • Data transfer rate: 23 Mbits/sec • Sustained transfer rate: 10 Mbytes/sec	**$1305**	**$1365**
663mb 97548 T/P	• Average seek time: 16.5ms • Average latency: 7.5ms • Data transfer rate: 20 Mbits/sec • Sustained transfer rate: 5 Mbytes/sec	**$1429**	**$1529**
1.0GIG 97558 T/P	• Average seek time: 13.5 ms • Average latency: 7.5ms • Data transfer rate: 23 Mbits/sec • Sustained transfer rate: 10 Mbytes/sec	**$2109**	**$2209**
	DAT Drives		
2.0GIG DDS 35470A			**$1369**
5-8GIG DDS 35480A	features data compression		**$1789**

FUJITSU

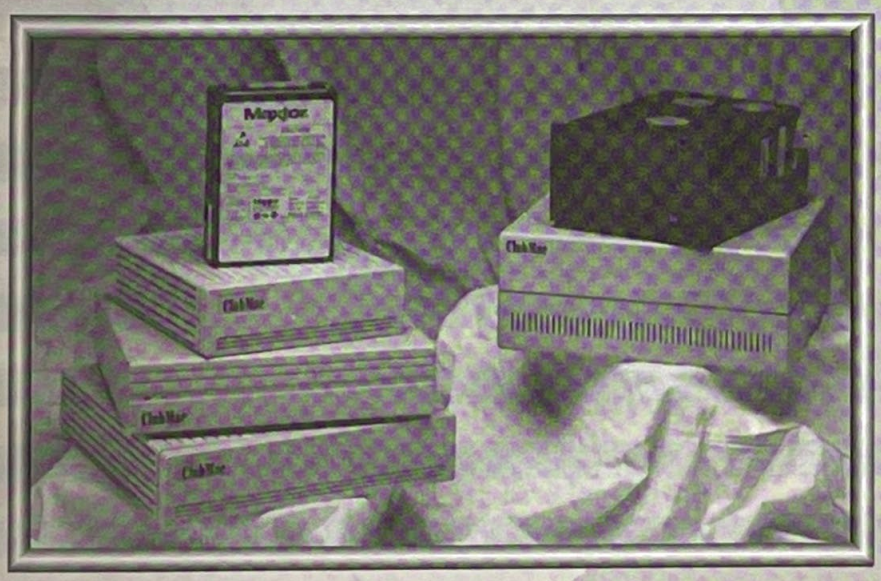
Unbeatable Quality and Performance

Fujitsu 3.5" high performance SCSI disk drives features
- 5MB/s and 10MB/s data transfer rate • 6.82 ms average latency
- 240 KB read-ahead cache buffer • 4,400 RPM spindel rotation

Fujitsu 5.25" high performance SCSI 5.25" Winchesters disk drives features
- Embedded SCSI interface • As fast at 14.5 ms positioning time
- Up to 4.8 MB/sec SCSI data transfer rate

Fujitsu drives include a **5 Year Warranty** † and the ClubMac Package.

Capacity	Model Number	Product Description	Internal	External
330mb	M2622SA	3.5" Half Height 9ms	**$1119**	**$1179**
425mb	M2623SA	3.5" Half Height 9ms	**$1189**	**$1249**
520mb	M2624SA	3.5" Half Height 9ms	**$1249**	**$1309**
345mb	M2261	5.25" Full Height 16ms	**$1189**	**$1289**
645mb	M2263	5.25" Full Height 16ms	**$1259**	**$1359**
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25" Full Height 11.5ms	**$1899**	**$1999**



Maxtor®

Maxtor 3.5" Drives include a ONE Year Warranty and Maxtor 5.25" Drives include a TWO Year Warranty. Maxtor Drives include the ClubMac Package. Maxtor 80 and 120 are perfect for the Mac Classic, LC, and IIsi. *Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IIx & Quadra 900 only. (Add $10 for Quadra 900 Bracket for Half Height & Low Profile Drives. Add $20 for Quadra 900 Bracket for Full Height Drives.)

Capacity	Model Number	Product Description	Internal	External
80mb	7080	3.5" Low Profile 17ms	**$289**	**$349**
120mb	7120	3.5" Low Profile 15ms	**$349**	**$409**
207mb	LXT-213	3.5" Half Height 15ms	**$595**	**$655**
330mb	LXT-340	3.5" Half Height 15ms	**$949**	**$1009**
535mb	LXT-535	3.5" Half Height 12ms	**$1365**	**$1425**
645mb	XT-8760S	5.25" Full Height 16.5ms	**$1389***	**$1489**
1.0GIG	PO-12S	5.25" Full Height 13ms	**$1829***	**$1929**
1.4GIG	P1-17S	5.25" Full Height 13ms	**$2429***	**$2529**

General Information . . .
- Visa and Mastercard accepted. No surcharge. Credit card orders are billed at time of shipment.
- Prices good for stock on hand. All prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
- University POs accepted with NET 30 terms. Corporate POs accepted upon APPROVAL.
- All shipments are FOB origin. Prices do not include freight. COD orders accepted, limit $1500.

• Warranties . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair.
- All items carry manufacturer's warranty. † Restrictions apply.

Money Back Guarantee . . .
- Only items manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee.
- ClubMac provides 30 day money back guarantee on all other products if manufacturer offers guarantee.
- Laser Printers, Scanners, Software, Monitors, Graphic Solutions and special order items do not carry a money back guarantee.
- All implied guarantees do not apply to price reductions. Some limitations apply.

Returns . . .
- Any product that is returned WITHOUT a RMA number will be refused and sent back to customer at customer's expense. Call for RMA number. Proof of purchase is REQUIRED.

VISA MasterCard

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

Tech Support (714)768-1490 • Info & Int'l (714)768-8130 • Order Tracking (714)768-4208 • Fax (714)768-9354

TECHWORKS™

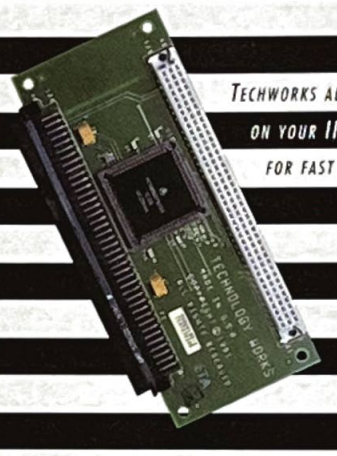
UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME WARRANTY

THIRTY-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

WITH TECHWORKS MEMORY KITS YOU CAN RUN MEMORY-INTENSIVE NEW PROGRAMS MUCH FASTER. ALL OUR MODULES UTILIZE HIGHLY RELIABLE SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY AND CMOS MEMORY CHIPS.

GET MORE COLOR POWER FOR YOUR LC WITH TECHWORKS 512K VRAM CARD.



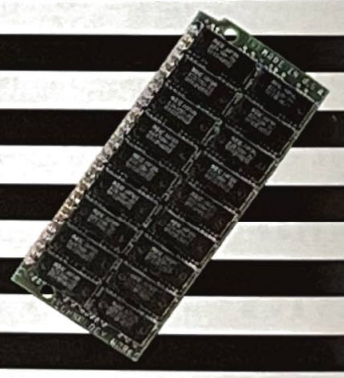
TECHWORKS ADAPTER CARD RUNS ALL SE-30 PRODUCTS ON YOUR IISI. ALSO AVAILABLE WITH FPU FOR FAST MATH.

POWER UP TO MAXIMUM RAM

MEMORY KITS	SIMM SIZES AVAILABLE						
	1MB	2MB	3MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	16MB
MACINTOSH PLUS	•						
MACINTOSH SE	•						
MACINTOSH SE/30	•			•			
MACINTOSH II	•			•			
MACINTOSH IIX	•			•			
MACINTOSH IICX	•			•			
MACINTOSH IICI	•	•		•		•	•
MAC CLASSIC	•		•				
MAC CLASSIC II	•	•		•			
MACINTOSH LC	•	•		•			
MACINTOSH IISI	•	•		•		•	
MACINTOSH IIFX	•			•		•	•
LASERWRITER IINTX	•						
TI MICROLASER	•						
HP LASERJET	•	•		•			
PORTABLE			•				
QUADRA 700	•			•			
QUADRA 900	•			•		•	•
POWERBOOK 100		•		•	•		
POWERBOOK 140		•		•	•		
POWERBOOK 170		•		•	•		

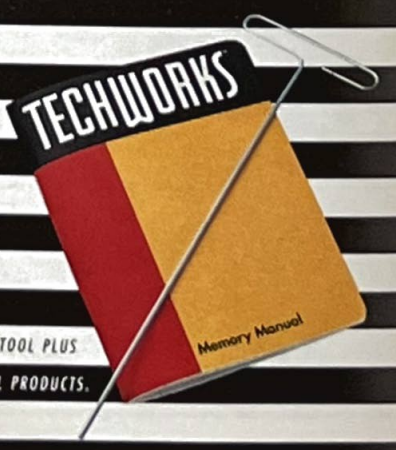
CARDS	
MACINTOSH LC	512K VRAM - LC FPU
MACINTOSH IISI	ADAPTER CARD - ADAPTER CARD WITH FPU
QUADRA 700/900	256K VRAM
MACINTOSH IICI	CACHE CARD

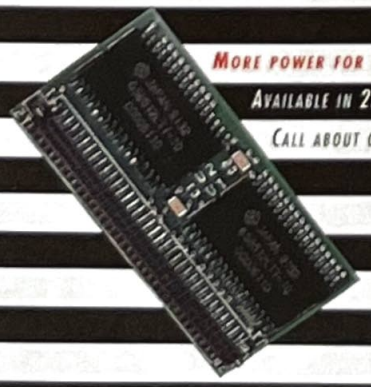
HIGH SPEED CALCULATING FOR YOUR LC WITH OUR LC FPU.



16 MEG MEMORY MODULE FOR HEAVY-DUTY HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE.

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY IMAGES ARE ATTAINABLE FROM ANY QUADRA WITH OUR NEW 256K VIDEO CARD.





MORE POWER FOR THE POWERBOOK.™ AVAILABLE IN 2MB, 4MB, AND 6MB.

CALL ABOUT OUR MEMORY UPGRADE TRADE IN SPECIAL

FREE INSTALLATION KIT AND TORX TOOL PLUS TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT INCLUDED WITH ALL PRODUCTS.

CORPORATE PO'S ACCEPTED, ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS HONORED AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS ARE AVAILABLE. FACSIMILE ORDERS: 512-794-8520.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 800-933-6113. BUSINESS LINE: 512-794-8533.

TECHWORKS, INC., 4030 BRAKER LANE WEST, SUITE 350, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-5319.

TECHNOLOGY WORKS AND TECHWORKS ARE TRADEMARKS BELONGING TO TECHNOLOGY WORKS, INC. ALL OTHER TRADE NAMES REFERENCED ARE THE PROPRIETARY SERVICE MARK, TRADEMARK, OR REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURER.

TOLL FREE DIRECT

800-879-9739

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/Boards

INDEX

91 Memory Upgrades
Boards
SIMMs

95 Software
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hypercard
Investment

95 Hardware
Bar Coding
Computer Systems
General
Peripherals

102 Special Services
General
Rental/Leasing
Graphics
Programming/Consulting
Training
Toner Recharging
Used Equipment

104 CD ROM
105 Accessories
105 Connectivity
Miscellaneous

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Classified Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Sales Manager

Karl Elken 212-503-5865
AZ, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 916), CT, DC, DE, FL, ID, IN, KY, MI, MO, NE, NJ, OH, PA, WI, and CANADA

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
CA (213, 619, 714, 805, 818), HI, MA MD, ME, MT, NV, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, VT, WV, WY and Foreign

Jo Zottarelli 212-503-5122
AL, AK, AR, CO, GA, IA, IL, KS, LA, MN, MS, NC, ND, NH, NM, NY, OK, OR, SD, TX, and WA

MEMORY As Low As **$35** (1x8-80NS) **PLUS**

4M x 8-80ns SIMMs	$121	Mac IIsi 030 2 Slot Adaptor	$59
Mac IIfx/NTX 1MX8/4MX8-80ns	$36/$121	Mac IIsi 68882-20MHZ FPU w/1 Slot Adaptor	$99
2M x 8-80ns (LC, IIsi, IIcl)	$73	Mac LC 68882-16MHZ FPU	$79
16Mx8-80ns SIMMs (ci, Quadra, fx)	$825	Mac Classic II 68882-16MHZ FPU	$79
Mac Portable2M/4M	$425/850	Powerbook Portable Fax Modem	$179
Mac Powerbook 2M/4M/6M	Call	Mac IIci 64K Cache	$150
Mac Classic 1M/3M Board	$53/119	Mac IIsi 64K Cache	$159
Mac LC 512K VRAM	$66	Mac 512 KE Upgrades	as low as $249
256K VRAM for Quadra	$55	Mac Plus Accelerators	as low as $249
Upgrades QMS-PS® Printers	as low as $120	Mac Classic Accelerators	as low as $249
1M Board for TI MicroLaser	$60	Mac SE Accelerators w/FPU	as low as $439
Laster Printer Memory Upgrades	as low as $70	Sonnet Font Card NTX (25 Adobe fonts)	$299

MEMORY PLUS
43 Hopkinton Road
Westboro, Ma. 01581
Local (508)366-2240

Prices Subject to Change
Government & University P.O.s Accepted
All Registered Trademarks Recognized
COD Prices
Lifetime Warranty

1-800-388-PLUS(7587)
Fax (508)366-7344

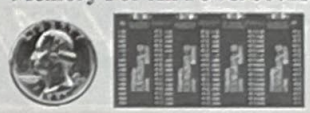
ATHENA COMPUTER

NEW
Introducing RamPak– $99!
Most affordable 3MB upgrade for the Classic
Works with ALL hard drives/ brackets.

Classic II & LC FPU Cards-- $69
THE PRICE LEADER
16Mhz, Classic II/LC-- $69 •33 Mhz, Classic II --$139
•50Mhz, Classic II --$179 •Lifetime Warranty
FAX Orders: 1(800)580-MACS. Info: (512) 451-9269.
International Sales Specialists.
Quantity discounts on all products. Dealer inquiries
ATHENA COMPUTER

• MACINTOSH MEMORY • FAX MODEMS • VIDEO ADAPTERS • FPU'S •
LIFETIME
MEMORY PRODUCTS INC.
1-800-233-6233 • 714-969-2421 • 714-960-0638/FAX

PB Ram™
Memory For All Powerbooks



$Lowest per 2 MByte
• 2/4/6 MByte
• *Upgradeable!*
• Gold Plated

16 MB SIMM's $825
(for Mac IIci, IIsi, IIfx, Quadras)
• 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4 MB / -80ns) for the Mac II, IIx, cx, ci, si, fx, Quad's $555 / $1110
• 8 MB kit for the Mac LC $278
• 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIsi, IIci, LC $89
• 4 MB SIMM kit for any Macintosh $149

PortaRam™

for the Mac Portable
• Call if you find a lower price - we'll beat it!
$215* per Mega-byte (1 to 8)
• One to Eight Megabyte
• Built-in Surge Protector
• Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS
• User Upgradeable!
• Gold Plated Boards
• Very Thin 5/8" Max

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
VISA M/C
(510) 548-0130

ACCELERATOR-VIDEO BOARD
TWICE AS FAST AS THE CLOSEST COMPETITOR!

THE ONE BOARD SOLUTION

The ImagePro™Board combines Video *and* Acceleration. It gives your Mac SE, Plus, or 512KE an upgrade you may have thought impossible. If you already own a large monitor, ImagePro's speed will knock your socks off! **ImagePro Boards start at $695.**

The *ImagePro Systems* include a large B/W monitor and the ImagePro board. **ImagePro Systems start at $1295.**

▼Speeds of 16, 25, 33 MHz ▼ Easy to install ▼ ImagePro Board compatible with most large monitors ▼ ImagePro System monitors 15", 19", and 24" ▼ 30 Day money-back guarantee ▼Engineered by Novy Systems

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
Free Brochure & Information
1-800-638-4784
IMAGEPRO
and ImagePro Systems
System Technology Corp. • 1860 Fern Palm Drive
Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax (904) 428-0765

NOVY ACCELERATORS

SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Dramatically improve the speed and performance of your Mac SE, Plus & KE.

▼ Speeds of 16, 25, and 33 MHz
▼ Easy plug-in installation
▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory
▼ Math co-processor socket
▼ Complete kit and tools
▼ 30 Day money-back guarantee
▼ Engineered by Novy Systems

Prices Start at Just $495
1-800-638-4784
System Technology Corp. • 1860 Fern Palm Drive
Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax (904) 428-0765
SYSTECH

Who's Reading MacWEEK?

Serious buyers. 85,000 Corporate, government, and academic professionals who buy Macintosh products in volume.

VIRTUAL MEMORY FOR MAC LC USERS!
This is the only MMU (Memory Management Unit) designed for the Mac LC.
▼ Easy plug-in installation
▼ Math coprocessor socket
▼ 30 Day money-back guarantee
$149
1-800-638-4784
System Technology Corp. • 1860 Fern Palm Drive
Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax (904) 428-0765
SYSTECH

FPU/PMMU
Classic II 882 16/20MHz.. *$79/89*
Mac LC 882 16/20MHz.... *$79/89*
68882RC (PGA pkg.) **or FN** (PLCC pkg.)
-20 $65/-25 $129/-33 $199/-40 $219/-50 $249
68851 PMMU 16MHz..... *$99*
(PMMU for Mac II Includes MODE32 Software)
4MB SIMMs for Mac II/IIx *$179*
(Special SIMMs with Refresh Decode PAL)
Font Cards for QMS, TI, Okidata .. CALL
SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 260 Irvine, CA 92714
714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461
1-800-945-3668
Visa, MC; Gov't. /Corp./Univ. P.O.; Dealers Call

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education. Call your Account Representative at:
212-503-5115 or **800-825-4237**

SIMMs

MEMORY DIRECT

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

HARD DRIVES

	Internal	External
• Quantum 52 Meg	$229	$299
• Quantum 105 Meg	$339	$409
• Quantum 210 Meg	$625	$695
• Syquest Removable	$459	—

SUPER MAC

• Sectrum 8•24 PDQ	$945
• Spectrum 24 PDQ	$2699
• Thunder 24	$3299
• 21" Platinum GS w/ Card	$1890
• 19" Color Display	$1909
• 21" 2 Pg Color Display	$3000

ASANTE

• Mac Con + Ethernet Card for all Mac Models	$209
• W/ 64K Cache	$265
• 10+ Hub	$725

QUADRA SPECIALS

★ 4 Meg Sims	$125
★ 8 Meg Sims	$399
★ 16 Meg Sims	$799
★ 512K VRam Kit	$134

NOTEBOOK MEMORY

★ 2 Meg Card	$269
★ 4 Meg Card	$499
★ 6 Meg Card	$749

SIMMS

1x8 - 80NS	$36
1x8 - 70NS	$37
2x8 - 80NS	$80
2x8 - 70NS	$86
4x8 - 80NS	$129
4x8 - 70NS	$134
4x8 - 80 FX/NTX	$131
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	$158
8x8 - 80NS	$439
16x8 - 80NS	$819

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

★ 44 MEG $64 ★

★ 88 MEG $116 ★

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

		w/ math chip
Power Cache 33	$719	$919
Power Cache 40	$889	$1099
Power Cache 50	$1399	$1689
Fast Cache si	$289	$375
Fast Cache ci	$259	—

800-486-2447

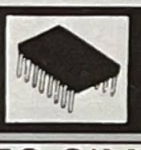
Fax (714) 847-5043

Prices reflect specials only. Call for complete catalog.

Corporate PO's
Government PO's
Educational PO's
Lifetime Warranty!

VISA · MasterCard · American Express Card · DISCOVER

THE CHIP MERCHANT



1 MEG SIMMS
for Macintosh

Two Chip Board **$28**
(for IIci, IIcx, LC, IIsi)

Eight Chip Board **$32.50**
(for All Macs)

FX and NTX **$36**

MAC CLASSIC RAMS
3 Meg Upgrade
$109
HP LASER JET
2 Meg **$99**
4 Meg **$175**
TI Microlaser
1 Meg **$55**

4 MEG SIMMS
for FX, CI, CX & SE30
$115
LC 512 K VRAM
$70
Quadra 256K VRAM
$47

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure. Other chips available. All chips new. Surface mount

CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION

9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874

U.S. Government & University PO's accepted • Prices reflect 3% cash discount

Prices subject to change without notice

VISA · MasterCard

RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.

1. **BookRAM™** memory card for all PowerBooks. Comes with 2 megs, 4 megs or 6 megs of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable.

2. **BookRAM™ DRAM** memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.

3. **BookView.™** Duplicates the visual display on the built in LCD screen to an external monitor, interfaces to major displays.

4. **BookView™ Imperial.** Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or grey scale monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. For VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax
AppleLink: D6962

Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

Call us first for memory! Lowest prices on Mac II line, Compact MACS, 70/80 ns...

1 meg X 8 - 80 ns SIMMS	$33.75
16 meg X 8 SIMMS (ci, FX, Quadra)	$745-795
256K Quadra VRAM	$43

Same day shipping, UPS. Full technical support. **Call for volume and latest pricing.** (Prices, availability subject to change without notice.) **Terms:** MC, Visa, C.O.D. company check/approval. **Net terms to universities, government agencies.**

Access Computer Components Inc. **800/332/3778**
Box 797602, Dallas, TX 75379
214/380-5943 FAX 214/380-2359

VISA · MasterCard

SIMM/SIP MEMORY UPGRADES

- 4MEG & 1MEG Upgrade for Max SE, SE30, Plus, LC, Classic, II, IIx, IIci, IIsi, IIcx, and IIfx
- We offer O E M pricings
- Government and University orders gladly taken
- World wide orders accepted

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26802 Vista Terrace Dr. El Toro, CA 92630
(800) 999-1593 (714) 588-6395

Mark Your Calendar

ISSUE	CLOSE
March 9	2/27
March 15	3/5

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

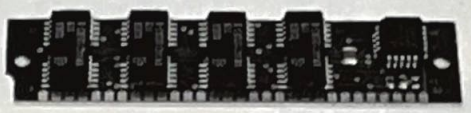
CELEBRATING OUR 5TH ANNIVERSARY!

SIMMs

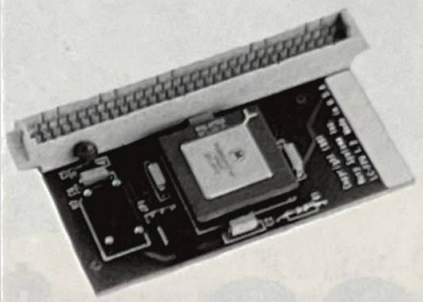
1 meg 70ns	$39
1 meg 80ns	$35
1 meg 100ns	$34
2 meg 80ns	$79
4 meg 80ns	$121
8 meg 80ns	$429
16 meg 80ns	$749

Video RAM

4 bit to 8 bit Upgrade $24
256K Quadra VRAM $59
512K Mac LC VRAM $69



68882 FPUs



16mhz for Mac LC	$75
33mhz for Mac LC	$149
50mhz for Mac LC	$199
IIsi : 20mhz + 2 slots	$119
20mhz for Classic II	$79
33mhz for Classic II	$149
50mhz for Classic II	$199

PowerBook Memory

2 Meg Pseudo-Static Module
4 Meg Pseudo-Static Module
6 Meg Pseudo-Static Module
Call for pricing on DRAM Modules

Quadra Memory

16 Meg SIMM / Quadra 900 $749
••16 Meg SIMM / Quadra 700 $925••
256K VRAM SIMM $59

FPUs (chip only)

68882 16mhz	$69
68882 20mhz	$79
68882 25mhz	$135
68882 33mhz	$149
68882 50mhz	$199
68881 16mhz	$49
68881 20mhz	$59

Cache Cards, etc.

IIsi 64K Cache Card	$159
IIci 64K Cache Card	$149
IIsi 2-slot card & 68882	$119

Printer Upgrades

T.I. MicroLaser 1 meg	$59
HP 2 meg Upgrade	$115
HP 4 Meg Upgrade	$205
MMU for Mac LC (to run Virtual)	$139
Mac Classic 1 Meg Bd	$55
Mac Classic 3 Meg Bd	$119
Syquest Cartridges	$65
512Ke to Plus Upgrde	$255
68851 16mhz PMMU	$89
Mac Portable RAM	Call
NeXT Memory	Call

68030 25mhz Accelerators

"Quik30" for Mac SE, Plus, and 512Ke

- **Runs the speed of Mac IIci**
- **System 7/Virtual compatible**
- **Add up to 16 Megs of RAM**
- **Includes 68882 math coprocessor**

$529!!

Accelerator/Monitor Combo

"ImagePro" for Classic, SE, Plus, 512Ke

- **Runs the speed of Mac IIci**
- **System 7/Virtual compatible**
- **Adds up to 16 Megs of RAM**
- **Includes 68882 math coprocessor**
- **Optional Display : 15", 19" or 24"**
- ***Unbelievably fast!!!***

•Same Day Shipping•
•Overnight Delivery - $8.00•
•Lifetime Warranty on Memory Products•

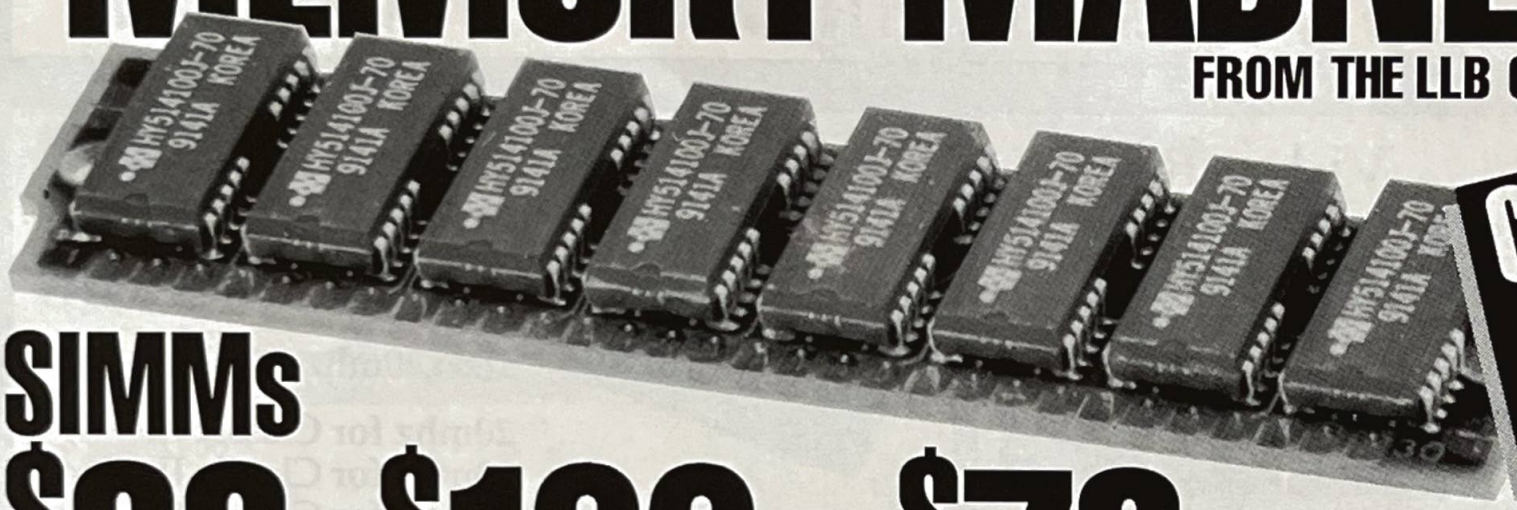
•Toll-Free Technical Support•

PERIPHERAL OUTLET
800-256-6581

327 E. 14th, P.O. Box 2329
Ada, OK 74820
International Phone : 405-332-6581 • Fax : 405-436-2245

MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE LLB COMPANY



CD ROM DRIVES CALL TODAY!

SIMMs

$36 1x8x80

1x8x70	$38
1x8x100	34
4x8x70	127
4x8x100	123
4x8x80 MacII/IIx	139

$122 4x8x80

1x8x80FX	$38
1x8x70FX	39
4x8x80FX	127
4x8x70FX	129
8x8x80	445

$79 2x8x80

8x8x80FX	445
16x8x80	799
16x8x80FX	799

POWERBOOK

2MB	4MB	6MB
$259	$429	$575

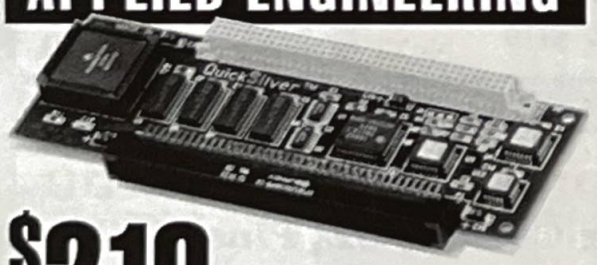
We also carry hard drives, modems and carrying cases for the Powerbook.

DAYSTAR

Universal PowerCache:

33mhz	$659
33mhz with FPU	859
40mhz	859
40mhz with FPU	1059
50mhz	1319
50mhz with FPU	1589

APPLIED ENGINEERING



$219 QuickSilver IIsi

QuickSilver IIsi with FPU ... $279

Quadralink 182

Transwarp LC:

33mhz 919
40mhz 1259
50mhz 1389

Transwarp SE 729

44MB **$66** **$119** 88MB

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY
(206) 454-7302

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

TECHWORKS.

IIci Cache Card	$151
Mac IIsi Adapters	129
LC Video RAM	65

MISCELLANEOUS

Mac Portable SIMMs: 1MB $199
3MB 515 4MB 615

Math Co-Processors:
16mhz for LC or Classic II 75

Quadra 256K Video RAM 48

LLB

ALL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PO'S ACCEPTED

Call Between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time US & Canada

1-800-848-8967

The LLB Company, Inc. • 300 – 120th Ave NE • Bldg. 7, Suite 108 • Bellevue, WA 98005
Phone: (206) 454-7258 • Fax (206) 454-7302 FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING PRICES:

$6 Overnight shipping by Airborne Express.

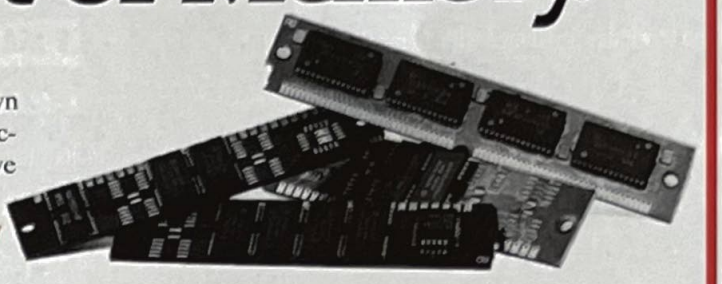
$3 Ground shipping by UPS.

- Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern Time weekdays ship same day.
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- Quantity pricing for dealers.

SIMMs

The Real Cost of Memory.

When you see SIMM prices in MacWeek, one cost often overlooked is the price we all pay when chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) are used in the manufacturing process. It is well known by now that CFCs damage the ozone layer, but some manufacturers continue to use them. We've never used CFCs when we manufacture our **1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs** for Macs, PCs and NTX printers. So for low prices *and* environmentally safe products, call Third Wave.



Third Wave Computing: the *real* memory leader

(512)832-8282 • Fax:(512)832-1533 (800)284-0486

MacII SYSTEMS

1 x 8 x 70	37
1 x 8 x 80	35
1 x 8 x 80 fx	37
1 x 8 x 100	34
1 x 8 x 120	32
2 x 8 x 80	77
4 x 8 x 80	128
4 x 8 x 80 IIx	178
4 x 8 x 80 fx	131
8 x 8 x 80	460
16 x 8 x 80	889

1-800-942-6227

118 West Broadway Suite 6 • Altus, OK 73521
Phone (405) 477-3777 • Fax (405) 477-3780

Now Featuring Classic Accelerators Call us for more information!

Powerbook 2 Meg	**250**
Powerbook 4 Meg	**450**
Powerbook 6 Meg	**599**
Mac Classic 1Meg	74
Mac Classic 3Meg	119
LC 512K Video	67
LC FPU	74
IIci Cache Card	160
IIsi Cache Card	169
IIsi Slot Adapter	55

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

2-Day $6
1-Day $13
FEDERAL EXPRESS

1 Meg SIMMs as low as **$32**

- Lifetime warranty on all products
- 30 Day Money Back Gurantee
- All SIMMs pretested
- AntiStatic Wrist Strap $2
- Toll-Free technichal support
- Corporate, University , and Government POs accepted
- Prices subject to change
- Prices may reflect quantity pricing

SINCE 1985 DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS

1 MEG X 8-80ns 2 Chip	$ 31.75
1 MEG X 8-80ns 8 Chip	$ 33.95
1 MEG FX SIMMS	$ 36.50
4 MEG X 8 SIMMS	$122.00
4 MEG FX SIMMS	$123.50
Powerbook Memory	CALL
Quadra Memory	CALL

TO ORDER *CALL* (800)845-8228
(714)855-0411 * FAX (714)855-8504
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
8 ARGONAUT, SUITE 100
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656
Prices Subject to Change COD Prices 12+

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

MEMORY UPGRADES

Powerbook 2 MB - 6 MB
Portable 1 MB - 8 MB

SIMMS
1 MB TO 16 MB
FOR:
Plus thru IIfx & Quadra
LaserWriter II & NTX

CACHE CARD - IIci, IIsi
ACCELERATOR CARD
128, 512, 512E, PLUS, SE, CLASSIC, LC
FAX / DATA MODEMS

To order call:
1-800-292-7771

For Information via
ROBOFAX
1-800-424-3299

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ADAM CORPORATION
Phone : (408) 746-1590 Fax : (408) 746-1593

SIMMS low as	MacClassic
$33.00	$32

1MB/4MB FX SIMMS	CALL
2MB/4MB SIMMS	as low as $76
QUADRA/LC VRAM	CALL
IIci/IIsi Cache Card	$155/$165
Power RAM 2/4/6 MB	CALL
Mac LC 20MHz FPU	$78.00
NEXT Color Station/Mem. Upgrades	

1-800/541-7126
Lifetime Warranty VS/MC no surcharge
Corp., Gov. & Univ. PO's accepted FAX 512-219-1132
Diamond Computer Resources Inc.
13377 Pond Springs Rd. STE. 105, Austin, TX 78729 512-219-1222

Software/Business Management

Use Your Mac to Talk to Others on Network!!

Call Me! lets you use your Mac like a network Intercom, leave messages, forward notes, record and play standard sound files, and more. Requires System 7, Mac with Built-In or MacRecorder Microphone. LC or faster recommended.

Call Me!
ORDER TODAY!!!

Single Copy - $49.95
10 pak - $375.00
PO Box 9326
Mclean, VA 22102
1-800-445-4997
(COD, VISA & MC)

PeCox (Software)

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

Graphics

PostScript to PICT
PostScript to TIFF
PostScript to PICT
PostScript to TIFF
Converter
$145

T-Script converts any Mac file to TIFF or PICT for high res. fax, edit w/PhotoShop, includes PS preview, film recorders. Complete PS interpreter. Supports System 7 & color. (Up to 2400 dpi $495)

TeleTypesetting
474 Comm. Ave., Boston, MA 02215
(617) 734-9700 Fax: (617) 734-3974

MacWEEK delivers
100% controlled, qualified
Macintosh Volume Buyers
44 times a year!

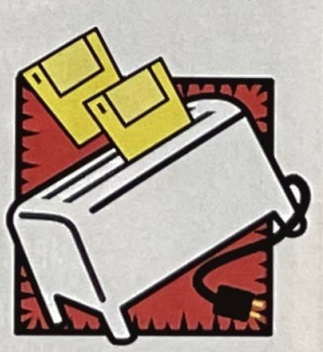
Turn Up the Heat

MacWEEK's 100% controlled, 100% qualified Volume Buyers are hotter than ever! Our rigorous qualification standards continue to net advertisers only Volume Buyers - 3 in 4 of whom purchased a product as a result of reading a MacWEEK ad.*

Reserve your space today!

800-825-4237

Source: MacWEEK Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans



Hardware/Computer Systems

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

"Only Graphic Systems by the Graphics Specialists"

FREE SHIPPING*
National Service Network

CALL FOR NEW MAC PRICES

Macintosh LC 4/40	$1499
Macintosh si 3/40	$1999
Macintosh ci 5MB	$2749
Macintosh ci 5/120	$3099
Macintosh ci 8/240s	$3599
Macintosh Quadra 700	$4199
Macintosh Quadra 900	$5199
PowerBook 170	$3849
Macintosh Classic II	$1299
PRINTERS	
Seiko Color Point	$3999
QMS PS815 MR	$3849
NewGen PS400P	$2100
NewGen PS840E	$3695
GCC BLP Elite / GCC PLP II	CALL / $100 REBATE
Microtek Truelaser	$1349

*call for details

CD • SPECIAL ACCESSORIES • POWER BOOK

Celebration BIG SAVINGS
off all RasterOps

800▲741▼6227
Support.....813▲278▼4964
Fax.....813▲278▼5161
1436-1 Park Shore Center • Ft. Myers, Fl. 33901

Over 2600 products for the serious Graphics User

SUPERMAC RasterOps QMS radius

STORAGE		SCANNERS		MONITORS		SOFTWARE	
Ricoh 120MB Optical	$1359	Sharp JX 320	$1025	E-Machines T16	$1585	Quark 3.1	$479
Pinnacle 128MB Optical	$1599	Abaton color	$1197	Rasterops Media Time	$1699	Pagemaker	$469
Panasonic 16 Optical	$2099	Microtek 600zs	$1299	SuperMac 20" color	$1599	Illustrator 3.0	$359
Apple 40MB HD	$179	UMAX UC630	$1299	NEC 3FGX	$649	Freehand 3.0	$375
Powerbook 80 HD	$649	UMAX 1200 DPI	CALL	Seiko 1445 Trinitron	$579	Much Much More!	

GCC TECHNOLOGIES LaserMaster E-MACHINES

Computer Systems
continues on the next page.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 622-6885

708+/1960 TRINITRON SYSTEM
19" Trinitron with 8 bit video — **$2699.**

8L/24L 1960 TRINITRON SYSTEM
19" Trinitron with accelerated 8 or 24 bit video — **$3100./$3495.**

24L/16" TRINITRON SYSTEM
24 bit w/accelerator. True RasterOps system — **$2495.**

COLORBOARD 208/264
8 or 24 bit video card for Mac II family — **$199./$299.**

RASTEROPS

NEW RASTEROPS MEDIATIME
24 Bit Board with Real time digital video in window combined with 16 Bit Digital stereo audio. Supports QuickTime. — NEW! ➤ **$2495.**

RASTEROPS NEW PAINTBOARD 24 TRINITRON SYSTEM
19" RasterOps Trinitron with 24 Bit Accelerated Video Board — NEW! ➤ **$3995.**

RASTEROPS 24SX
24 Bit Video Board for 13" RGB. — While supply lasts ➤ **$639.**

RASTEROPS NEW 16" COLOR MONITOR
RasterOps own technology. Made in USA. Great picture! — ➤ **$CALL**

RASTEROPS 19" GRAYSCALE SYSTEM
19" GrayScale Monitor with 256 Shades of Gray.
Price Includes Video Board. — Special Purchase ➤ **$1299.**

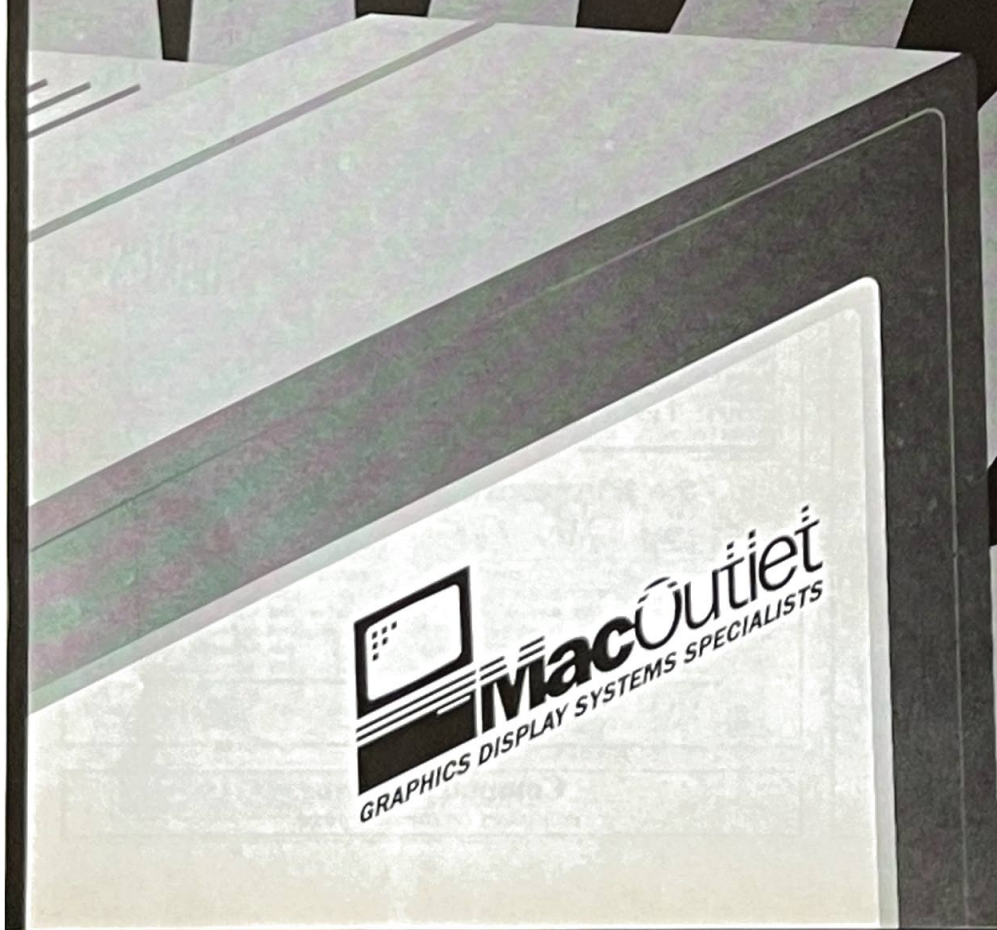
RASTEROPS NEW 24STV BOARD
Runs Live Video Overlays Mac Graphics. — PRICE BREAK NOW ONLY ➤ **$875.**
RasterOps new 803 Accelerator for 24STV. — ➤ **$195.**

RASTEROPS VIDEO EXPANDER II
Output 24 Bit Macintosh video to video recording devices. — ➤ **$489.**

RASTEROPS NEW 24XLI 1960 SYSTEM
24 Bit with on board acceleration and 19" Trinitron Monitor — ➤ **$4599.**

RASTEROPS EXPRESSO PERSONAL SLIDE SCANNER
Slide scanner for use with Desktop presentation and NTSC — ➤ **$649.**

RASTEROPS NEW 8XL 1960H SYSTEM
8 Bit Video Board and 19" Hitachi Monitor — ➤ **$2139.**



E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES T-16 TRINITRON
16" Monitor. Top Rated Three Years Running! — With any board purchase ➤ **$1295.**

E-MACHINES NEW! T-16/XL24 TRINITRON SYSTEM
24 Bit Accelerated Video Board with NTSC.
Incredible Value for 24 Bit 16" Trinitron! — ➤ **$CALL.**

NEW E-MACHINES E-16 MONITOR
16" Color Monitor for on board video. Quadra ready. — New Low Price ➤ **$995.**

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

DAYSTAR Fast Cache IIci static ram cache — ➤ **$ 259.**
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz — ➤ **$ 895.**
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz w/68882 Math Chip — ➤ **$1049.**
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz — ➤ **$1299.**
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz w/68882 Math Chip — ➤ **$1549.**

SEIKO

SEIKO CM1445 24 BIT COLOR BUNDLE
14" RGB Monitor with RasterOps 24SX 24 Bit Color Board. — Now ➤ **$1229.**

SEIKO CM1445 8 BIT COLOR BUNDLE
14" Monitor with RasterOps CB208 Color Board — Now ➤ **$ 779.**

DOVE

DOVE FAX DESKTOP
2400 baud data/9600 baud send-receive fax external modem — Now ➤ **$249.**

DOVE FAX +
Same as Dove Fax Desktop but includes voice mail capability — Now ➤ **$329.**

DOVE FAX NUBUS
2400 baud data/9600 baud send-receive fax internal modem — Now ➤ **$279.**

DOVE FAX LAN
2400 baud data/9600 baud send-receive fax network modem — Now ➤ **$499.**

NEC

NEW 4FGX 15" MULTISYNC MONITOR — Now ➤ **$799.**
NEW 3FG 15" MULTISYNC MONITOR — Now ➤ **$679.**
MACSYNC 14" MONITOR — Now ➤ **$349.**

48860 Milmont Drive #103C, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8890 Fax (510) 623-8894
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR ALL PRODUCTS

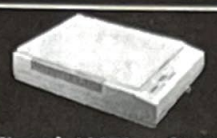
General

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS
DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232
WE CAN SAVE IT!
★ Data Recovery ★ Drive Repair

Calling about
an ad?
Say you saw
it in
MacWEEK.

PINNACLE MICRO 3.5" ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES HAVE ARRIVED!
128 MB ON A SINGLE 3.5 OPTICAL CARTRIDGE THE SIZE OF A DISKETTE.
38 ms access time, Sony mechanism.
Price includes 1 Cartridge. Additional 128 mb cartridges $59.
$1595

Supermac Thunder 24 $2695
RasterOps 24Xli with 19" Trinitron $4595
Radius Rocket 68040 Accelerator $1599


Microtek 600ZS $1249
1850 Slide Scanner $1899
PhotoShop 2 Included Free.

Features:
• 4 Mb Ram
• PostScript
• Appletalk
• Pantone Cert.
QMS ColorScript 100 10p
$4995

Microtek TrueLaser
$1325
25 Mhz RISC, 6 pages/min., 3 Mb

Features:
• PostScript
• 4 pgs/m
• 1.5 Mb
• Includes Appletalk

TI MicroLaser+ PS17 $1245
Turbo MicroLaser PS35 $2085
Most Economical PostScript Printer

QMS PS410 $1499
• True Adobe PostScript • With Toner
• 68020 processor • 2 Mb Ram

MORE SCANNERS!
We also Carry Scanners from:
AGFA - Greyscale & Color
Nikon- 3510AF Slide Scanner
XRS - Transparency Scanner

SuperMac
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ $845
Thunder 24 *NEW PRICE* $2695
8•24 PDQ w/ 20" Trinitron $3375
24 PDQ w/19" SuperMatch $3559
24 PDQ w/ 21" SuperMatch $4725

Radius
ROCKET 040 Accelerator $1549
Pivot $895
Color Pivot $1325
PrecisionColor 8 w/ 19" $3525
PrecisionColor 8 w/ 21" $3599

RasterOps
24XLTV Video Card $2589
24SX Board for 13" monitors $615
24STV Board $775
8Xli with 19" Color Hitachi $2445
24Xli with 21" Color Hitachi $4695

E-Machines
E-16 Trinitron Monitor $1790
T-16 Trinitron Monitor $1719
T-19 Trinitron Monitor $2895
FuturaMX 24-bit Accelerated
Video Card w/ T-19 Monitor $4295

FUJITSU HARD DRIVES (5-Year Warranty 48-Hr Replacement)

	Internal	External
330 mb, Half-height, 3.5", 9 ms	$1129	$1199
425 mb, Half-height, 3.5", 9 ms	$1179	$1259
520 mb, Half-height, 3.5", 9 ms	$1249	$1329
680 mb, Full-height, 9 ms	$1259	$1359
1200 mb, Full-height, 9 ms	$1895	$1995
ATTO Silicon Express		
SCSI-2 Accelerator NuBus Card (6 mb/sec Transfer Rate)		$795

Fax/Modems
DOVE 110/220 v.
DoveFax 24/96 $245
DoveFax 24/96+Voice $325
DoveFax Internal $275
DoveFax 24/96 LAN (10) $489
ABATON 110/220 v.
Interfax 24/96 $249
Interfax + Network $355

Wacom Tablets
6 x 9" Standard Surface $495
12 x 12" Standard Surface $695
12 x 12" ElectroStat Surface $759
12 x 18" Standard Surface $1025
12 x 18" ElectroStat Surface $1099
18 x 25" Standard Surface $2725
Optional 4-button cursor $105
Extra Stylus (Firm or Soft) $89

advance
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
One Union Sq. West
New York, NY 10003
212-777-2908
Mon-Fri 10-7 Eastern
Call our toll free number for orders and technical assistance.
800-654-3242

$399
NEW IMPROVED
POWER
150-Watt Power Supply Upgrade
for Macintosh IIcx, IIci & Quadra 700
Dealer Quantity Inquiry Welcome
End-User Trade-In Available
Pricing/Specification subject to change without notice
800-733-7887 ORDERS ONLY
QUADMATION, INC.
408-733-5557 Info 408-733-1938 Fax

Mac Systems

Mac IIsi, 13" RGB, Extended keyboard	$2695
Mac IIsi 5/80, 13" RGB, Extended keyboard	$2895
Mac IIci 5/80, 13" RGB Monitor, Extended keyboard	$4495
Mac IIci 5/80, Hitachi 19" RGB Monitor, Ext. keyboard	$4495
Mac IIfx 4/0	$3895
Powerbook 140 2/40	$2659
Powerbook 140 4/40	$2995
Powerbook 170 4/40	$3995
Classic II 2/40 $1695 – Classic 2/40	$1140
Apple StyleWriter	$299

Ikegami
Ikegami CN-20 Multisync 19" Color Monitor w/8/24-bit 75 Hz Card $1395/$1895
19" Color Trinitron w/8/24-bit 75 Hz Card $1995/$2695

E-Machine

E16 Hitachi	$995
T16	$1495
T19/Futura 24	$3995

Demo Clearance

Radius pivot	$395
Radius full page	$295
Laserwriter II NT/NTX	$1795/$1995
TD16	$1595

BUY, SELL OR TRADE YOUR MAC
Save 50% to 60% from New Prices!
Call us before you sell your used Mac
No Quantity Too Small or Large
CALL
800-MAC N TOWN
International Orders -
FAX 201-224-6449
or Call 201-224-4273
Mac In Town

Tell your source!
I found it in
MacWEEK MarketCenter.

Peripherals

Call for Monthly Specials
Mac SALE
INTERNATIONAL
New Jersey
Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
We carry the latest models in stock!
1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.
We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

NEW YEAR SPECIALS

Hayes 2400V Series INT Modems Mac II	$79.00
Data Desk 101E Extended Keyboards	$110.00
Mac Plus Computers	$425.00
Apple IICi Cache Cards M0326LL/B	$179.00
Mac Portable 1/40 With Case & Mouse	$1250.00
Radius Pivot Monitors (DEMO)	$450.00
TPD Color Displays (DEMO)	SUPER PRICE
Mac II 1/40 With Mouse And 800K Floppy	$1950.00
New SE 1 Meg Ram And Dual 800K Floppies	$775.00
Mac SE 1/20 With 800K Floppy	$875.00

What's the most cost effective way to sell to your lucrative audience?
MacWEEK MarketCenter

TMS Peripherals
Shadow
You asked for it... here it is! The world's finest full-featured portable hard drive. All the features of a full sized hard drive in a 2.25" x 4.5" x 7.25" case designed with Macintosh in mind. Capacities from 52 Mbs to 1 Gig! See prices below.
TMS PRO SERIES HARD DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.	Shadow
TMS Pro 52 LPS 11ms	$209	$279	$279
TMS Pro 105 LPS 11ms	325	395	$395
TMS Pro 120 10ms	399	469	$469
TMS Pro 240 10ms	665	735	$735
TMS Pro 425 10ms	1169	1339	$1339
TMS Pro 1000 10ms	Call	Call	Call
TMS Pro R45/R90 (includes 1 cart.)	429/666		

★★★★★
All hard drives are formatted with TMS' DiskWriter™— universal hard disk formatting & partitioning software for Macintosh.
30 Day Performance Guarantee on ALL hardware products. Shadow, hard drives & removable drives carry a 2 Year Full Warranty. Externals have 2 SCSI Ports, 2 AC Jacks, Pushbutton SCSI ID Selector, Internat'l. Auto-Switch, Power Supply & Thermostatically Controlled Fan. Drives are internally terminated & have auto-parking heads. *Prices subject to change.
DAYSTAR DIGITAL
Turbocharge your Mac with DAYSTAR 100% Compatible PowerCache Cards.
33 Mhz PowerCache, $609.95 with FPU $809.95 • 40 Mhz PowerCache, $809.95 with FPU $999.95
50 Mhz PowerCache, $1229.95 with FPU 1499.95 • FastCache IIsi, $269.95 / FastCache IIci, $239.95
All PowerCache Adapter Boards, $30.95 • Note: The Macintosh IIci requires no Adapter Board.
SIMMs 1Mb 80ns, $36.95 • 2Mb 80ns, $79.95 • 4Mb 80ns, $133.95
The Classic Performer™
by Harris Laoratories, Inc. Get Classic II performance for only $295.95!
Make your Mac Classic 95% FASTER today!
800 ASK 4TMS
2 7 5 4 8 6 7
1120 Holland Drive, Ste. 16 • Boca Raton FL 33487 • 407.998.9958 Fax: 407.998.9983

VCP Computer Products

1320-A Hancock Street, Anaheim California 92807
FAX (714) 779-8717 • International Orders (714) 779-7478

(800) 447-6350
ORDER

Hard Drive Storage

Quantum

Capacity	Access	Size	Internal	External
52mb	9/26ms	3.5" TH*	$229	$299
105mb	9/26ms	3.5" TH*	$339	$409
120mb	16	3.5" TH	CALL	CALL
240mb	16	3.5" TH	CALL	CALL
425mb	8ms	3.5" HH	$1299	$1399

*LPS-LP are Low Power drives for Mac Classic
Quantum Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

Maxtor

Model	Capacity	Access	Size	Internal	External
7120	120mb	15ms	TH	$369	$439
213S	207mb	15ms	HH	$599	$669
340S	330mb	14.5ms	HH	$959	$1029
8760S	645mb	16.5ms	FH	$1399	$1499
P0-12S	1.0gb	13ms	FH	$1929	$2029
P1-17S	1.4gb	13ms	FH	$2499	$2599

Maxtor Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

Seagate

Model	Capacity	Access	Size	Internal	External
2383M	320mb	14ms	HH	$1199	$1269
1480N	420mb	14ms	HH	$1299	$1369
4385M	337mb	11ms	FH	$1269	$1369
4766M	676mb	15ms	FH	$1449	$1549
41200M	1.0gb	15ms	FH	$1999	$2099
41650N	1.4gb	15ms	FH	CALL	CALL

Seagate Drives have a ONE Year Warranty

Fujitsu

Capacity	Access	Size	Internal	External
330mb	9ms	3.5" HH	$1295	$1365
425mb	9ms	3.5" HH	$1367	$1437
520mb	9ms	3.5" HH	$1477	$1547
345mb	16ms	FH	$1197	$1297
645mb	16ms	FH	$1277	$1377
1.2gb	11.5ms	FH	$1947	$2047

Fujitsu Drives have a FIVE Year Warranty

Conner and Micropolis Available

TH = Third Height (Low Profile), HH = Half Height, FH = Full Height

SyQuest

Capacity	44mb	88mb
Access	20ms	20ms
Extra Cartridges	$67	$119
External	$459*	$649*

All Syquest Drives have a TWO Year Warranty
* Includes 1 Cartridge and has a ONE Year Warranty
DOS Solutions Available

Memory

1MB SIMMs	$36
1MB FX SIMMs	$39
2MB SIMMs	$89
4MB SIMMs	$149
4MB FX SIMMs	$149
4MB II, IIx, IIcx SIMMs	$179
16MB SIMMs	$815

ALL SIMMs above are 80ns

1MB Classic	$55
3MB Classic	$129
Video RAM	CALL

256K for Quadras

ONE Year Warranty on All Memory

Monitors & Cards

radius

Mono Full Page (15") Display
Mono Two Page Display
Color Pivot Display
Full Page Color Display
Two Page Color 19" or 21"
Precision Color 20" Display

Precision Color 8
Precision Color 8x and 24x

SuperMac

19" Platinum Two Page Display
21" Platinum Two Page Display
19" SuperMatch Color Diaplay

Spectrum/8 (si, LC Series III)
Spectrum/24 Series III
ColorCard 24

Ikegami

20" Grayscale Monitor
20" Color Monitor

8 and 24 bit Color Card

Software Special

Total Recall

The New Muscle in Back-Up Software

I'll be Back-Up!

$79

- Incredibly Fast Backup's
- Easy to use Graphical Interface
- Scripts Automate Backups
- Select files by Application Creator
- Supports Finder Colors
- Network Compatible
- Find and Restore
- Multiple Tapes/Backup
- Activity Log
- Finder copy mode

Powerbook Parts

Ram Upgrade Modules for all Powerbooks

2 Megabyte Upgrade	$250
4 Megabyte Upgrade	$445
6 Megabyte Upgrade	$585

Radius Powerview.....$519
External 8 bit video display interface allows 256 grays or colors on several different monitors.

Micron

Exceed Color 38
8 bit color for SE/30 and IIsi $289
Macro Color 30
24 bit color for SE/30 and IIsi $459
Color 2
8 bit color for Mac II $289

We carry all Micron products for the Macintosh

Accelerators

radius

Radius Rocket $1629

We carry the Complete line of Radius Products

DayStar

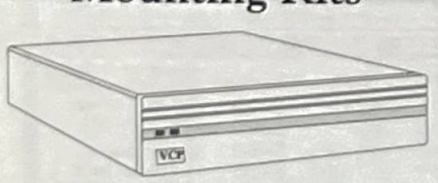
Power Cache Cards (For the SE/30, LC, II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IIci)

33MHz Accelerator	$679
w/ 68882 Math Coprocessor	$879
40MHZ Accelerator	$879
w/ 68882 Math Coprocessor	$1079
50MHz Accelerator	$1359
w/ 68882 Math Coprocessor	$1629
FastCache Mac IIsi	$295
FastCache Mac IIci	$259

ATTO

Silicon Express $950
SCSI-2 Accelerator Card, up to 6MB/Sec Transfer Rate for any NuBus Mac (4 times Faster)
ATTO Cache CI $189
64K Static RAM Cache for Mac IIci

Mounting Kits



External FIXED or REMOVABLE Drive Cases.... $109
Full Height Case Extra

- Deluxe Low Profile Case
- All Metal Chassis
- Power and Drive Activity LED's
- Dual SCSI Ports for device chaining
- Simple Push Button SCSI ID
- Internal Line Filter for Noise Reduction
- 40Watt Power Supply with 58 Watt Peak
- Autoswitching from 110v to 220v
- Clear Window on bottom for easy Termination checking and Removal

Includes: Power Cable, SCSI Cable, Instructions, PartitioningSoftware

Internal Drive Kits.... $39

Drive Mountability from the SE up to the Quadra
Quadra 900 under development

Includes: Mounting Bracket, Power Cable, SCSI Cable, Instructions, PartitioningSoftware

Internal Full Height Drives only Mount in Mac II, IIx, IIfx and cost extra

Please Specify Model

Accessories

Mas to SCSI Cable	$10
SCSI to SCSI Cable (3')	$10
SCSI Terminator	$15
IIfx Terminator	$29

NO SURCHARGE VISA MasterCard

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
Items have a 30 Day, money back guarantee -some limitations apply.
All Products Carry a Manufacturers Warranty,
All specifications are from the Manufacturers.
All External Drives come Pre-Formatted and tested.
Internal & External Drives come with their Kits.
All Return MUST have an RMA Number.

Call for more pricing and information.

Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Government and University PO's Accepted Terms Net 30
Corporate and International PO's Accepted Upon Credit Approval.
C.O.D. Company Check accepted Upon Credit Approval Only
C.O.D Orders are Cashiers Check
Dealer and Volume Inquiries Welcomed.

Product Names in this advertisement are ™ or ® are of their respective companies.

Network

Asante

MacCon+ Thick/Thin – 16K	$189
MacCon + Thick/Thin – 64K	$239
MacCon + 10 Base T – 16K	$189
MacCon + 10 Base T – 64K	$239
10 Base T Hub	$599
MacCon III Cards	CALL
Friendly Net Cards	CALL
EN/SC (for the MacPlus, Classic, Classic II)	$319

We carry the Complete line of Asante Products

Local Talk

Phone Net Compatible (Mini - 8)	$14
Phone Net Compatible (DB-9)	$14

VCP Offers experience on Network Solutions

Optical

CD ROM Drive (Matsushista SCSI Mechanism, 500ms with our deluxe external Drive Kit.	$489
Optical Media (ISO Rewritable Cartridges	$119

SALE

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

SALE

Apple Macintosh Backlit Portable

Brand New In Box - 2MB RAM/40MB Int. HD

Includes:

- Backlit Active Matrix Screen (full page width)
- 2 MB Pseudo-Static RAM
- Apple Internal 40MB HD
- Apple 1.44 MB Super Drive
- Carrying Case
- Power adapter
- Lead-Acid Battery Pack
- Mouse, Trackball + Keyboard
- System Software

Only - **$1,395.00**

* Other portable accessories available

Compare the Value

	Processor/ Speed	Built in Super Drive	Built in Ports	Internal Hard Drive (MB)	Carrying Case Included	Standard SCSI Bus Port	Battery Life	Internal Expansion Slots	Full Width Display
Mac Portable	**68000 CMOS 16MHz**	**YES**	**8**	**40**	**YES**	**YES**	**3-6 hrs**	**4**	**YES**
Power Book 100	68HC000/ 16MHz	NO	5	20	NO	NO	2-4 hrs	0	NO
Mac Classic	MC68000/ 7.8336MHz	YES	6	Optional	NO	YES	N/A	0	NO

1-800-729-7031

New and Used Mac's
•
Bought and Sold

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

Entire Mac Line
•
Latest Models In Stock

SyQuest Seagate Océ Graphics TEAC PIONEER

19 Inch 256 GrayScale Package! $799

Complete package includes: monitor; Relax View II 8-bit video board; & cable!

Hurry - available for only a limited time!

Video Monitors & Packages

Unbelievable 19" Sony Trinitron Sale!

We made a special purchase of last year's 19" Trinitron model from Sony for an unbelievable price - all new merchandise - call quick before they are all gone!

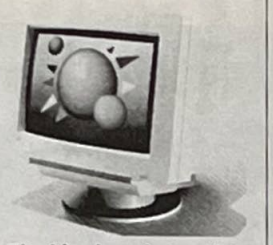
256 Color Package - Includes Video Board... 1,499

16 Million Color Package - Includes Video Board... 2,399

Hurry! Available only while quantities last! Packages include video board & cable.

14 Inch 256 Color Package! $499

Monitor Only: $349



Includes: monitor, 8-Bit video board, & cable!

19 Inch C/N 20 Color Package! $1,499

Includes 19" Ikegami C/N 20 monitor, Relax 8-Bit video board, & cable!

19" Pkg. - 256 Colors 1,499

19" Pkg. - 16 Million Colors 2,399

19 Inch Trinitron 256 Color! $1,499

Includes Trinitron, video board, & cable!

19" Trinitron - 256 Colors 1,499

19" Trinitron - 16 Million Colors 2,399

SIMMS

All SIMMS are guaranteed and are covered by our limited lifetime warranty!

1 Meg. 1M x 8 - 100 $36

256K - 256Kx8-100/Mac* 8

1 Meg. - 1Mx8-100/Mac** 36

256K - 256Kx8-80/Mac* 9

1 Meg. - 1Mx8-80/Mac** 39

2 Meg. - 2Mx8-80/Mac*** 79

4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/Mac*** 129

4 Meg. 4M x 8 - 80 $129

16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac High Profile 799

16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac Low Profile 899

1 Meg. - 1Mx8-80/IIfx** 43

4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/IIfx*** 139

16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/IIfx High Profile 849

Quadra - 256K Video SIMM*** 59

Classic - 3 Meg. Expansion Card w/1 Meg. .. 59

Powerbook - 2 Meg. Expansion Card 229

Powerbook - 4 Meg. Expansion Card 429

Powerbook - 6 Meg. Expansion Card 589

Powerbook 6 Meg. Card $589

* minimum = 8 ** minimum = 4 *** minimum = 2

CD-ROM Players

Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Mini-Changer $999

Pioneer DRM-600A

Holds up to 6 Removable CD-ROM Discs - More than 3 Gigabytes of Data - On-Line!

Each compact, easy-loading magazine holds up to 6 different discs. **Additional Mini-Changers can be daisy-chained together to create a CD-ROM library of over 20 Gigabytes of on-line information!** Compatible with SUN, IBM and Macintosh. Can even be used as a CD-Audio jukebox! Full audio control via software is provided by the **Music Box** software (included). Includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and Introduction to Nautilus sample CD-ROM.

6-Disc CD-ROM Changer - Pioneer 999

6-Disc CD-ROM Magazine - Pioneer 13

Educorp Public Domain CD (Mac) 29

Software Bundle - 6 CD's (Mac & IBM) ... 269

Countries of the World, US History, Shakespeare, The complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds of America, & Software Potpourri.

Erasable Optical

$1,399

3-1/2" Optical 128 Meg.

IBM compatible, small and portable!

Each 3-1/2" erasable optical cartridge holds over 120 megabytes of data! The **Sierra MO** (shown) is an ideal primary or backup storage device for IBM or Macintosh personal computers. Featuring the RICOH 3010E drive, the **Sierra MO** is IBM and SONY compatible - and it is faster! Complete package - includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and external power supply. Specify 110 or 220 VAC.

Includes media, software & cables - additional media next page.

128 Meg. Ricoh ISO 3010E New! 1,399

128 Meg. Optical Cartridge New! 49

as low as...

$1,899

600 Meg. ISO Optical

- Industry Standard - ISO Certified
- Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible
- Low Cost - High Performance

Large, fast and affordable. We offer a variety of solutions for your large capacity data storage needs. 110/220 VAC.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-I 1,899
Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5031E New! 2,999
High performance - 35 ms. average access.

1.0 Gig. Maxoptix Tahiti-II 3,999
High capacity - 1 Gigabyte - 35 ms. average access.

Océ Color Printer

$4,999 "A" & "A+" Size Color Printers

$6,990 List, Save $1,991!

- 16 Million Colors - Pantone Certified
- True Adobe Postscript, 300 DPI, Mac & Windows
- PC Week rated as "Best Machine"
- Personal Publishing's "Product of the Year"

Fast and affordable. Uses flat sheet paper or clear film for transparancies. Two models to choose from: 4 Mb RAM provides "A" (8.3" x 11.0") images; 8 Mb RAM provides "A+" (8.3" x 14.0") images in 4-colors. Call for print sample and literature. 110 VAC only.

Océ G5241-PS "A" w/4 Meg. RAM 4,999

Océ G5241-PS "A+" w/8 Meg. RAM 5,999

Demo Special!

Océ Graphics "B" Color Printer 3,999

24-Bit Color Scanner

$999 Epson Engine

Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do software. 16 million colors/256 grayscale - 300 x 600

An affordable, fine quality, flatbed (A/A4), 24-bit color scanner for business and professional applications. Priced for less than 8-bit color scanners. Provides precise single-pass, 16 million colors (256 grayscale) at 300 dpi and output at 600 dpi. Auto recalibrate with every scan. Three separate rare earth lamps for true colors.

24-Bit Color Scanner (110 VAC) 999

24-Bit Color Scanner (220 VAC) 1,099

Software Bundle 149

Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do Software.

Toshiba CD-ROM Player

The Vista Toshiba CD-ROM Player is a High Quality CD player for Mac, IBM or SUN.

Featuring the **Toshiba XM3301B**, Vista CD-ROM provides state-of-the-art performance including a sealed contamination free environment and an automatic lens cleaning mechanism which dramatically improves reliability. **Performance is a fast 325 milliseconds average access.** Compatible with SUN, IBM and Mac. Can be used to play CD-Audio discs! Full audio control via software is provided by the **Music Box** software (included). Includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and Introduction to Nautilus sample CD-Rom.

CD-ROM - Vista - Toshiba Player 579

CD-ROM Disc Caddy 8

$6,999

3.0 Gig. ISO Optical Jukebox

- 3.0 Gigabyte Capacity per 5 Cartridge Carrier
- Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible
- Low Cost - High Performance Data Library

The **Optical Jukebox** offers true data library features at a low price. It is fast, featuring the RICOH 5031E, the average access is 35 milliseconds. The **Optical Jukebox's** quick cartridge handling provides needed information from up to 5 data cartridges almost instantly. 110/220 VAC.

3.0 Gig. Jukebox - Ricoh ISO 5031E 6,999

Miscellaneous

9600 Send/Receive FAX 2400 bps Modem $179*

* after $30 manufacturer's rebate coupon

Powerbook Carry Case $59

- Tough Reinforced Nylon
- Custom Manufactured for Macintosh
- Weather Resistant

Targus Powerbook (all models) 59

Targus Classic 69

Targus SE, SE/30 w/extended keyboard 79

Standby Power Supply $99

225 Watts of power - enough to get you safely through almost any power interruption. One year warranty. Three outlets. Audible and visual alarms.

ARCHIVE. Maxoptix. RICOH. FUJITSU. Quantum.

SyQuest Drives

FEATURING SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

$429 Mobile 44 **$589 Mobile 88**

Complete! Includes: cartridge; cables; and software!

Low Cost Additional Cartridges:	1 to 4	5 +
Mobile 44 Cartridge	68	65
Mobile 88 Cartridge	109	99

Cartridges & Tapes

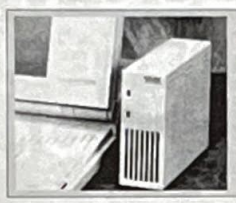
	1 to 4	5 +
44 Meg. SyQuest Cartridge	68	65
88 Meg. SyQuest Cartridge	109	99
60 Meg. Teac Compatible Tape	19	14
160 Meg. Teac Compatible Tape	24	19
150 Meg. DC-6150 Tape	29	25
250 Meg. DC-6250 Tape	33	29
1.2 Gig. DAT 4 mm	19	14
2.0 Gig. DAT 4 mm	29	25
2/5 Gig. ExaByte Compatible 8 mm	18	13
128 Meg. 3-1/2" Optical Plastic	49	47
600 Meg. 5-1/4" Optical Plastic Single	139	119
600 Meg. 5-1/4" Optical Plastic 5-Pk	595	495
600 Meg. 5-1/4" Optical Glass Single	189	159
1.0 Gig. Optical - Glass, Maxoptix	269	229
600 Meg. Optical - Plastic, Pioneer	189	169
600 Meg. WORM, Pioneer	119	99

Portable & Transportable Drives

120 Meg. Pocket Portable

$489

Small, light-weight, and low power best describes this state-of-the-art drive system. Dimensions 1 x 4 x 8!



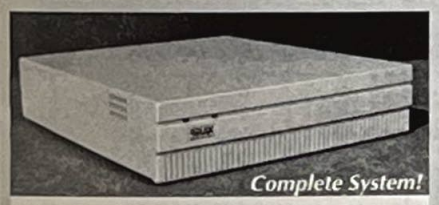
105 Meg. Sierra

Light-weight and rugged, the Sierra is the affordable and transportable hard disk!

$389

60 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor, 17 ms.	279
80 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor, 17 ms.	329
105 Meg. Pocket - Quantum, 28 ms.	379
120 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor, 17 ms.	489
40 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor, 17 ms.	249
52 Meg. Sierra - Quantum, 28 ms.	269
105 Meg. Sierra - Quantum, 28 ms.	389
240 Meg. Sierra - Quantum, 16 ms.	739

Hard Disk Drives - Internal & External



60 Meg. $299

Vista - Maxtor 7060S 17 ms. While quantities last!

Vista -

The ***Relax Vista*** is our most popular and most dependable enclosure. Simple, rugged (metal construction), and stylish. The ***Vista*** has a "zero footprint" for the Classic.

The power supply is *auto sensing* (90 - 230 VAC, 40 watts half height, 50 watts full height).

Every ***Vista*** comes complete with all cables, software and manuals. The ***Vista*** utilizes external termination and dual 50-pin Centronics connectors and a push-button SCSI address switch for ease of use.

Every unit is tested, formatted, loaded with software, and tested again to assure your complete satisfaction.

Seagate 3-1/2" Half Height	Internal	Vista External
20 Meg. - ST325N, 28 ms.	149	209
30 Meg. - ST138N, 28 ms.	179	239
46 Meg. - ST157N, 28 ms.	219	279
60 Meg. - ST177N, 20 ms	229	289
80 Meg. - ST1096N, 20 ms	249	309
170 Meg. - ST1201N, 15 ms	539	599
240 Meg. - ST3283N 12 ms	599	659
330 Meg. - ST1401N, 12 ms.	1,209	1,269
425 Meg. - ST1481N, 14 ms.	1,309	1,369
525 Meg. - ST1581N, 14 ms.	1,509	1,569
1 Gig. - ST11200N, 12 ms.	2,609	2,669
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN		
300 Meg. - ST4350N, 16.5 ms.	1,099	1,159
600 Meg. - ST4702N, 16.5 ms.	1,439	1,499
660 Meg. - ST4766N, 15.5 ms.	1,569	1,629
1.0 Gig. - ST41200N, 15 ms.	1,939	1,999
1.4 Gig. - ST41650N, 15 ms.	2,699	2,759
1.9 Gig. - ST42100N, 12.9 ms.	3,369	3,429
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN Runner		
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 10.7 ms.	1,299	1,359
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 11.9 ms.	1,749	1,799

Quantum 3-1/2" LPS	Internal	Vista External
52 Meg. - LPS 52, 11 ms.	229	289
105 Meg. - LPS 105, 11 ms.	349	409
240 Meg. - LPS 240, 16 ms.	699	759
3-1/2" LPS - "Low Power" Series		
52 Meg. - LPS 52LP, 28 ms.	219	279
105 Meg. - LPS 105LP, 28 ms.	339	399
3-1/2" Pro Series		
425 Meg. - Pro 425, 12 ms.	1,439	1,499
Fujitsu *3-1/2" Half Height*		
520 Meg. - 2624SA, 12 ms.	1,499	1,559
5-1/4" Full Height		
350 Meg. - 2261SA, 15 ms.	1,299	1,359
650 Meg. - 2263SA, 15 ms.	1,439	1,499
960 Meg. - 2266SA, 15 ms	2,139	2,299
Maxtor *3-1/2" Low Profile/Low Power*		
60 Meg. - 7060S, 17 ms.	239	299
80 Meg. - 7080S, 17 ms.	289	349
120 Meg. - 7120S, 17 ms.	439	499
5-1/4" Full Height - Panther		
1.0 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms.	2,039	2,099
1.5 Gig. - Panther, 13 ms.	2,599	2,659

Price -

Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Service -

All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Performance -

Serious business and professional users demand top performance drives like the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Selection -

We offer more than 200 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 40 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1992 catalog.

Quality -

We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee!

OUR 14 ANNIVERSARY 19 78

We guarantee your complete satisfaction or your money back!

DAT, ExaByte & Teac Tape Drives

Tape Drives include: media; software; and cables!

60 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	429
160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	529
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
2.0 Gig. Tape DAT Sierra - Archive	1,359
2.0 Gig. Tape DAT Vista - Archive	1,369
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	2,099
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	3,329

2.0 Gig.

Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software and cassette included!

$1,359

© 1992 Relax Technology. RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, Pocket Portable, View II, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Call or FAX for Fast Service!

No surcharge for **VISA** or **MasterCard**, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via **Federal Express**.

FEDERAL EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

510-471-6112

Relax Technology, Inc
3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 510-471-6267

RELAX TECHNOLOGY®

"Providing exceptional value and an extra measure of service - since 1978!"

Peripherals

Don't Buy Your Peripherals From An Invisible Company.

See Page 11

The Best Products, Prices and Service
1-800-626-1889
6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882
DeskTop Direct Inc.

We carry the full line of products from:

RasterOps	24STV or 24Sx(si)	$1155 / 645
	8XL 19" or 21" System	$2255 / $3355
	24XLTV 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System	$4375 / $5345
	24XLi 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System	$4055 / $5025
	8XLi 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System	$2765 / $3735
	ClearVue/GSXL 19" or 21" System	$1285 / $1595
DAYSTAR	FastCache IIci	$255
	FastCache IIsi w/ FPU	$365
	PowerCache 33MHz or w/Math	$695 / $895
	PowerCache 40MHz or w/Math	$895 / $1095
	PowerCache 50MHz or w/Math	$1395 / $1675
PLI	Infinity 40 Removable	$595
	Infinity 88 Removable	$775

MacWeek Special: BEZIER BP4040 Personal PostScript Laser Printer $1495

BIG HARD DRIVES

SATURAE
Saturae Corporation
800-373-3063
International Orders (617) 661-8166
Fax Order (617) 661-4047
CALL US! 8AM to 8PM EST Monday-Friday
VISA, MC, Discover, FedEx COD, Accepted No Surcharge
American Express Accepted. POs Accepted on Approval
148 Richdale Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

MADE IN AMERICA!

HEWLETT PACKARD

		Access	Internal	External
220MB	3.5"	12.6ms (actual)	$ 739	$ 819
322MB	3.5"	12.6ms (actual)	$ 1,099	$ 1,179
402MB	3.5"	12.6ms (actual)	$ 1,299	$ 1,369
1000MB	FH	16.5ms (actual)	$ 1,979	$ 2,099
1360MB	FH	13.5ms (actual)	$ 2,579	$ 2,699

FUJITSU

425MB	3.5"	12ms (9ms eff)	$ 1,149	$ 1,219
520MB	3.5"	12ms (9ms eff)	$ 1,229	$ 1,299
1050MB	FH	14ms (11ms eff)	$ 1,949	$ 2,069

QUANTUM

52MB	1"Hi	17ms (11ms eff)	$ 219	$ 289
105MB	1"Hi	17ms (11ms eff)	$ 329	$ 399
124MB	1"Hi	16ms (10ms eff)	$ 419	$ 489
240MB	1"Hi	16ms (10ms eff)	$ 699	$ 769

TAPE BACKUP
All tape drives include **Retrospect** and 1 cartridge

250MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive	$ 649
525MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive	$ 799
2000MB	Hewlett Packard DAT Drive	$ 1,549

All drives come preformatted with System 7.0 compatible SCSI drivers. External drives have a Zero-Footprint cabinet. Shoebox cabinet available. Internal drives include all cables and brackets necessary for installation. FH internal drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx, Quadra 900 only. 1"Hi Internal drives for all Macs. HP and Fujitsu have a five year warranty, Quantum and Sankyo have a two year warranty

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES

88 MB w/Cartridge	$595
Cartridge	$105
SYQUEST SPECIAL — 44 MB Removable w/Cartridge	$429
Cartridge	$64
External Removable for PC Compatible	$499

SIMMS – Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS 1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns	$37
4 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns	$139

256 Colors, Plus 512K VRAM, Plus Cable — ONLY $398

External Hard Drive Kit for MAC		$109
Quantum 50mb	219	289
*Quantum 240mb	649	739

University, Corporate & International Orders Welcome
AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
14 West Avenue, Wayne, PA 19087
Tel: (215) 687-8930 Fax: (215) 971-0559
1-800-955-0388

OEM
OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG CORP

- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800
• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

170MB Ext. HD. For Under $400.? UNBELIEVABLE!

POWER-TECH External 170MB Hard Drive	15ms 3-1/2HH	$399
POWER-TECH External 210MB Hard Drive	15ms 3-1/2HH	$499
POWER-TECH External 320MB Hard Drive	15ms 5-1/4 FH Wren IV	$849
POWER-TECH RO(Read/write Optical)-128MB- ISO Std.		$1489

Cartridges $49. each with purchase (Limit 4)
All Ext. Drives include a Deluxe metal case with 2 outlets*, thermostatically controlled fan, push button SCSI ID selector. 30 Day FREE Replacement, plus Manufacturers Warranty. *Except Full Height Drives.
Our complete selection of Hard Drives is available to you at wholesale pricing.
VISA/MC No Surcharges **CALL V.I.P. DRIVES TOLL FREE 800-741-3668**
DELRAY BEACH, FL 407-243-3668 FAX 407-265-2977 FED-EX

General

MAC QUESTIONS?
System 7.0 Questions?
Hard Drive Trouble?
Out of Warranty?
Software Questions?
Who Ya Gonna Call?
Mac Friends
Whether it's a software or hardware problem, the fast friendly help you need is just a phone call away!
Mac Friends
For fast friendly help call your MacFriends today!
Just $1.49/min 900 903-0404

THE MAC WIZARD
Mac Repair

Model	P/Supply	Logic/Analog Board
128/Mac+	$55	$150
SE	$85	$160/65
SE 30	$85	$215/65
Mac II-FX	$200	$250-$325
13" RGB	Repair	$125

800k/1.4m Disk Drives $75/95
(415)681-3223
(408)296-4138
422 Judah St. Suite 103
San Francisco, CA 94122
Volume Discounts Available

Special Services/General

(800) WE-FIX-MACS
Flat Rate Quick Turnaround

128 to Plus Power Supply	$59.00
SE & SE/30 Power Supply	$99.00
SE & SE/30 Analog Board	$69.00
800K/1.4 MB. Disk Drive	$79/$99
Mac Plus/SE Logic Board	$155/175
SE/30/Mac II Logic Board	$200/225
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	$119.00

We Also Repair/Sell Hard Drives, Monitors LaserWriters & Other Mac Parts
24 hr. Turnaround on Most Parts
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Goldstein Enterprises
(800) 933-4962 + Visa/MC
3400-M De La Cruz Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95054

REPAIR EXCHANGE SPECIAL
MACINTOSH® 800K DISK DRIVE 24 hour turnaround **$69*** *Includes head assemblies
Requires exchange of defective disk drive. Ask for details. • Mention this ad when ordering.
Pre-Owned Electronics INCORPORATED
(800)274-5343
Int'l: (617)275-4600
Fax: (617)275-4848
WE BUY MACS!

MacWEEK delivers 100% controlled, qualified Macintosh Volume Buyers 44 times a year!

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

Software Production
- Full packaging services
- Duplication, all formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label and sleeve printing
- 48 hour turn around
- Fulfillment and drop shipment
- Consultation and guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515

Rental/Leasing

MAC RENTALS
1-800-877-7586

• Delivery • Installation • Pick-Up • Technical Support
• All Major Manufacturers • We Buy & Sell Used Equipment

SELECTERM
"Serving Businesses For Over 22 Years"

LAPSTOP™
PORTABLE MAC RENTALS
- Located at major airports coast to coast
- 24 hour service
CALL 1-800-828-8580

Graphics

We Image
MAC SLIDES
MAC
MAC
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH ONLY
MACINTOSH ONLY
We're MAC SLIDE EXPERTS
That's what makes us so good!
In NY State Call 212.989.2727
Outside NY State Call 800.445.9002
Nextwave Productions NYC, NY
24-hr slides, 4K resolution (standard)
$5 Non-PostScript
$10 PostScript
Volume discounts available

Overnight $4.95 Any Output
Slide Imagers®
America's Imaging Solution
PostScript Imaging from Mac/PC Files
• 35mm 4,000 line Color Slides
• Ilford Color Overheads and Prints
• Tektronix Thermal Prints and Overheads
• Canon Fiery Color Lasers
24-hour turnaround standard. Just send us your native files by 8 a.m. or Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. Imaging has never been easier... CALL TODAY!
22 Seventh St. Atlanta, GA 30308 (800) 232-5411 or (404) 874-6740

CD ROM
begins on the next page.

Mark Your Calendar

ISSUE	CLOSE
March 9	2/27
March 15	3/5

Used Equipment

Parts/Systems
We Buy Macs!
8-bit video bd.
Genuine Apple New-in-box only $219.
Shreve Systems
Eleven years in business. There must be a reason!
3804 Karen Lane Bossier City, La. 71112
Int'l. 318-742-2700 * FAX 318-742-2799
800-227-3971 Call for Catalog!

CRA Systems Inc.
700 So. University Parks Dr.
Suite 350
Waco, TX 76706
We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
Call 1-800-375-9000
International Sales 817-754-2120 TeleFax 817-754-2345
Consultants/Dealers 817-754-2131 Corporate and Univ. PO's Welcome
New Macintosh CPU's (Lc, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700 & 900, Powerbook 100, 140,170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)
CLEARANCE SPECIALS

LASER PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriter IInt, Ntx,IIf,IIg	Call
Laserwriter Plus w/New Printer Engine	$1499
Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi NEW w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	$3999
NEC, NewGen, QMS & TI	Call
QMS Colorscript 100-10 Demo	$5500
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	$1999
Xante Controllers From	$1295
600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser AMD 29000 Risc Processor,7megs ,8ppm From	$2495

SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK

Adobe Type Manager	$54
DiskFit v.1.5	$45
Fourth Dimension v.1	$299
Freehand	$349
MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	$279
MacProject II	$249
Mac Write II	$99
MicroSoft Works v.1.10	$155
PageMaker 3.02 ($30 upgrade)	$375

MONITORS

Apple Color & Monochrome	Call
E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit NEW	$1100
Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	$1599
Radius Greyscale & Color	Call
RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit From	$2999
Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons	Call
Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron (New)	$2699
Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	$1999
Supermac 19" Color New & Used From	$1799

MISC.

FastPath 4 Ethernet Router NEW	$1499
Howtek Scanmaster III w/Trans Opt. NEW	$3999
HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16GS DEMO	$899
Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
Maxtor 650 meg SCSI NEW	$1499
Mirus, Montage & Agfa Film Recorders	Call
PhoneNet StarController NEW	$759
Raster-Ops 24L 24 bit video board NEW	$1999
Rodime 210 Cobra	$699
Sharp JX450 11x17 color 24-bit scanner	Call

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

BUY LOW
Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.
SELL HIGH
We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.
Dial 1-800-MacSwap (1-800-622-7927)
Mon-Fri 9AM-6PM EST
Woodbridge, New Jersey
MacSwap
A Logical Choice Company

WHERE IN THE WORLD ...
Can you get stuff for an APPLE II ?
Apple II H/W & S/W
New & used Apple II's
New & used Mac's
Lasermaster Turbo - Res
Print Products Available!
Champion & TeleMagic
Call TODAY for details!
Programs Plus
800-832-3201
Direct: 603-433-6531
Fax No: 603-433-4217
55 Heritage Ave.
Portsmouth, NH 03801

REPAIR EXCHANGE SPECIAL
MACINTOSH® II $149
LOGIC BOARD
24 hour turnaround
Requires exchange of defective logic board. Ask for details. • Mention this ad when ordering.
Pre-Owned Electronics INCORPORATED
(800)274-5343
Int'l: (617)275-4600
Fax: (617)275-4848
WE BUY MACS!

Tell your source!
I found it in MacWEEK MarketCenter.

USED MAC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!
• WE BUY YOUR USED MAC's (& OTHER PC's) AT GUARANTEED TOP DOLLAR. CASH!
• WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's (& OTHER PCs) AT DISCOUNT WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY!
• PERIPHERALS TOO! RENTEX INC., BOSTON, MA (800) 545-2313 OR (617) 423-5567

Pump Up the Volume
MacWEEK's buyers are 100% controlled, 100% qualified so you reach the best. MacWEEK's buyers must buy for at least 10 Macintoshes - or they do not qualify to receive the publication. MacWEEK delivers your sales message to Volume Buyers so you can pump up your volume sales.
Reserve your space today!
800-825-4237

Let MacWEEK MarketCenter take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education.
Call your Account Representative at:
212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237

CD-ROM Drives, Titles & Bundles.

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM drives and titles.

7 CD-ROMs with *any* drive purchase for $199.

Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. **Save over $720! #1599, $199**

Mammals Color plates, info, sounds. Retail $79.95

Illustrated Encyclopedia 21 volumes Retail $395

World Atlas 240 color maps. Retail $79.95

Time Table of History Retail $129

Shakespeare Plays, poems, sonnets. Retail $79.95

Sherlock Holmes Complete text, more. Retail $79.95

Birds of America Photos, bird calls, more Retail $79.95

These new NEC bundles include hardware, driver software, cables, amplified stereo speakers, and educational, interactive CD-ROM titles.

8CDs, and an *NEC* drive as low as $499

NEC CD Gallery — Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discis) with: C1977 NEC CDR-36 ..... $499
D1978 NEC CDR-73 769

11 CDs, and an *NEC* drive only $575

NEC CD Gallery Plus — Illustrated Encyclopedia,Time Table of History, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, Mammals, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discis) with:

D1977 NEC CDR-36 575
E1978 NEC CDR-73 849

Desktop Publishing Bundle — Save $400

Get these 4 desktop publishing titles for only $199 when you purchase any CD-ROM drive or CD-ROM drive bundle in this ad. **#1003**

Ocean Imagery Over 100 dynamic 24-bit color photos. Retail $99

People at Leisure Over 200 24-bit color photos. Retail $99

Inter'l Graphics Library 200 global images in 24-bit color. Retail $299

Desktop Publishing CD 2.0 Loaded w/ EPS, fonts, TIFFs. Retail $99.95

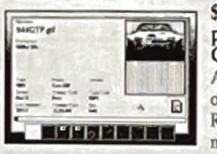
2 FREE CDs

Buy 2 other CDs with your drive & *ANY* CD-ROM bundle in this ad on your 1st order and get ClassROOM & World FactBook free. Quantities limited. **Use code #D2.**

1 FREE CD

Buy a CD-ROM drive and get the EDUCORP CD Sampler free. It's an electronic catalog of 16 popular CD-ROM titles with pictures, music, samples and more. **Or buy it for only $9.95, #1818.**

$50 off The EDUCORP CD-ROM 6.0



$50 off with the purchase of any CD-ROM drive. A 2-CD set, now over 1 gigabyte! Rated ▮▮▮▮ MacUser magazine.

You'll find laser quality clip art, educational software, utilities, games, sounds, animation, color graphics, 100s of desk accessories and fonts, over 160 megs of HyperCard stacks, and more! **#1300, $199 ($149 w/drive purchase).**

CD-ROM Drives

FREE driver software and your choice of cable! Specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981 Mac to SCSI cable.

Our best-selling CD-ROM drive!

1981 CD Tech. Porta-Drive $599
Winner of the 1990 MacUser magazine Best Buy award! 325ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty. Recommended by Microsoft, Adobe, MacroMind, and Paracomp. It uses the Toshiba XM 3301 mechanism. *Multimedia HANDisc* and *America the Beautiful* are included FREE.

1937 Toshiba XM3301 699
325ms/64K buffer, 1-yr warranty.

1352 Pioneer 6 Disc Changer 999
800ms/32K buffer, 1-yr warranty.

1932 Chinon CDC-431 w/remote 699
350ms/32K buffer, 1-yr warranty.

1931 Chinon CDA-431 579
Free EDUCORP CD-ROM 2.0 (upgrade to 6.0 for only $79.95) 350ms/32K buffer, 1-yr warranty.

1978 NEC CDR-73 679
300ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty.

1977 NEC CDR-36 479
500ms/64K buffer, 2-yr warranty.

EDUCORP stocks the largest selection of CD-ROM titles -over 200 titles available. Check out the newest in QuickTime video.

Create!

Desktop Publishing

People in Business & People at Leisure

Over 400 model-released photos of people. Images are in high-resolution 24-bit color TIFF, 8-bit grayscale TIFF and PICT. Ready for your next ad campaign or presentation, each CD-ROM has its own picture browser for easy reference. They're sure to save you time and money in your hunt for the perfect picture.

People in Business #1735, $149.95

People at Leisure #1736, $149.95

1622 Backgrounds for Multimedia v.1 ..... 229.00
1629 Backgrounds for Multimedia v.2 ..... 229.00
1330 Clip Art* 49.95
1389 Desktop Publishing CD 2.0 ..... 99.95
1587 Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie 129.95
1338 Image Club Art/TypeVendor 59.95
1581 International Graphics Library 299.00
1585 Ocean Imagery 99.00
1594 Photos On Disk 179.95
1730 Pre-SEPS v.1: San Fransicso 199.95
1697 Sky v.1 ..... 99.95
1359 Sports ROM $69.95
1595 SwimSuit CD 199.00

Wraptures One Over 120 seamless, tile-able textures at your fingertips! **#1653, $95**

Learn!

Education

Aquatic Art Discover marine life from Hawaii and the Caribbean. Over 200 sparkling images in 24-bit color, common names, scientific (Latin) names, and a variety of interesting facts on each of the ocean animals is included. **#1625, $149**

Green Sea Turtle 1, *Chelonia mydas*: Green sea turtles are an endangered species. These turtles breed and nest in the remote Northwestern Hawaiian islands. Average size is about 2-3 feet in length.

1775 Amandastories 49.95
1610 ClassRoom* 49.95

Dictionary of the Living World The 1st CD-ROM to win an Eddy award! "A brilliantly conceived multimedia database of life on earth." *MacUser Magazine* **#1566, $199**

LifeSaver Learn first aid with this real life multimedia CD-ROM. From the creators of Dictionary of the Living World. **#1570, $99**

1590 Desert Storm 33.00
1691 FindIT Webster 69.95
1605 Japanese for Everyone 279.00
1261 Learn to Speak Spanish v1 ..... 79.95
1204 Learn to Speak French v1 ..... 79.95
1361 Lingua-ROM II 599.00
1584 The Orient 149.00
1666 Peter Rabbit (Discis Books) 74.95
1772 Silly Noisy House 49.95
1626 Svinga: Zimbabwe Encyclopedia 74.95

Play!

Entertainment & Consumer

1771 Baseball's Greatest Hits 69.95
1339 Cosmic Osmo $59.95
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 6.0: 1 gigabyte 199.00
1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler 9.95
1356 Exotic Japan 79.95
1327 Exotica-ROM 2.0 ..... 199.00

Mister X Escape into the dark, introspective world of visionary architect Mister X! Mister X CD is an animation-enhanced Volume II, Issue 7 of the Mister X comic book series in stereo sound. **#1607, $29.95**

1611 GameRoom*: over 750 games 49.95
1770 Great Literature 69.95
1745 Hawaii 99.95
1598 Macworld Superstacks 15.00
1768 Monarch Notes 69.95
1737 Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective 59.95

SPACESHIP **WARLOCK**

The best CD-ROM in the 1991 Game Hall of Fame
Jan. issue, pg 15 of MACWORLD Magazine

An epic sci-fi adventure in which you become the central character! **#1583, $89.95**

1803 Verbum Interactive 49.95
1381 Virtual Valerie 79.95
1876 Wild Places 25.00

Watch!

Video & Tools for Multimedia

QuickTime

1889 ClipMedia v.1 ..... 349.00
1677 ClipTime 199.00

Over 200 QuickTime movie clips of business, leisure, animals, more.

1753 Creepy Crawlies 99.00

1701 Digital Video Library 149.95
180 QuickTime movies covering a variety of subjects.

1778 DiVA VideoShop 449.00

1388 Mediatrack's Multi-Media Pack 349.00

1885 Showplace with MacRenderMan 449.95
Create powerful 3-D graphics easily.

1729 PROclaim! v.1 ..... 299.95

600 megs of multimedia click art and 500 megs of compressed video footage.

1762 SpaceTime and Art 179.95

1659 WraptureReels One 179.95

Royalty-free video footage of beautiful nature scenes, 3-D animations, and audio.

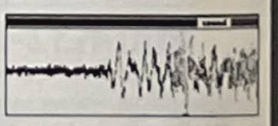
Hear!

Sound & Music

1347 Beethoven's 9th $79.95
1383 Beethoven's String Quartet No.14 ..... 55.00
1589 Brahms: German Requiem 55.00
1372 Desktop Music Creativity Kit 229.00
1365 Desktop Sounds CD 99.95

Grooves 100 royalty-free music clips. Most of the clips are available in 8, 16, and 32 bar samples which can be looped for seamless repeats. Categories include Modern, Jazz, Classical, Styles, and Stings. **#1565, $99**

1354 Magic Flute 55.00
1777 Mozart: The Dissonant Quartet 49.95
1751 The Orchestra 65.00
1776 Schubert: The Trout Quintet 49.95
1758 Sound Library 2000 ..... 99.95



SoundFX/CD From birds singing to telephones ringing. Over 225 high-quality digitized sounds, great for your animations and presentations. **#1582, $199**

1576 Stravinsky:The Rite Of Spring 79.95
1609 The Sound Machine* 49.95
1348 Voyager CD Audio Toolkit 79.95

***Indicates that software is contained on the EDUCORP CD-ROM 6.0**

Call for your **FREE** 384-page Software Encyclopedia! Foreign customers send $4 postage & handling.

EDUCORP 800-843-9497

MW5

EDUCORP Computer Services • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345

Accessories

MagentaCase™ for the PowerBook™

- Accessory Pockets
- Fully Padded
- Free listing in Lost & Found Registry

Magenta Seven
(919) 787-2787

Made with pride in USA

Only $85+s/h

MasterCard VISA

Custom Imprinted Mouse Mats™
1-800-782-8628
Peak Products • Cleveland, OH
Fax: (216) 361-0030

MOUSE PADS
CUSTOM PRINTED

TEXTURED LEXAN® SURFACE
Your Choice of Pad & Logo Color

Size / Qty.	100	250	500	1000
8.5 x 11"	5.53	4.67	3.96	3.76
8 x 9.5"	4.73	3.97	3.36	3.24
7 x 8.75"	3.93	3.27	2.76	2.51

Cloth, Picture Pads & Nylon Disk Carriers Available
QUALITY GUARANTEED!
MicroStore™
Fax: 612-665-2604 / 612-665-3284
800-962-8885

MacSac

Mac PowerBook Carrying Cases

Mac Sac Power Book, Classic, SE, LC, Stylewriter, and others.
For a dealer nearest you call:
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388
ComputerAid
A Division of Karen Ann MFG. Fall River, MA

Connectivity

Terminal Emulation

MacEmulate®

Use your Macintosh instead of a terminal:
Wyse
TeleVideo
Hazeltine
ADDS Viewpoint
Data General

A fast & full featured emulator, with a great Mac interface!
$199 Discount with 2 or more copies
Call for info or to order. Credit cards accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Cornerstone Data Systems
P.O. Box 6260, Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 772-5527 Fax (714) 772-2838

What's the most cost effective way to sell to your lucrative audience?
MacWEEK MarketCenter

The Stats Say it All:

- 9 out of 10 MacWEEK's readers recommend personal computer brands.
- 3 out of 4 purchased a product as a result of reading a MacWEEK ad.

Send your sales message to MacWEEK's 100% qualified, serious-minded Volume Buyers. MacWEEK is simply unmatched for success!

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

MAC-DTP SPECIALIST

Leading color pre-press vendor is looking for a Macintosh "Guru" to run its desktop demonstration department. Good knowledge of Mac software and pre-press operation required. A great opportunity for a dynamic, highly motivated, professional person.

Please send resume to:

Mr. Bill Ryan
Diadem Inc.
Two Oxford Drive
Moonachie, NJ
07074

or **FAX** 201-641-7297

Electronic Desktop Prepress Supervisor

Exceptional growth opportunity to expand an established Macintosh typesetting and graphics department of a major printing company into a fully-electronic prepress operation. This position requires 2-4 years experience in desktop publishing on a Macintosh system. Experience with computer networks, employee supervision, and conversion to electronic prepress preferred. Please send replies to:

Ted Bailey
K/P Graphics
1000 43rd Street, Oakland, CA 94608
Principals only please.

Kiwi SOFTWARE, Inc.

Kiwi SOFTWARE, Inc. is a 4 years-old developer & publisher of Macintosh software ranging from small utilities to large business productivity applications. We are seeking enthusiastic people for the following positions:

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER The ideal candidate; a creative, yet pragmatic engineer; has designed a commercial application and believes in the importance of Human Interface Guidelines.

SALES MANAGER An energetic sales expert with two years experience in the Macintosh market.

Please, no head-hunters, contract programmers, keyboard-happy hackers, tele-commuters or HyperTalk-heads.

Please AppleLink your résumé to DØ862, or mail it to:
Recruitment
Kiwi SOFTWARE, Inc.
6546 Pardall Road,
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

Calling about a job?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

ESSEX COMPUTERS, INC., THE NY/NJ AREA'S MOST SUCCESSFUL MACINTOSH® DEALER, IS EXPANDING FURTHER

We are looking for bright, enthusiastic individuals to join the sales and service forces of our growing organization.

Sales: As an Essex Computers Account Executive, you possess an understanding of Macintosh Computers and are comfortable selling to the advertising, graphic design, color pre-press and corporate markets in the metropolitan NY/NJ area. You must be responsive to clients, and comfortable with developing new markets.

Service: Essex Computers Technicians are required to handle in-house and outbound servicing, as well installations of systems and networks.

Essex Computers

One year experience required
Please forward resume to:
Essex Computers
One Gateway Center
Newark, NJ 07102-5311
(201) 622-3020
Attn: G. Bastug

Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS
Authorized Dealer

Career Opportunities Information

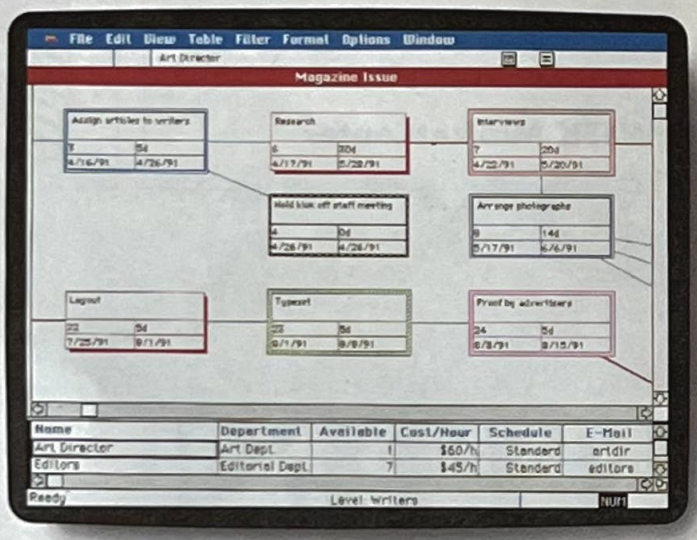
For more information about placing an ad call:

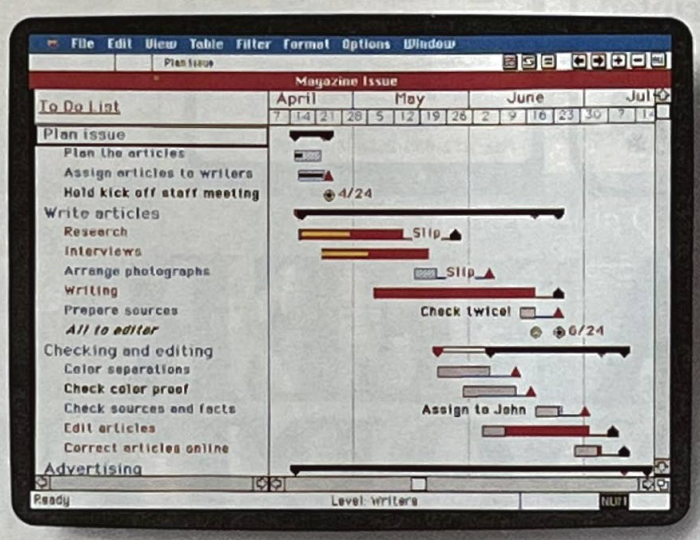
Glenda Campbell Roberts
District Sales Manager
(212) 503-5173

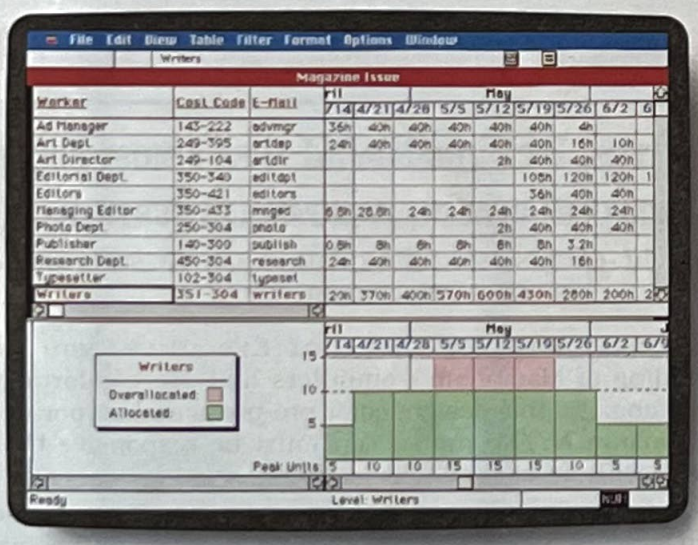
Karen Katz
Account Representative
(212) 503-5163

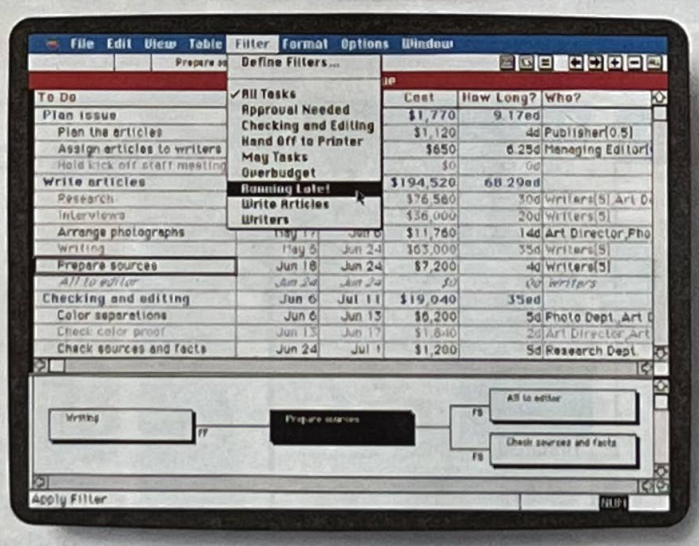
or call **(800) 288-HIRE**

Before you start your next project, check your options.









New Microsoft® Project for the Macintosh® lets you enter and view your data just about any way you choose. Customize reports to your liking. And schedule resources across multiple projects with ease.

But see for yourself. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z26, to order your own $9.95* working model. Then using that other project management program will be (whew!) optional.

Microsoft®

**Plus shipping and handling and applicable sales tax.* *© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z26. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

BUSINESS WATCH

- Industry news
- Market trends

MacWEEK index
MAC STREET PRICES

Despite the largest price cuts in Apple's history, dealers are offering more-modest cuts to maintain their margins.

PRODUCT	RETAIL PRICE	STREET PRICE
Mac IIfx 4/80	$5,799	$4,100
Mac IIfx 4/160	$6,399	$4,795
Mac IIci 5/SD	$3,299	$2,549
Mac IIci 5/80	$3,999	$3,049
Mac IIsi 5/80	$2,999	$2,299
Mac LC 4/40	$1,699	$1,399
Mac Classic 4/40	$1,499	$ 999
Mac Classic II 4/40	$1,699	$1,299
PowerBook 100 2/20 (w/o external floppy)	$1,999	$1,499
PowerBook 100 2/20 (with floppy)	$2,199	$1,599
PowerBook 100 4/40 (w/o external floppy)	$2,399	$1,799

Source: The PC Street Price Index

Eastern Europe opens to Apple

By April Streeter

Budapest, Hungary — Add Hungarian, Polish, Slovak, Czech and Russian to the list of languages the Mac knows.

With the introduction of a localized version of System 7.0.1 here last week, Apple Europe completed a rollout tour that included three Eastern European capitals as well as Moscow.

Along with unveiling localized systems, fonts, keyboards and manuals, Apple formally reached agreements with distributorships in Hungary, Poland, Czechoslovakia and the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS), the new entity that has replaced the Soviet Union.

In hopes of tapping the potential of these emerging economies, Apple opted to partner with independent companies who might have a feel for local customer needs, rather than set up its own subsidiaries.

Of the four, Poland traditionally has been most receptive to the Macintosh, according to Rick Lada, Apple business development manager for Poland.

The local distribution company there, called SAD (Polish for "orchard") Ltd., is staffed by a group of Mac evangelists that have seeded the market since 1985, according to Lada. As in other countries, sales for desktop publishing applications have led the way, with two prominent national publications — the daily Rzeczpospolita and the weekly newsmagazine Spotkania — recently making large purchases.

The selection of localized software is still sparse, and funds for computer equipment remain scarce in the hard-pressed economies of the region.

But other barriers that previously limited the spread of personal computers in the area have come down with the Iron Curtain: Western restrictions on high-tech trade have been eased, and while customers in the CIS still must pay in rare dollars, Eastern Europe Mac buyers now can pay in local currencies. □

America Online to offer 2 million shares to public

By Shawn Tomlinson

Vienna, Va. — America Online Inc., a national on-line service for Mac and other computer users, plans to go public. The 6-year-old company filed an initial public offering with the Securities and Exchange Commission last week.

AOL, based here, intends to offer 2 million shares of common stock to the public. Half will come from the company, with the other half coming from stockholders. The company expects the IPO to be approved by late March.

"In the past six months, we turned the corner. We reached critical mass," said Steve Case, president of America Online. "More people started working with AOL, and it became the hot Mac on-line product. We're the electronic-mail system for the Mac."

America Online also has helped itself by providing free on-line time to users who sign up others to the service.

"I find AOL extremely useful for sending files conveniently and inexpensively to business associates and friends around the country," said Lisa Sommer, public information specialist for the Albany-Schoharie-

See AOL, next page

E-Machines secures $4 million in new funding for 16" products

By Andrew Gore

Beaverton, Ore. — Despite the recession and reluctance among investors to put their money in relatively low-growth Mac companies, E-Machines Inc. last week announced it had secured more than $4 million in new funding.

E-Machines' latest funding comes just several weeks after a handful of key vendors, including Apple and RasterOps Corp., unveiled 16-inch Mac monitors (see MacWEEK, Jan. 6). About 90 percent of the Beaverton, Ore., manufacturer's projected 1992 revenues are expected to come from sales of 16-inch products.

Before the debut of Apple's Macintosh 16" Color Display, analysts estimated that E-Machines controlled about 85 percent of the 16-inch

See Funds, next page

16 inches to success

- Revenue in '92 of $30 million
- 90% of sales from 16" display products
- Ships 2,000 16" monitor products a month
- 19 consecutive profitable months
- Revenues grew 118% from fiscal '91 to '92

Ann Arbor suit against Ashton-Tate dismissed

By Jeff Ubois

Philadelphia — A multimillion-dollar lawsuit brought by investors in Ann Arbor Softworks against Ashton-Tate Corp. was dismissed in federal court here last week, one day before the case was scheduled to go to trial. The decision could be appealed.

The suit alleged that Ashton-Tate, acquired by Borland International Inc. last year, failed to properly market Ann Arbor's FullWrite Professional word processing package.

Some analysts originally feared the suit might lead to similar suits by disgruntled software developers against publishers. "If Borland hadn't fought it strongly, it could have opened the door to a host of copycat suits," said a source close to Ashton-Tate.

"We felt this case was baseless from the start, and winning it will deter similar types of litigation," said Bob Kohn, Borland vice president and general counsel. "Ashton-Tate fulfilled everything in the contract."

However, Ann Arbor's investors may still appeal the decision. "I was very disappointed by the judge's opinion, and we are still considering our options," said Stuart Savett, a Philadelphia-based lawyer for the plaintiffs.

Savett added, "We believe there was no real marketing and sales efforts" on the part of Ashton-Tate.

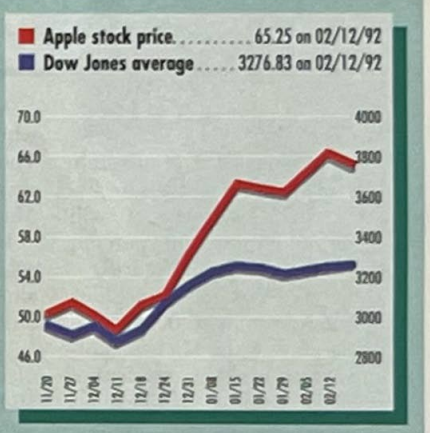
Kohn claimed that Ashton-Tate invested more than $20 million in FullWrite Pro and was disappointed with its performance. "It was well-known in the industry that the product was too big, too slow and too late,

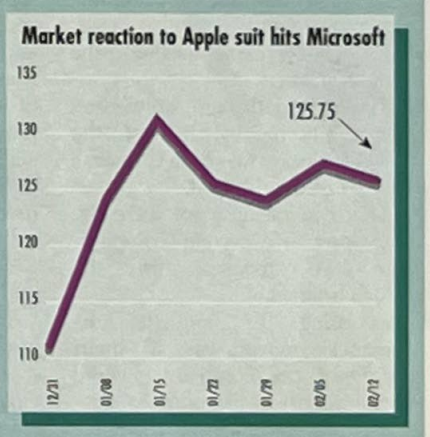
See Ashton-Tate, next page

StockWatch

	02.12.92 CLOSE	WEEKLY % CHANGE
Apple	65.25	-1.32
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS		
Adobe	61.13	-4.86
Aldus	34.00	1.49
Caere	15.50	8.77
CE Software	9.50	10.14
Microsoft	125.75	-1.18
Symantec	47.00	-2.08
PERIPHERALS VENDORS		
CMS	2.63	-16.00
HP	64.13	3.01
Mass Micro	1.38	12.80
QMS	15.38	4.24
Radius	10.50	-2.33
RasterOps	16.00	0.00
Sigma	7.25	3.57
STORAGE		
Conner	20.63	8.55
Maxtor	8.88	0.70
Quantum	16.75	3.08
Seagate	14.50	3.57
INDUSTRY INDICATORS		
DEC	59.13	8.74
IBM	92.00	0.82
Motorola	81.38	3.33
Sun	33.00	-1.49
Dow Jones	3276.83	0.59

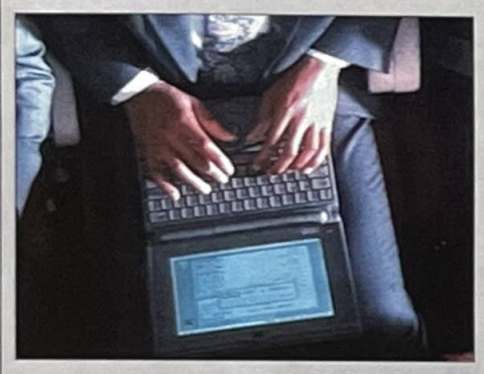
Compiled by Nordby International Inc.





An expert witness's assertion that Apple is owed $4.4 billion in damages from Microsoft Corp. in the landmark copyright-infringement lawsuit sent shock waves through an otherwise listless stock market. Apple's claim chipped away at Microsoft's stock and hurt Apple's as well. For the week, Microsoft finished down $1.50 to close at $125.75 a share, while Apple fell 88 cents to $65.25.

KAREEM SCORES WITH POWERBOOK PLAY



Kareem Abdul-Jabbar lent his considerable stature, not to mention his marketable name, to a national television advertising campaign for the PowerBooks that debuted during the Winter Olympics. The basketball legend may have had trouble squeezing his 7-foot-2-inch frame into an airplane seat, but Apple's portable machine gave him plenty of room. The campaign, called "PowerBook. It's the next thing," will run through the spring. The images were grabbed from a video of the Apple ad.

AOL

From previous page

Schenectady counties' Board of Cooperative Educational Services in Albany, N.Y.

Case said America Online soon will introduce a connection to the Internet, which means users will be able to send E-mail through AppleLink and CompuServe, among other services.

America Online, which originally was named Quantum Computer Services Inc., offered its first on-line service, Q-Link, to Commodore users in 1985.

It moved to PC-Link, based on Tandy's DeskMate software in 1988, before launching America Online for the Mac and Apple II in October 1989.

AOL, which has about 160,000 subscribers, generated some $25 million in revenues last year. □

Funds

From previous page

Mac display market. The privately held company said revenues for fiscal 1992, which ends May 30, will top $30 million, a 118 percent increase over fiscal 1991 figures.

E-Machines' current 16-inch display run rate is about 2,000 units a month, according to Michael Loftus, the company's vice president of sales and marketing. E-Machines posted 19 consecutive profitable months, he added.

But success came hard for the monitor maker.

"Twenty months ago, we weren't making any money. In fact, the [past] four years we [didn't] make a profit," Loftus admitted.

"That was because we were the 'everything to everyone' company. Then we focused on the 16-inch [market]."

According to analysts, E-Machines' move was a smart one. Once the company lowered pricing as part of its volume strategy, more screen real estate made 16-inch monitors a good choice for business users.

But now that companies such as Apple and Sunnyvale, Calif.-based SuperMac Technology have decided to get serious about 16-inch displays, E-Machines' unchallenged reign may be over.

And that, according to Loftus, is why new funding was so important. The investment is earmarked to fuel new development and help keep E-Machines ahead of its competitors.

However, when competing against Apple, market-share loss is almost inevitable, according to industry observers.

"Now that Apple and other manufacturers have entered the market, 16-inch will clearly become the standard," predicted Pieter Hartsook, editor of The Hartsook Letter and Market Research Report in Alameda, Calif. "That means sales of 16-inch monitors will grow enormously. It also means E-Machines will lose market share.

"However, I think E-Machines' revenues and unit shipments will increase, because the market will grow so significantly," Hartsook said.

Hartsook noted that E-Machines' three 16-inch offerings — the low-cost Toshiba-based ColorPage E16, the single-frequency Sony Trinitron-based T16 and the multifrequency T16 II — straddle Apple's single-frequency, Trinitron-based display.

This would allow E-Machines to pick up sales from users either trying to save money or looking for a full-page display option, he added. □

Ashton-Tate

From previous page

and that was the main cause of its demise," he said. "Only 14 percent of the Macs at the time had more than 1 Mbyte of RAM, and this product required 2 Mbytes."

A former Ann Arbor executive, however, said that Ashton-Tate spent a year evaluating FullWrite Pro, including the source code, prior to the acquisition. Borland, Lotus Development Corp., Claris Corp. and Microsoft Corp. reportedly were considering acquiring FullWrite Pro.

"Unfortunately, Ashton-Tate didn't follow through on its promises after the acquisition," said the source, who requested anonymity. "They were more interested in bringing the technology to the PC, and the company didn't have much of a grasp on the Mac market. Just look at dBASE Mac."

Kohn noted that one plaintiff argued, "Ashton-Tate's real intent was to preserve its market in IBM [PC and compatible] computer software by sabotaging better software for the Mac."

Borland still sells and supports the package but has not announced plans to develop it further. □

Is Mac software in Borland's future?

Borland International Inc. isn't saying what it has in store for FullWrite Professional or its other Mac products, FullImpact and Reflex. In fact, the Scotts Valley, Calif., company, which usually follows the lead of its outspoken founder, Philippe Kahn, has been conspicuously mum about its future Mac plans.

"All we have said about FullWrite and FullImpact is that both continue to be sold and supported. We have not announced any plans for further development," said Borland spokesman Steve Grady. "It's not necessarily a situation where we won't be developing products for the Mac."

Borland is involved in developing cross-platform standards with Apple. It joined Apple, Lotus Development Corp. and Novell Inc. to develop a new application programming interface called Vendor-Independent Messaging (VIM) (see MacWEEK, Feb. 10).

Borland refused to comment on speculation that it may sell one or more of its Mac packages to another vendor. Grady admitted that Borland is "focusing on getting Windows versions of Quattro Pro and Paradox out the door."

FullWrite Professional was developed by Ann Arbor Softworks, which was founded by a group of University of Michigan students in the mid-1980s. The company later designed FullPaint, before securing venture capital. — *By Jeff Ubois*

Business BRIEFS

3Com acquires BICC's data networking division

Santa Clara, Calif. — 3Com Corp., in a move to fill gaps in its hub and bridger-router product lines, recently acquired United Kingdom-based BICC Group plc's data networking division.

3Com, based here, will pay $25 million in cash and issue a warrant for 500,000 shares of its stock. The company also will make a one-time $10 million charge against its third-quarter income to cover the deal, a company spokeswoman said.

Under the deal, BICC's data networking business will become 3Com's Premises Distribution Division, headed by former BICC President Janice Roberts. The new division will be responsible for designing midrange hubs and internetworking products.

BICC, which includes BICC Communications in Westborough, Mass., and BICC Data Networks Ltd. in Hemel Hempstead, England, posted $75 million in sales in 1991. The company employs 245 people, with more than 90 in research and development. 3Com expects to retain all of BICC's staff.

Frame Technology raises $28 million in IPO

San Jose, Calif. — Frame Technology Inc. last week went public in a $28 million offering.

A registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commision earlier this month called for an initial public stock offering of between $14.9 million and $17.5 million.

The San Jose, Calif., company's shares opened at $14 before jumping to $21.75 in its first trading session. The company said 1,219,234 shares will be newly issued common stock and 530,766 shares will be sold by current shareholders.

According to Frame, the proceeds will be used for working capital and general corporate purposes. Hambrecht & Quist Inc. of San Francisco and Wessels, Arnold & Henderson of Minneapolis are managing the deal.

Additionally, Frame announced a Windows version of FrameMaker, its page-layout program for long documents.

Former Mac execs move onward, upward

San Francisco — Three executives who once played prominent roles in the Mac industry have recently resurfaced at new companies.

- Larry Spelhaug, former vice president of marketing at Aldus Corp., has joined Pages Software Inc. as president and CEO. The San Diego-based desktop publishing start-up last week secured $3.5 million in venture capital.
- Charles M. Boesenberg, the ex-Apple marketing executive who took over as president of MIPS Computer Systems Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif., was named president and chief operating officer of Central Point Software in Beaverton, Ore. Boesenberg will manage the utility software company's executive team and focus on developing new markets.
- Ed Esber, former chairman and CEO of the now-defunct Ashton-Tate Corp., has joined the board of Gold Disk Inc., a Los Angeles company specializing in presentation and productivity software. Esber also sits on the boards of Quantum Corp. of Milpitas, Calif., and Poqet Computer Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif.

EXTRA!
EXTRA!

Get the News Now!

MacWEEK

Outbound turns new page with Mac Notebook System

Twin towers will to Mac line

One Scanner, wo printers

New standards to extend AppleTalk

MacWEEK

Just in time.

Alysis caching in on Quadra woes

By Raines Cohen

San Francisco — Disabling your Quadra's cache in one application doesn't need to slow down others. Alysis Software Corp. last week shipped Quadra Compatibility INIT 3.0, a new version of its cache-control system extension.

The $99.95 extension disables the 68040 processor's built-in cache only when code in an incompatible application is actually running, rather than whenever an incompatible application is open. When the program makes ROM calls or other applications are active, the extension reactivates the cache.

The new version also removes problems with AppleTalk and the Quadra 700 floppy drive that formerly appeared when the cache was toggled.

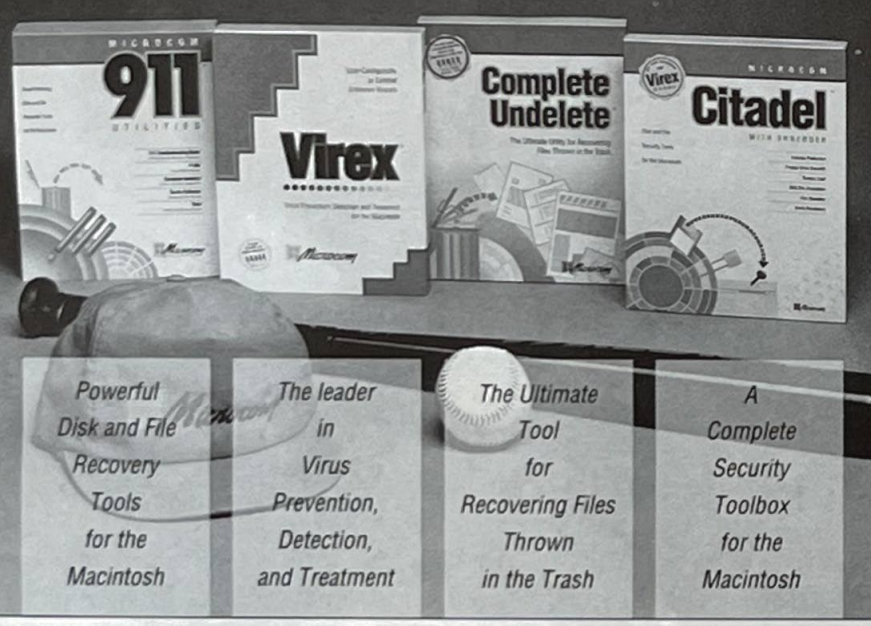
Unlike Impulse Technology's Animals (see story, Page 6), Alysis' extension does not switch to write-through caching. Alysis said that Microsoft Word 4.0, among other applications, remained incompatible when write-through caching was used.

Site licenses and quantity discounts are available. Users who purchased earlier versions can request a free upgrade.

Alysis Software Corp. is at 1231 31st Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94122. Phone (415) 566-2263; fax (415) 566-9692. □

Cover All Your Bases
with Utility Software from Microcom

When working on a computer today, there are a lot of data problems that can foul up your game plan. To avoid the disabled list, Microcom offers an all-star team of data recovery and security utilities for the Macintosh. Utility software from Microcom can prevent aggravating and costly disruptions of your work. From recovery of damaged disks and files or files you've accidently deleted to ongoing protection against unauthorized access and computer virus infection, we can solve your problems. See your favorite software dealer today for the grand slam lineup of Microcom utility products or call us about our site licensing program. You'll hit a home run every time with utility software from Microcom.



Powerful Disk and File Recovery Tools for the Macintosh

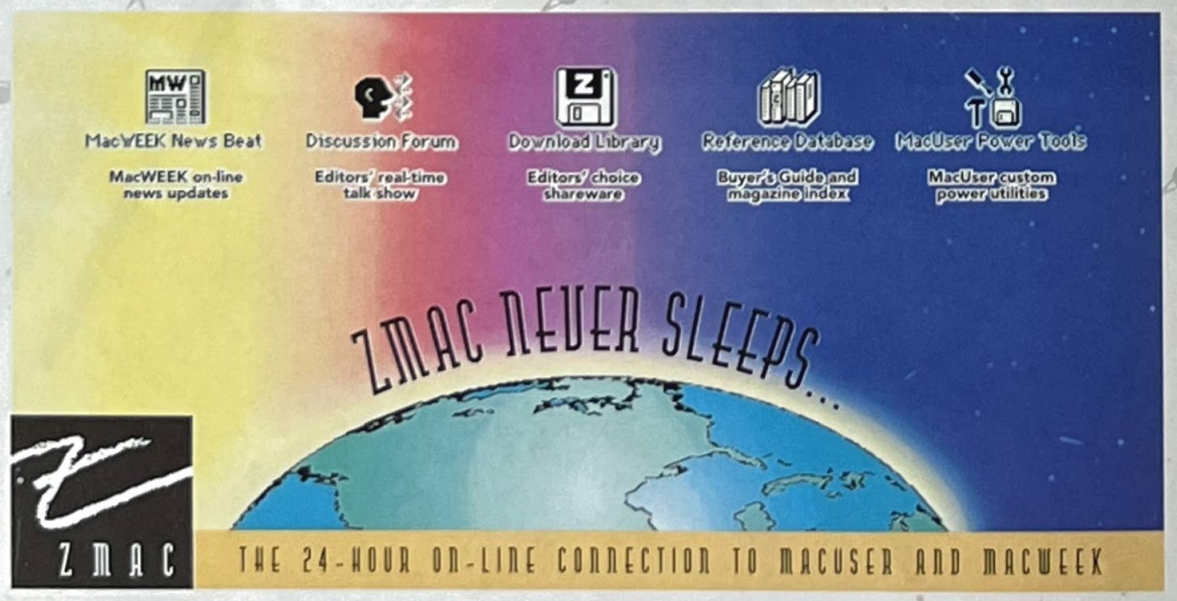
The leader in Virus Prevention, Detection, and Treatment

The Ultimate Tool for Recovering Files Thrown in the Trash

A Complete Security Toolbox for the Macintosh

Microcom®
Microcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 111

© 1991 Microcom Systems Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks and Microcom 911 Utilities, Complete Undelete, and Citadel with Shredder are trademarks of Microcom, Inc.



HOW TO USE ZMAC

If you're a CompuServe user, just type **GO ZMAC** at any **!** prompt.

If you don't subscribe to CIS, sign up with Zmac by following these directions.

First, call (800) 635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number.

Second, set up your modem and telecommunications software with the following standard Macintosh settings: 8 bits, one stop and no parity.

Dial your local access number. When connected, press **RETURN**.

You'll see the following prompts on-screen. Your responses are printed in **BOLD**.

Host Name: **CIS**

User ID: **177000,5200**

Password: **Z*MAC**

Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**

You will then be prompted for additional information including a credit card number for billing purposes. If you cannot bill to a credit card, call the CompuServe Customer support line listed below. **Sign-up is free**; however, normal access time is billed at $12.50/hour.

Call CIS again with your User ID and Password. A new password will arrive by mail within 10 days.

For more information call CompuServe Customer Support at (800) 848-8990.

Lawsuit

From Page 1

Christopher Escher said the sum is "not a formal damages claim" on Apple's part.

In fact, he said Apple's final claim "could be higher" as the suit nears a summer trial date.

"It's insupportable and speculative," said William Neukom, Microsoft vice president of law and corporate affairs. "We didn't copy Apple's software. We spent years of hard work developing Windows."

Neukom said the $4.37 billion figure appeared to be inflated by the inclusion of CPU-related sales for Windows and "unrealistic sales and profits loss" projections by Apple.

Hall, who works at Stanford's Hoover Institution, has been instructed by Apple not to comment on the suit, according to his secretary.

Legal experts doubt whether Apple could collect such a huge damage.

Copyright attorney G. Gervaise Davis III, a partner in the law firm of Davis & Schroeder in Monterey, Calif., contends it is "very unlikely" Apple would collect more than $1 billion if it wins the suit.

"The amount ($4.37 billion) is so astronomical that it could destroy any company — even Microsoft," Davis said. "I don't think any judge would do that."

The largest intellectual-property judgment came last year, Davis said, when Polaroid Corp. was awarded $873 million — half of the amount it sought — in its 14-year dispute with Eastman Kodak Co. over patent rights to instant photography.

Apple, Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard Co. were expected to file more than a dozen pre-trial motions last Friday afternoon in the 4-year-old lawsuit's latest skirmish. The motions involve expert testimony scheduled to conclude Feb. 28.

Each company has until March 6 to respond to motions, followed by a March 20 deadline to reply to responses.

A Microsoft spokeswoman said the Redmond, Wash., company is asking U.S. District Judge Vaughn Walker to issue summary judgments that would result in a decision without a trial.

However, Jack Brown, the attorney who is leading Apple's case, said Walker has told the computer maker "we're going to have a trial in June or July. I think the judge means business. We're finally going to get this thing going."

Jack Russo, a partner in the law firm of Russo & Hale in Palo Alto, Calif., said he expects Apple and Microsoft to supply Walker with "lots of video and written material [in their motions] to educate him on the Macintosh user interface and Windows."

"[Walker's] a hands-on type of guy," Russo said. "He's treating this as a precedent-setting case — all the way to the Supreme Court."

Apple sued Microsoft and HP in 1988, alleging they illegally copied critical portions of the Mac interface. The case was broadened last summer to include Windows 3.0 (see MacWEEK, June 25, 1991).

Although several prominent analysts have predicted an Apple lawsuit victory could block the sale of Windows 3.0, copyright lawyers said damage to Microsoft would be limited by a 1985 agreement in which Microsoft licensed some of the Macintosh's interface elements from Apple (see MacWEEK, Jan. 27).

"I think Apple will eventually force Microsoft into a costly settlement," Russo said. "[Apple] has been, and will continue to be, very aggressive." □

Shawn Tomlinson contributed to this report.

Multiple Master

From Page 1

that has largely been lost in the move to digital typography. In the days of metal type, a 9-point face wasn't exactly the same as an 18-point face scaled by 50 percent. Typically, in the smaller sizes the stems were thickened slightly, the x-height was increased, and the serifs were exaggerated to make small type more readable. In conventional PostScript fonts, a single outline is scaled to the desired size, so a 9-point font is exactly the same as 50-percent-scaled 18-point one. The optical scaling axis in Adobe's MM Minion restores the lost subtlety of metal type.

MM Myriad ships for $295 this week, and MM Minion will be released for $495 late next month.

Multiple instances. Each instance of a Multiple Master face is a FOND resource, rather than a new PostScript outline. Adobe will include with each Multiple Master font a suitcase file containing preset instances and an application called Font Creator that lets you create and preview new instances. When you create a new instance, Font Creator automatically adds the corresponding FOND resource to the font's suitcase. Each instance adds 15 to 20 Kbytes to the size of the suitcase file, so Font Creator also lets you remove instances to free up space. A new version of Adobe Type Reunion, included with each Multiple Master font, helps keep font-menu clutter under control.

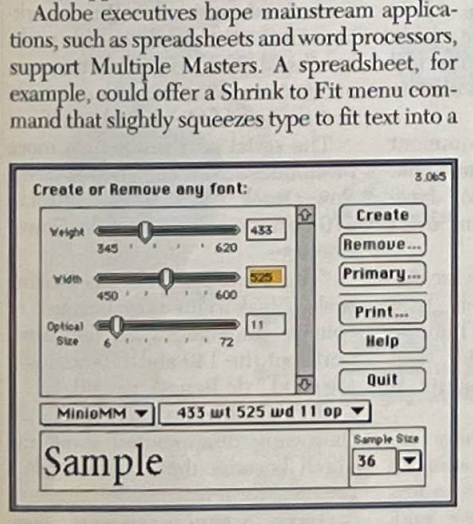
Font Creator is a transitional solution: Adobe is encouraging developers to include controls for creating instances from directly within applications. So far, only QuarkXPress 3.1 boasts this capability, but other applications will undoubtedly follow. Adobe Illustrator 3.2 doesn't let you create instances directly, but if you open a document containing instances that aren't in the current suitcase, it will automatically generate the missing instances.

One obvious use for Multiple Master fonts is copyfitting. Current page-layout applications let you track type — systematically removing space between characters — or use horizontal scaling to compress or extend the letterforms. But neither of these techniques is ideal for copyfitting. Tracking changes the "color" of the type, and readability often suffers as a result, while horizontal scaling distorts the shapes of the letterforms themselves, in particular the balance of horizontal and vertical strokes. With Multiple Master fonts, you can control the width of the type without distorting the letterforms or changing the overall color of the page. You also can use Multiple Master fonts to duplicate the line breaks and overall appearance of a missing font.

Adobe executives hope mainstream applications, such as spreadsheets and word processors, support Multiple Masters. A spreadsheet, for example, could offer a Shrink to Fit menu command that slightly squeezes type to fit text into a narrow column. Most developers, however, will wait to see how well the new fonts sell before they change their programs. Multiple Masters also will play a major role in Carousel, Adobe's upcoming document interchange technology. In Carousel, Multiple Masters will mimic other fonts so users can exchange documents without having the same fonts installed.

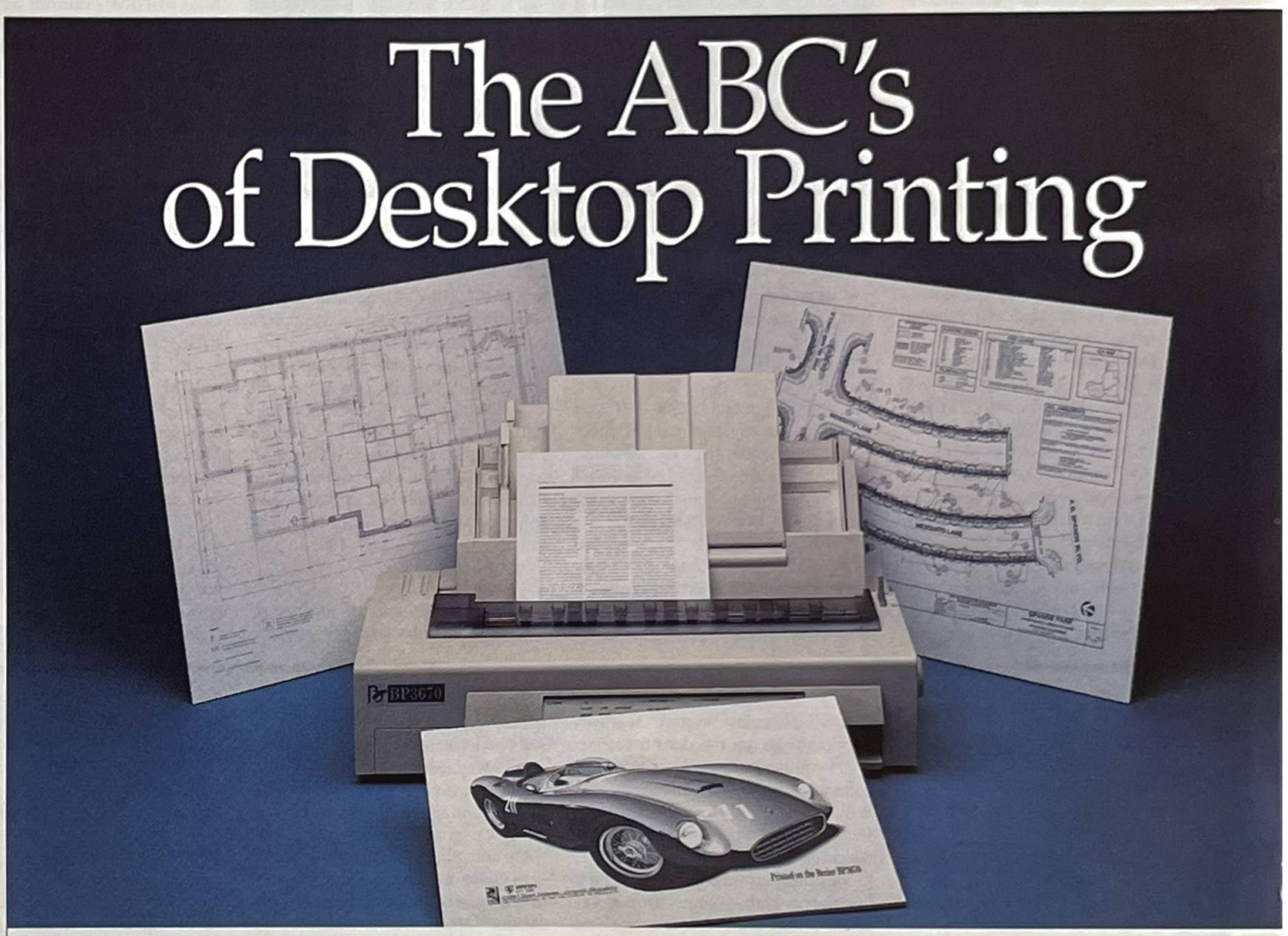
Type goulash. Designing Multiple Master fonts is much more difficult than designing conventional faces, from both a technical and an aesthetic point of view, so the market won't be flooded with Multiple Master faces in the near future. One constraint is that all the faces at the corners of the matrix must have the same number and type of anchor and direction points. But Altsys Corp.'s forthcoming Fontographer 3.5, in addition to putting the tools to create Multiple Master fonts in the hands of end users, will let you force two quite dissimilar fonts, such as Times and Helvetica, into the same matrix. This clearly isn't quite what Adobe had in mind, but inventors are often surprised by the uses to which their inventions are ultimately put. Multiple Masters won't make working with type any simpler, rather it will extend the range of typographic possibilities. The end result is likely to be much better and, at least temporarily, much worse typography than has hitherto been possible.

Adobe Systems Inc. is at 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, Calif. 94039. Phone (415) 961-4400 or (800) 344-3385; fax (415) 961-3769. □



Adobe's Font Creator lets users create and preview instances of a Multiple Master font by manipulating slider controls or typing in values for each axis.

The ABC's of Desktop Printing



A, B, and C-sized Printing... with 360 dpi resolution and the widest variety of paper handling available, the BP3670 offers a complete CAD, Word Processing and Publishing printing solution in one very affordable package.

Performance Printing... the BP3670 printer from BÉZIER is designed to complement, not duplicate, the processing power of your system. It comes with everything needed to attach to your host system and experience the benefits of high throughput processing.

Full Speed Ahead... the BP3670 printer, with its high-speed SCSI interface, can receive up to 1.5 megabytes of data per second. A 360 dpi, full-page image can be sent to your printer in about the time it takes to snap your fingers. The SCSI drivers and connection to your host system, finally provide the performance you've expected.

Introducing the BP3670 desktop bubblejet printer from Bézier Systems. The printing solution designed to handle letter, legal, ledger, tabloid, C-Size (17" X 22") and continuous form printing requirements.

A Host Of Hosts... the BP3670 printer with its proprietary SCSI interface and host software works with the Macintosh®, any PC® running Windows® 3.0 or later, and Sun® workstation that supports NeWSprint®. The Mac solution provides PostScript® language compatibility with a host resident PostScript interpreter.

After The Sale... At BÉZIER we believe in long-term commitments. That is why every printer is backed by a one year warranty and a customer satisfaction guarantee.

For More Information Call BÉZIER to find out how the BP3670 printer can expand your output potential:

CALL (800) 444-2624

BÉZIER

Bézier Systems, Inc. • 1190 Saratoga Avenue • San Jose, CA • 95129 • Phone - (408) 345-0345 • Fax - (408) 345-0350

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Bézier and the Bézier logo of Bézier Systems, Inc.; Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; PC of International Business Machines Corporation; Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Sun and NeWSprint of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Seybold

From Page 1

and RasterOps Corp. will show display packages for manipulating full-color images on screen in real time.

▸ **Document interchange.** Adobe Systems Inc. will evangelize Carousel, its forthcoming technology for transferring documents across platforms and applications. Meanwhile, Interleaf Inc. reportedly will unveil another platform-independent document distribution plan, and Microsoft Corp. will announce a way to embed TrueType fonts into Windows documents to create portable files.

▸ **Fonts.** The battle of Type 1 and TrueType font formats is still in swing. Adobe will ship MM Myriad, its first Multiple Master font (see story, Page 1). Adobe has been touting this technology as an advance that sets Type 1 apart from TrueType, but Type Solutions Inc. reportedly will unveil an application that gives users Multiple Master-like control over TrueType fonts.

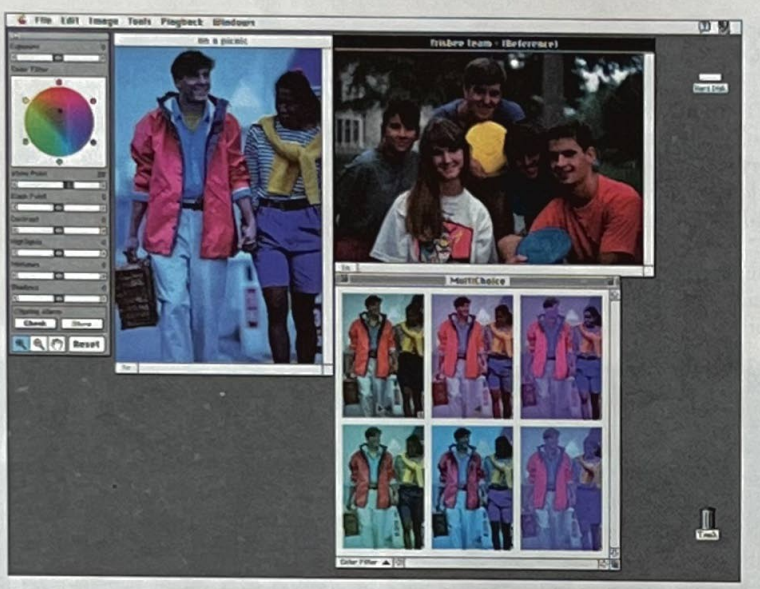
▸ **Publication management.** Quark Inc. and P•Ink America will team up to show their SQL-based schemes for handling work flow of QuarkXPress documents. Ideas to Print will show a new publication-management system based on ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension relational database.

▸ **Hardware.** A trio of heavyweights will weigh in with new PostScript-compatible RIPs (raster image processors). Harlequin Inc. will demonstrate what it said is the first high-resolution Level 2-compatible RIP. Linotype-Hell Co. will offer lower-cost RIPs for its Linotronic 260 and 170 imagesetters, and Hyphen Inc. will demonstrate a Mac RIP that runs page composition and RIP functions independently. In addition, Pipeline Associates Inc. will unveil PowerPage/2, its new PostScript Level 2-compatible interpreter.

On the imagesetter front, Screen USA will demonstrate five new PostScript-compatible imagesetters, as well as the DTS-1015, a 2,500-dpi color drum scanner. Ultre Inc.'s 72E and 94E Ultresetters will feature speeds twice as fast as the company's current E line of imagesetters.

▸ **Graphics.** Alias Research Inc. will demonstrate its new version of Sketch, minus its hardware key and half the old price, and Ray Dream Inc. will show Version 2.0 of Designer. Quantel Inc. will demonstrate its Desktop Paintbox, a hardware-software system that lets Mac users manipulate huge TIFF files in real time (see story, Page 26). □

Matthew Rothenberg and April Streeter contributed to this report.



Consistent color will be a predominant theme at Seybold Seminars 92. Cachet from Electronics for Imaging aims to give users a simple way to correct color by matching original scans to a target image.

NetWorld

From Page 1

to take them seriously," one developer said.

Apple left it to IBM to send the strongest Macintosh message. The company touted its agreements with Apple in a section of its large booth.

"IBM is committed to supporting the Mac," a booth staffer told users while demonstrating a Mac-to-IBM example application. Using a Mac front end, the application allowed users to browse mainframe databases. "Get with your IBM folks if you want to connect your Macs," he said.

Users responded positively, welcoming anything that could help make the Mac-to-mainframe connection.

"I've been trying to piece together my Macs and an IBM-based database for a long time," said John Pennoyer, a LAN administrator at L.L. Bean Inc. of Freeport, Maine. "This really looks great," he said.

IBM said it will provide a 300-page programmer's guide free to corporate users who want to write Macintosh applications for peer-to-peer access to the company's various mainframes.

The company also said it plans to add the AppleTalk protocol stack to an upgrade to its LAN Server 2.0 software after it ships this spring.

Macintosh access to relational databases and mail-enabled applications also became easier at NetWorld. Announcements included:

▸ **Novell Corp.** of Provo, Utah, introduced NetWare SQL 3.0, which will allow Mac clients running Data Access Language (DAL) applications to send queries to SQL database servers (see MacWEEK, Feb. 10). Novell plans to ship the software next month.

▸ **CE Software Inc.** of West Des Moines, Iowa, showed its new Macintosh client for Novell's Message Handling Service (MHS) electronic-mail, which will allow Macs to live as an equal mail client on NetWare networks (see story, Page 18).

▸ **Lotus Development Corp.,** headquartered in Cambridge, Mass., showed the Notes workgroup application for the PC and said it will ship a Macintosh version by year-end, allowing users to collaborate across platforms (see story, Page 6).

▸ **Oracle Corp.** of Redwood Shores, Calif., gave the Mac a boost toward portable computing with its introduction of a Macintosh and PC-based link to Sharp Electronics Corp.'s Wizard palmtop computer (see story, Page 18). The company said that later this year it will ship PalmLink, an application programming interface that lets users query Oracle databases with the Macintosh and then download information to Sharp's palmtop. □

Retail

From Page 1

Oppenheimer said. In fact, Apple plans to include most new toolboxes, CPU support updates and Tune-Ups in a major revision to System 7 next year, he added.

"We never want to get to where you have a whole laundry list of things you need to get in order to run a piece of software," Oppenheimer said.

System accessories, such as AppleTalk Remote Access, most likely will not be included in major system revisions but will be sold through resellers.

▸ **Cafeteria OS.** The main reason it took Apple three years to ship System 7, Oppenheimer said, was that all the new system features needed to go out the door together.

"If you have a couple of hundred software developers with their arms linked all trying to march in a straight line, you're going to get nowhere fast," he said.

Shipping system upgrades as they become available means users don't have to wait for extensions such as QuickTime because OCE isn't finished, for instance.

"It only took 70 days from start to ship for us to do the System 7 Tune-Up," Oppenheimer said. Under the old method, he said, users might have had to wait much longer for that bug fix.

But getting new technology as fast as possible isn't the only reason to "break up" the OS.

Allowing users to choose what they want gives them greater control over their system size and performance.

"If we continued to roll everything into the OS, including accessories, eventually you might need 4 or 5 Mbytes of RAM to run an application," Oppenheimer said.

"There's no one customer," he added. Users who want to economize can, but users who want it all can get what they're looking for as separate extensions.

Apple also will develop more extension kits, such as the QuickTime one it plans to ship next quarter. These kits will include utilities, extensive documentation and demo programs.

▸ **Selling System 7.** System accessories (software extensions that add utility to the OS but aren't core technologies) will probably ship as retail products.

However, Apple is still undecided on what should be sold through retail channels, sources said. For instance, the OCE message server, which Apple considers an accessory, will likely be a retail product.

But sources said the debate still rages at Apple over whether to sell the OCE API, a store-and-forward transport layer that Apple considers a system toolbox. Normally, Apple would make toolboxes available free, but because the API also will act as a messaging client, it may be sold like an accessory.

Oppenheimer wouldn't comment on specific plans, but he said that whatever Apple does, it will have the goal of "reaching as many users as possible."

"The majority of our software distribution today has been user groups and electronic bulletin boards," Oppenheimer said. "But that doesn't reach the majority of our user base."

System 7, Apple's first foray into retailing the OS, has been adopted by 25 percent of Mac users in less than a year, Oppenheimer said. That is the fastest penetration of the installed base by an upgrade in Apple's history. □

Users greedy for speedy updates

Apple's plans for system software upgrades garnered mixed reviews from users.

Most users said they would welcome any Apple strategy that would shorten the wait between major upgrades to the operating system.

Some said they were even willing to make the extra effort to manage stand-alone extensions in exchange for getting them sooner.

"You're going to have to coordinate the whole effort, but I think it's a manageable problem and it's worth it to get at new software," said Ronald Bertram, database advisor for Rockwell International in Newport Beach, Calif. "So often you end up waiting for things for years when you could have had them immediately. I wish more companies would do this."

But other users noted that the staggered release of extensions will require Apple to supply better tools and information.

"As an in-house software developer, I rely on system calls to find out what's in the system my software is running on," said Doug Houseman, director of computer applications at Domino's Pizza Distribution Inc. in Ann Arbor, Mich. "But those don't tell me enough.

"Apple also has no means to communicate to me quickly enough what version of what is necessary for what," he added. Houseman also noted that the Installer requires a major rewrite to become useful for regular large-scale updates.

Users also said that network-management software, previously a convenience, will become a critical tool for tracking diverse networks.

Most buyers said budget planning is the only problem they foresee with commercial sale of system software. — *By Andrew Gore*

MIDI suites may turn sour on PowerBooks

By Dartanyan L. Brown

San Francisco — PowerBook users interested in making suite music have been sounding sour notes when it comes to dealing with Musical Instrument Digital Interface devices.

According to some developers and users, the PowerBook's serial ports exhibit peculiar behavior when reading incoming MIDI data.

"The serial port uses non-standard interrupts so it misreads System Exclusive data transfers. We're working closely with Apple on this problem," said Paul de Benedictis, communications director for Opcode Systems Inc. of Menlo Park, Calif.

The serial port problem is more pronounced on the 68000-based PowerBook 100 than the 140 and 170 because of its use of the Power Manager.

"The PowerBook 100 is looking really bleak right now because of voltage fluctuations at the serial port, but the 140 and 170 are looking good," de Benedictis said.

Both developers and users said they were disappointed about the glitch because the notebook Macs are ideal for musicians on the go.

Apple sound engineers have acknowledged that there is a problem but have not yet identified a solution. □

Advertiser index

3M Data 29
Aldus Corp. 39
APS 73-75
APT Communications 65
Argosy Software 64
Asante 19
Bezier 111
Cabletron Systems Inc. 20, 21
CalComp 43
Claris Corp. 60
Club Mac 87-89
Compumation 66
Dataproducts 4, 5
Dayna Communications 23
Engage Communication 64
ETC Peripherals 69
Everex Systems Inc. 9
Express Direct 67
Farallon 116
Forte Communications 65
General Parametrics 64
Graphsoft 8
Hewlett Packard 12, 13
Hardware That Fits 79-81
Impulse Technology 65
Kaetron Software 66
LaCie Ltd. 14, 15
Light Source 62, 63
Lind Electronic Design 65
Mac & More 70, 71
MacCenter 77
MacDirect 83-85
Mac Friends 68
Macromind-Paracomp 41
MacTel Technology 78
MacWarehouse 82
Mass Microsystems 11
Maya 86
Microcom Inc. 110
MicroNet Technology Inc. 40
Microsoft Corp. 58, 59, 106
Microtek Labs 37
Mirror 76
NEC Technologies 16, 17, 33
Newer Technology 114
O.C.E.A.N. 55
PLI 7
QMS 30, 31
Quadram 36
RasterOps 115
Sassafras Software 65
Seiko 50
Seybold Seminars 45
Sharp Electronics 44
SoftArc 65
SuperMac Technology 27
Synergy Software 64
TechnologyWorks 2, 90
Texas Instruments 56
Third Wave Computing 72
Trik 66
UMAX 35
Videx 64
WordPerfect Corp. 24, 25
XANTE 66
XINET 64

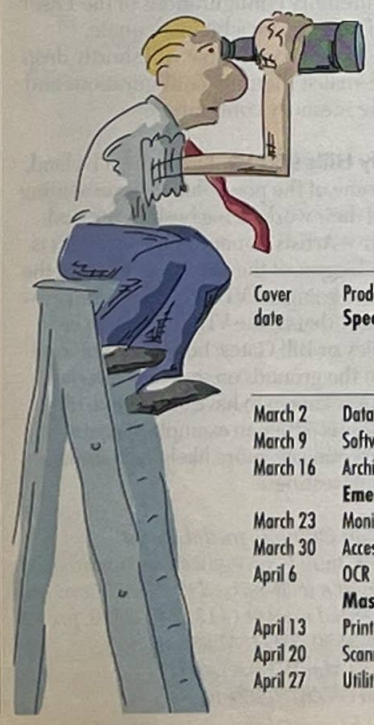
MacWEEK

SALES & MARKETING
Western Advertising Director Nancy Carter
Eastern Advertising Director Peter J. Longo
Regional Advertising Managers Sara Culley, Carla Daiss, Thomas J. Lutzke
Account Executives
Becky Bacon (Midwest)
Sam Faillace (Southwest)
Kathy Kottenbach (S.F. Bay Area)
André Lengyel (Northwest and North Bay)
Jo-Ann Sturtridge (Mid-Atlantic, New England)
Showcase Account Executive Michelle Gargus

Assistant to Publisher Grace Jue
Circulation Director Laurie Gilman
Sr. Circulation Coordinator Allison Lewis
Research Associate Sean Pfister
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Sales Assistant Michelle Ahern
Administrative Assistant Heather Kudzia

MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS GROUP
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Group Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone
Assistant to Group Vice President Leta C. Fisher

ZIFF-DAVIS MAGAZINE NETWORK
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Managing Director Joseph Gillespie



Look ahead.

Cover date	Product Watch, **Special section**	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opp.	Close for Ad Showcase
March 2	Data acquisition	Feb 20	Feb 18
March 9	Software licensing	Feb 27	Feb 25
March 16	Archiving and retrieval	March 5	March 3
	Emerging technologies		
March 23	Monitors	March 12	March 10
March 30	Accessories	March 19	March 17
April 6	OCR	March 26	March 24
	Mass storage		
April 13	Printers	April 2	March 31
April 20	Scanners	April 9	April 7
April 27	Utilities	April 16	April 14

Products mentioned in this issue

Accounting

ChipSoft	MacInTax	15

Computer Aided Design

Claris	ClarisCAD	3
Claris	SmartForms Designer/Assistant	3

Computers & System Software

Apple	Mac Classic II	46
Apple	Mac LC II	114
Apple	PowerBooks	112
Apple	System 7	1

Databases

GT Omnicom	QPID	14
Oracle	PalmLink	1, 18

Desktop Publishing & Typography

Adobe	Multiple Master fonts	1
Aldus	PageMaker	34
Altsys	Fontographer 3.5	1
Bersearch Info Services	RussianH font	10
Bitstream	New typeface packages	28
Casady & Greene	Eastern European Library	10
Casady & Greene	Glasnost Cyrillic Library	10
CoRelation	Sapphire	42
Elsewhere	Macintosh DataShaper 1.2	42
Frame Technology	FrameMaker	32
Interleaf	Interleaf Publisher for the Mac	32
Manhattan Graphics	Ready,Set,Go!	26
Quark	QuarkXPress	34
Quark	XData 2.0	42
Ventura Software	Ventura Publisher, Mac Edition	32

Graphics Hardware

Cactus	Cactus	26
Quantel	Desktop Paintbox	26

Graphics Software

Calliscope Software US	Satellite 3D	28
Computer Assoc. Int'l	CA-Cricket Draw III	51
Ray Dream	Ray Dream Designer 2.0	26
Silicon Beach Software	Effects Volume 1: Classic Art	53

Groupware

Lotus Development	Lotus Notes	6

Integrated Packages

Microsoft	Microsoft Works 3.0	114

Monitors & Display Cards

Envisio	Notebook Display Adaptor/030	6
In Focus Systems	LCD projection panels	26

Networks

Adv. Computer Comm.	ACCes/4500	21
Air Land Systems	Macintosh Interface Emulator	18
CE Software	QuickMail for MHS	18
Chesapeake Systems	GeoLink transceiver	18
Engage Comm.	EN+	21
Microsoft	Mail Conversion for 3+Mail	21
Pacer Software	DAL Server for Unix	18

Numeric Tools & Charting

Brio Technology	DataPivot	52

Organizational Tools

Ark Interface	Workspace	55
Attain	In Control	51
Heizer Software	Connections plug-in modules	10
High Performance	ithink 2.2	10
Pensoft	Perspective	5
Visionary Software	First Things First	4
WestWare	Contact Ease 1.3	15

Printers & Printing Tools

Apple	LaserWriter IIg and IIf	57, 114
Hewlett-Packard	LaserJet PostScript Cartridge Plus	5
LaserMaster	LaserMaster printer series	57
NewGen Systems	TurboPS/400P and 1200T	57
Printware	720 IQ Pro-II; 1217 Pro-III	57

Reference Works and CD-ROMs

Baseline Publishing	INITInfo Pro	61
Mac Software Registry	Mac Software Registry Database	15
MarketPlace Info	Business CD-ROM	14
One World Interactives	Virtual Portfolio	28
Xplain	MacTutor	15

Scanners & OCR

Light Source	Ofoto 1.1	57

Scientific Tools

GW Instruments	MacADIOS ADPO	8
GW Instruments	SuperScope/488	8
Int'l Biotechnologies	MacVector 3.5	6

Sound & Music

GW Instruments	SoundScope	8
Mark Of The Unicorn	Digital Waveboard	6

Storage

Apple	AppleSC CD Plus	114
PLI	Infinity Floptical 21MB	6
Quadram	QuadFlextra	6

System Enhancements

Harris Laboratories	Classic Performer	53
Radius	RocketShare	4

Telecommunications

Software Ventures	MicroPhone II 4.0	61
Vertical Solutions	FastComm	20

Utilities

Alysis Software	Quadra Compatibility INIT 3.0	110
Impulse Technology	Animals	6
Now Software	Super Boomerang 3.0.1	61
Quorum Software	Latitude; Equal	61
Sabastian Software	Image Grabber	14

Word Processing

Lotus Development	Ami Pro	6

Product index produced by Niles & Associates Inc. Abstracts are available in MacInfo — EndNote's Monthly Guide to Macintosh Literature, on disk. For more information, write Niles & Associates Inc., 2000 Hearst St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709.

Microsoft Works counterpunch

There's a lot to be said for attending the Winter Olympics in Albertville. For one thing, it's particularly nice this time of year in the French Alps. And for another, when it comes to raw excitement, you just can't beat a good luge.

But there's also a lot to be said for keeping an eye on the home front, which is exactly what the Knife did this time around. After all, excitement is where you find it, and in this case it was found in discovering some details on the third incarnation of what Microsoft considers the third best selling application for the Mac, Microsoft Works.

Sources who are familiar with the project, which is currently in the beta-test stage, tell the Knife that Microsoft plans to debut Works 3.0 sometime this spring. Based on these reports, the first thing users will notice is that the floating tool palettes are as easy on the eyes as the Word and Excel tool bars are ugly to behold.

This may or may not be a case of "last out best dressed," but the Knife is told the feature set is mostly what you would expect from a product that for the first time is facing a variety of credible competitors. One surprising element is the omission of publish and subscribe or any reference to Microsoft's own OLE technology in the beta.

Escape! If you've got an office full of the AppleCD SC Plus drives and you've been wondering if you should replace them with the new less-expensive model that Apple will soon introduce, don't be too anxious. The Knife has learned that, at least as far as Apple is concerned, the new drive is identical to the older unit it replaces both in performance and functionality. The only difference is the new model's lower price tag, and presumably, lower production costs for Apple.

The Knife also reports that the Apple Standard ADB keyboard is poised to follow the current CD SC Plus into the no-longer-available category. As soon as existing supplies are exhausted, Apple will replace it with the smaller, and again, presumably cheaper for Apple to manufacture, Apple Keyboard II, which first appeared on the Classic and LC. Keyboard connoisseurs will remember that among its many remarkable features, the Apple Keyboard II is the one with the Escape key inexplicably placed just to the right of the abbreviated space bar.

LC II again. The imminent announcement of the 68030-based Mac LC II has led to a fair amount of confusion, particularly among some members of the education community, where the LC is popular. The facts, according to the Knife, are as follows. First, Apple's Ethernet LC card is incompatible with the LC II, but a ROM upgrade is in the works that will solve the problem.

Then there's the matter of the IIe card. It will need a software upgrade to ensure compatibility with the LC II, and that upgrade is also in the tubes. Since the IIe card is, as they say, System 7-hostile, Apple is considering shipping one of the LC II configurations with System 6.0.8, which would make it the only new Mac to ship with System 6 since the advent of System 7.

Confession. It's often said that confession is good for the soul. While such spiritual matters are beyond the scope of the Knife's contract, he is betting that Apple will be better off with a public confession that the current standard memory configurations of the LaserWriter IIf and IIg are a bit inadequate. According to sources, Apple will shortly drop these minimalist memory configurations and double the memory configurations.

Beverly Hills 90210. Down in La La land, original home of the power lunch, representing artists and their works is big business indeed, and Creative Artists Agency in Beverly Hills is one of the biggest of the big. It's so big, that the comings and goings of VIPs rarely raise an eyebrow, unless, that is, the VIPs happen to be John Sculley or Bill Gates, both of whom were spotted on the grounds on separate visits last week. CAA is known to have only about 150 Macs, so this is either an example of acute micro-marketing or, more likely, something a lot more interesting. □

It ain't no Olympic medal, but a MacWEEK mug is recognized the world over as the sign of a well-passed tip. Donations are being accepted now at (415) 243-3500, fax (415) 243-3650, MCI (MactheKnife), AppleLink (MacWEEK) and CompuServe/ZiffNet/Zmac.

Power Up with Newer
...the Innovators in Power & Performance for Macintosh computers.
NEW MacSWELL™ busts through the memory barrier in System 7.
1024 MB 1 Gigabyte
Compare available application memory using Newer's 16MB SIMMs in System 7.
Newer with MacSWELL 1024 MB
The Other Guys 97.5 Megabytes
NEWER PRODUCT LINE
MODEL
SE/30
II
IIx
LC
IIcx
IIci
IIsi
IIfx
Quadra 700
Quadra 900
Radius Rocket
Classic II
Powerbook 100
Powerbook 140
Powerbook 170
LaserWriter III
LaserWriter IIg
MacSWELL packaged FREE with Newer's high-density 16MB SIMMs.
16MB SIMMs for IIfx, IIci, IIsi, Quadra 900, Radius Rocket™
NEW Low-Profile 16MB SIMMs for Macintosh Quadra™ 700 & 900 and SE/30
IIfx Powerstation™ Package with fx/Overdrive™. Accelerate processor-intensive tasks up to 37% and speed memory-intensive tasks up to 8 times with Newer's IIfx Powerstation Package featuring the fx/Overdrive™ 50MHz Accelerator, 16MB SIMMs and OPTIMA/128™ software. For business use only.
Get up to a full 8MB of RAM with Newer's Powerbook memory modules
FPU-882 fast math coprocessor for Macintosh Classic™ II
SCSI II Dart™ RAM Drive. Outrageous Disk Performance. Offers all Mac users up to 512MB of ultra-high-speed storage. Get 10MB/sec. transfer rates, 0.05ms access times and built-in battery backup.
1-800-678-3726
Phone (316) 685-4904
Fax (316) 685-9368
Newer™ TECHNOLOGY
7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, KS 67207
INNOVATORS IN POWER & PERFORMANCE
OPTIMA/128 is a trademark of Connectix Corp. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Where To Go To Avoid Paying The Difference

Advanced Management Systems
6005 West Saginaw
Lansing, MI 48917
517-323-0110

Baka Computers, Inc.
5351 North Burdick Street
Fayetteville, NY 13066
315-637-2252

Berg & Hassett, Inc.
111 West Kingsley
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
313-663-1731

C.L.I. Computers
9800 Montgomery NE, Ste. 3
Albuquerque, NM 87154
505-275-2420

Compurize, Inc.
1030 Wirt Road, Ste. 400
Houston, TX 77055
713-957-0057

Computer Era Corp.
380 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
212-689-6500

Critical Mass
2303 Hillsboro Road, Ste. 300
Nashville, TN 37212
615-385-5727

Executive Presentations
6110 Executive Boulevard, Ste. 500
Rockville, MD 20852
301-230-2023

Falcon Microsystems, Inc.
1100 Mercantile Lane
Landover, MD 20785
301-341-0100

First Tech
2640 Hennepin Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55408
612-377-9000

IE/Entre Computer Center
3807 Wilshire Boulevard, Ste. 120
Los Angeles, CA 90010
213-381-5200

IE/Entre Computer Center
221 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-543-7111

IE/Entre Computer Center
429 Cherry Street
West Newton, MA 02165
617-969-4500

IE/Entre Computer Center
2558 South Brentwood Boulevard
St. Louis, MO 63144
314-968-3534

IE/Entre Computer Center
101 Park Avenue, Lobby
New York, NY 10178
212-599-3636

IE/Entre Computer Center
53 Century Boulevard
Nashville, TN 37214
615-885-2400

IE/Entre Computer Center
17950 Preston Road, Ste. 75
Dallas, TX 75252
214-248-1200

IE/Entre Computer Center
8138 Watson Street
McLean, VA 22102
703-556-0808

IE/Entre Computer Center
2821 Northrup Way, Ste. 150
Bellevue, WA 98004
206-827-6211

IE/Monterey-Waldec
109 Gamma Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
412-963-0505

KSK Color Lab, Inc.
32300 Aurora Road
Solon, OH 44139
216-248-0208

Laser-Life
6711 Sierra Court, Ste. C
Dublin, CA 94568
510-829-9215

MACadam
1062 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
415-863-6222

MacLab
10380 1st Street
Encinitas, CA 92024
619-436-8490

Major Educational Resources Corp.
10153 York Road, Ste. 107
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301-628-1527

Micro Logic
2786 Chemin Sainte-Foy
Sainte-Foy, Quebec G1V1V8
418-658-6624

MicroAge
12627 Hidden Creek Way
Cerritos, CA 90701
213-802-8000

MicroAge
2020 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste.100
Santa Monica, CA 90404
213-828-4911

Microcomputer Publishing Center
4 West 20th Street
New York, NY 10011
212-463-8585

Microserv J.B.F. Inc.
950 Chemin Herron
Dorval, Quebec H9S1B
514-636-5127

Microsphere
56790 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545
219-259-7040

National Data Products
2145 Calumet Street
Clearwater, FL 34625
813-442-8400

North Shore Computers
5237 North Ironwood Lane
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414-963-9700

Nova Works Computer Systems
310 Madison Avenue, Ste. 1212
New York, NY 10017
212-557-9199

Omer De Serres
254 est Ste. Catherine
Montreal, Quebec H2X1L4
514-842-6691

PCSI
26 West 23rd Street
New York, NY 10010
212-255-7600

Personal Support Computers
10431 Santa Monica Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA 90025
213-474-1633

Professional Computer Center
23 Summit Square Shopping Ctr.
Langhorne, PA 19047
215-860-5200

Simutek
4897 East Speedway
Tucson, AZ 85712
602-323-9391

Sun Computers
20925 South Bonita Street
Carson, CA 90746
213-329-8372

Please Call For The Names And Numbers Of Additional Dealers In Your Area.

If You Can't See The Difference, Why Pay The Difference?

©1992 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps is a trademark of RasterOps Corporation. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The Popular $30,000 Printer.

The $10,999* RasterOps CorrectPrint 300.

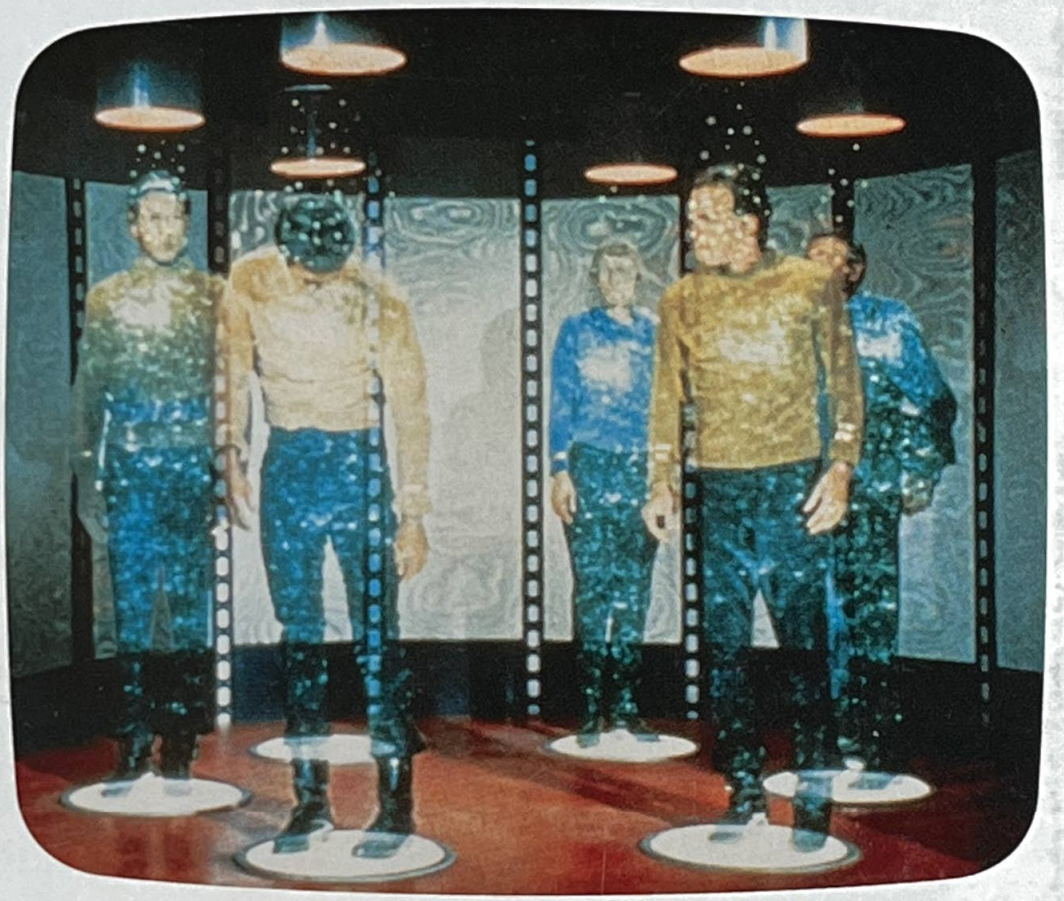
Introducing The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300.
The Only Truly Affordable Photorealistic Printer.

Until now, only high priced printers gave you high quality color output.
But here's the new RasterOps CorrectPrint 300. An incredibly inexpensive printer that uses dye sublimation technology at 300 dpi to give you dramatic, continuous tone color at every pixel, without dithering.
A printer that turns out low cost, professional-looking comps and proofs.
A printer that uses a 33-Mhz RISC processor to get the job done fast. The new CorrectPrint 300 is even PostScript® language compatible. And it has four networking ports for shared environments.
Wouldn't a printer like this, at a price like this, make a tremendous difference in your company?
Find out today. See your dealer or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

*Suggested retail price. Memory expansion kit required.

If it were only this easy to go from office to office, you wouldn't need Timbuktu to support your users.



Wouldn't it be great if you could just beam yourself into users' offices? Well, that's precisely what you can do with Timbuktu® 4.0.

Timbuktu is software that lets you control and observe all the Macs on any AppleTalk network, including LocalTalk, Ethernet and Token Ring. In full color. With multiple users at once. So you solve problems at—you guessed it—warp speed.

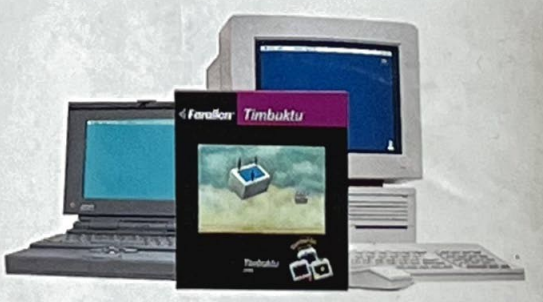
It's just like being in the user's office. You can provide assistance, transfer files and update software. For training, several people can view a demonstration without leaving their Macs. And managing file and print servers is a cinch.

Timbuktu even lets you support your PowerBook users and remote sites.* A process which used to take a millennium.

All you need is a copy of Timbuktu on each machine. And our value packs make that more affordable than ever.

Timbuktu 4.0 remote control software.

- Now available in economical 100-, 30-, and 10-user packs.
- New Timbuktu Power Pack for PowerBooks.
- Full 24-bit color and gray scale support.
- Point-to-point file transfer lets you update software easily.
- Multiple windows let you support more than one user at a time.
- Free technical support.



Timbuktu lets you support all the Macs on an AppleTalk network without intergalactic travel. With AppleTalk Remote Access you can even support PowerBooks on the road.

Especially our new 100-user pack.

So call **(800) 827-7759** for a free Timbuktu Screen Test disk. And discover a new dimension in time and space.

Farallon®

2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA, USA 94608. Fax (510) 596-9023

*Requires either AppleTalk Remote Access, which is included with PowerBooks, or Timbuktu/Remote.™ Timbuktu and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks, and Timbuktu/Remote is a trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc. AppleTalk, LocalTalk, and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. ©1992 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.
Photo of Transporter Room from STAR TREK ©Copyright 1992 by Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved.